UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 10-Q

(Mark One)

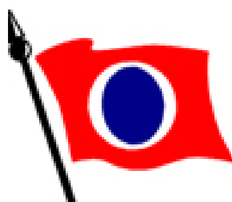
☑ **QUARTERLY REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

For the quarterly period ended February 28, 2021

OR

☐ **TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

For the transition period from ______ to ______

Commission file number: 001-9610		Commission file number: 001-15136
Carnival Corporation		Carnival plc
(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)		(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)
Republic of Panama		England and Wales
(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)		(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)
59-1562976		98-0357772
(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)		(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)
3655 N.W. 87th Avenue		Carnival House, 100 Harbour Parade
Miami, Florida 33178-2428		Southampton SO15 1ST United Kingdom
(Address of principal executive offices) (Zip Code)		(Address of principal executive offices) (Zip Code)
(305) 599-2600		011 44 23 8065 5000
(Registrant's telephone number, including area code)		(Registrant's telephone number, including area code)
None		None
(Former name, former address and former fiscal year, if changed since last report)		(Former name, former address and former fiscal year, if changed since last report)

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of each class	Trading Symbol(s)	Name of each exchange on which registered
Common Stock ($0.01 par value)	CCL	New York Stock Exchange, Inc.
Ordinary Shares each represented by American Depository Shares ($1.66 par value), Special Voting Share, GBP 1.00 par value and Trust Shares of beneficial interest in the P&O Princess Special Voting Trust	CUK	New York Stock Exchange, Inc.
1.875% Senior Notes due 2022	CUK22	New York Stock Exchange LLC
1.000% Senior Notes due 2029	CUK29	New York Stock Exchange LLC

Indicate by check mark whether the registrants (1) have filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrants were required to file such reports), and (2) have been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes ☑ No ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrants have submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§ 232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrants were required to submit such files). Yes ☑ No ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrants are large accelerated filers, accelerated filers, non-accelerated filers, smaller reporting companies, or emerging growth companies. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company" and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filers	☑	Accelerated filers	☐	Non-accelerated filers	☐	Smaller reporting companies	☐	Emerging growth companies	☐

If emerging growth companies, indicate by check mark if the registrants have elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act. ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrants are shell companies (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Yes ☐ No ☑

At March 31, 2021, Carnival Corporation had outstanding 973,540,516 shares of Common Stock, $0.01 par value.

At March 31, 2021, Carnival plc had outstanding 184,023,036 Ordinary Shares $1.66 par value, one Special Voting Share, GBP 1.00 par value and 973,540,516 Trust Shares of beneficial interest in the P&O Princess Special Voting Trust.

CARNIVAL CORPORATION & PLC

TABLE OF CONTENTS

		Page
PART I - FINANCIAL INFORMATION		
Item 1.	Financial Statements	3
Item 2.	Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations	21
Item 3.	Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk	29
Item 4.	Controls and Procedures	29
PART II - OTHER INFORMATION		
Item 1.	Legal Proceedings	31
Item 1A.	Risk Factors	31
Item 6.	Exhibits	34
SIGNATURES		36

PART I - FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Item 1. Financial Statements.

CARNIVAL CORPORATION & PLC
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF INCOME (LOSS)
(UNAUDITED)
(in millions, except per share data)

	Three Months Ended February 28/29,	
	2021	**2020**
Revenues		
Passenger ticket	$ 3	$ 3,234
Onboard and other	23	1,556
	26	4,789
Operating Costs and Expenses		
Commissions, transportation and other	15	766
Onboard and other	7	471
Payroll and related	218	610
Fuel	103	396
Food	11	277
Ship and other impairments	—	330
Other operating	181	671
	535	3,523
Selling and administrative	462	678
Depreciation and amortization	552	570
Goodwill impairments	—	731
	1,549	5,502
Operating Income (Loss)	(1,524)	(713)
Nonoperating Income (Expense)		
Interest income	3	5
Interest expense, net of capitalized interest	(398)	(55)
Other income (expense), net	(61)	(7)
	(455)	(57)
Income (Loss) Before Income Taxes	(1,979)	(770)
Income Tax Benefit (Expense), Net	6	(11)
Net Income (Loss)	$ (1,973)	$ (781)
Earnings Per Share		
Basic	$ (1.80)	$ (1.14)
Diluted	$ (1.80)	$ (1.14)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

CARNIVAL CORPORATION & PLC
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (LOSS)
(UNAUDITED)
(in millions)

	Three Months Ended February 28/29,	
	2021	**2020**
Net Income (Loss)	$ (1,973)	$ (781)
Items Included in Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)		
Change in foreign currency translation adjustment	199	25
Other	4	13
Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)	203	38
Total Comprehensive Income (Loss)	$ (1,770)	$ (743)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

CARNIVAL CORPORATION & PLC
CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS
(UNAUDITED)
(in millions, except par values)

	February 28, 2021	November 30, 2020
ASSETS		
Current Assets		
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 9,674	$ 9,513
Short-term investments	1,840	—
Trade and other receivables, net	250	273
Inventories	312	335
Prepaid expenses and other	382	443
Total current assets	12,459	10,563
Property and Equipment, Net	39,583	38,073
Operating Lease Right-of-Use Assets	1,354	1,370
Goodwill	814	807
Other Intangibles	1,195	1,186
Other Assets	1,821	1,594
	$ 57,226	$ 53,593
LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY		
Current Liabilities		
Short-term borrowings	$ 3,083	$ 3,084
Current portion of long-term debt	1,726	1,742
Current portion of operating lease liabilities	142	151
Accounts payable	505	624
Accrued liabilities and other	1,336	1,144
Customer deposits	1,826	1,940
Total current liabilities	8,619	8,686
Long-Term Debt	26,522	22,130
Long-Term Operating Lease Liabilities	1,256	1,273
Other Long-Term Liabilities	1,017	949
Contingencies and Commitments		
Shareholders' Equity		
Common stock of Carnival Corporation, $0.01 par value; 1,960 shares authorized; 1,104 shares at 2021 and 1,060 shares at 2020 issued	11	11
Ordinary shares of Carnival plc, $1.66 par value; 217 shares at 2021 and 2020 issued	361	361
Additional paid-in capital	14,977	13,948
Retained earnings	14,102	16,075
Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) ("AOCI")	(1,233)	(1,436)
Treasury stock, 130 shares at 2021 and 2020 of Carnival Corporation and 59 shares at 2021 and 60 shares at 2020 of Carnival plc, at cost	(8,404)	(8,404)
Total shareholders' equity	19,813	20,555
	$ 57,226	$ 53,593

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

CARNIVAL CORPORATION & PLC
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS
(UNAUDITED)
(in millions)

	Three Months Ended February 28/29,	
	2021	**2020**
OPERATING ACTIVITIES		
Net income (loss)	$ (1,973)	$ (781)
Adjustments to reconcile net income (loss) to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities		
Depreciation and amortization	552	570
Impairments	17	1,062
Share-based compensation	40	20
Amortization of discounts and debt issue costs	42	6
Noncash lease expense	36	42
(Gain) loss on ship sales and other, net	50	(121)
	(1,236)	798
Changes in operating assets and liabilities		
Receivables	6	21
Inventories	(1)	(15)
Prepaid expenses and other	(263)	(120)
Accounts payable	(128)	148
Accrued liabilities and other	167	120
Customer deposits	(49)	(36)
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	(1,503)	916
INVESTING ACTIVITIES		
Purchases of property and equipment	(1,774)	(1,326)
Proceeds from sales of ships	9	226
Purchase of minority interest	—	(81)
Purchase of short-term investments	(1,840)	—
Derivative settlements and other, net	17	20
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities	(3,589)	(1,161)
FINANCING ACTIVITIES		
Proceeds from (repayments of) short-term borrowings, net	—	779
Principal repayments of long-term debt	(668)	(132)
Proceeds from issuance of long-term debt	4,980	823
Dividends paid	—	(344)
Purchases of treasury stock	—	(12)
Issuance of common stock, net	997	2
Debt issue costs and other, net	(93)	(26)
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities	5,216	1,089
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash	14	(7)
Net increase (decrease) in cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash	138	838
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash at beginning of period	9,692	530
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash at end of period	$ 9,829	$ 1,368

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

CARNIVAL CORPORATION & PLC
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY
(UNAUDITED)
(in millions)

	Common stock	Ordinary shares	Additional paid-in capital	Retained earnings	AOCI	Treasury stock	Total shareholders' equity
At November 30, 2019	$ 7	$ 358	$ 8,807	$ 26,653	$ (2,066)	$ (8,394)	$ 25,365
Net income (loss)	—	—	—	(781)	—	—	(781)
Other comprehensive income (loss)	—	—	—	—	38	—	38
Cash dividends declared ($0.50 per share)	—	—	—	(344)	—	—	(344)
Purchases of treasury stock under the Repurchase Program and other	—	—	22	—	—	(10)	12
At February 29, 2020	$ 7	$ 359	$ 8,829	$ 25,527	$ (2,028)	$ (8,404)	$ 24,290
At November 30, 2020	$ 11	$ 361	$ 13,948	$ 16,075	$ (1,436)	$ (8,404)	$ 20,555
Net income (loss)	—	—	—	(1,973)	—	—	(1,973)
Other comprehensive income (loss)	—	—	—	—	203	—	203
Issuance of common stock, net	—	—	996	—	—	—	997
Other	—	—	32	—	—	—	32
At February 28, 2021	$ 11	$ 361	$ 14,977	$ 14,102	$ (1,233)	$ (8,404)	$ 19,813

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

CARNIVAL CORPORATION & PLC
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(UNAUDITED)

NOTE 1 – General

The consolidated financial statements include the accounts of Carnival Corporation and Carnival plc and their respective subsidiaries. Together with their consolidated subsidiaries, they are referred to collectively in these consolidated financial statements and elsewhere in this joint Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q as “Carnival Corporation & plc,” “our,” “us” and “we.”

Liquidity and Management’s Plans

In the face of the global impact of COVID-19, we paused our guest cruise operations in mid-March 2020. In September 2020 we began the resumption of limited guest cruise operations as part of our phased-in return to service. As of February 28, 2021, none of our ships were operating with guests onboard. Significant events affecting travel, including COVID-19 and our pause in guest cruise operations, have had and continue to have an impact on booking patterns. The full extent of the impact will be determined by our gradual return to service and the length of time COVID-19 influences travel decisions. We believe that the ongoing effects of COVID-19 on our operations and global bookings have had, and will continue to have, a material negative impact on our financial results and liquidity.

The estimation of our future liquidity requirements includes numerous assumptions that are subject to various risks and uncertainties. The principal assumptions used to estimate our future liquidity requirements consist of:

- Expected continued gradual resumption of guest cruise operations
- Expected lower than comparable historical occupancy levels during the resumption of guest cruise operations
- Expected incremental spend for the resumption of guest cruise operations, for bringing our ships out of pause status, returning crew members to our ships and implementing the enhanced health and safety protocols

In addition, we make certain assumptions about new ship deliveries, improvements and disposals, and consider the future export credit financings that are associated with the ship deliveries.

We are complying with the current various heightened governmental regulations required to return to guest cruise operations. We are working with a number of world-leading public health, epidemiological and policy experts to support our ongoing efforts with enhanced health and safety protocols for the return of cruise vacations. These advisors will continue to provide guidance based on the latest scientific evidence and best practices for protection and mitigation. We also believe that there have been positive developments around the availability and widespread distribution of effective COVID-19 vaccines, which we believe will be important to achieving historical occupancy levels over time.

We cannot make assurances that our assumptions used to estimate our liquidity requirements may not change because we have never previously experienced a complete cessation of our guest cruise operations, and as a consequence, our ability to be predictive is uncertain. In addition, the magnitude and duration of the global pandemic are uncertain. We have made reasonable estimates and judgments of the impact of COVID-19 within our consolidated financial statements and there may be changes to those estimates in future periods. We continue to expect a net loss on both a U.S. GAAP and adjusted basis for the second quarter of 2021 and the full year ending November 30, 2021. We have taken and continue to take actions to improve our liquidity, including completing various capital market transactions, capital expenditure and operating expense reductions, accelerating the removal of certain ships from our fleet and we will be pursuing refinancing opportunities to reduce interest expense and extend maturities.

Based on these actions and assumptions regarding the impact of COVID-19, and considering our $11.5 billion of cash and short-term investments at February 28, 2021, we have concluded that we have sufficient liquidity to satisfy our obligations for at least the next twelve months.

Basis of Presentation

The Consolidated Statements of Income (Loss), the Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss), the Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows and the Consolidated Statements of Shareholders’ Equity for the three months ended February 28/29, 2021 and 2020, and the Consolidated Balance Sheet at February 28, 2021 are unaudited and, in the opinion of our management, contain all adjustments, consisting of only normal recurring adjustments, necessary for a fair statement. Our interim consolidated financial statements should be read in conjunction with the audited consolidated financial statements and the related notes included in the Carnival Corporation & plc 2020 joint Annual Report on Form 10-K (“Form 10-K”) filed with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission on January 26, 2021.

COVID-19 and the Use of Estimates and Risks and Uncertainty

The preparation of our interim consolidated financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("U.S. GAAP") requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported and disclosed. The full extent to which the effects of COVID-19 will directly or indirectly impact our business, operations, results of operations and financial condition, including our valuation of goodwill and trademarks, impairment of ships, collectability of trade and notes receivables as well as provisions for pending litigation, will depend on future developments that are highly uncertain. We have made reasonable estimates and judgments of the impact of COVID-19 within our financial statements and there may be changes to those estimates in future periods.

Accounting Pronouncements

The FASB issued guidance, *Debt - Debt with Conversion and Other Option*s and *Derivative and Hedging - Contracts in Entity's Own Equity*, which simplifies the accounting for convertible instruments. This guidance eliminates certain models that require separate accounting for embedded conversion features, in certain cases. Additionally, among other changes, the guidance eliminates certain of the conditions for equity classification for contracts in an entity's own equity. The guidance also requires entities to use the if-converted method for all convertible instruments in the diluted earnings per share calculation and include the effect of share settlement for instruments that may be settled in cash or shares, except for certain liability-classified share-based payment awards. This guidance is required to be adopted by us in the first quarter of 2023 and must be applied using either a modified or full retrospective approach. We are currently evaluating the impact this guidance will have on our consolidated financial statements.

NOTE 2 – Revenue and Expense Recognition

Guest cruise deposits are initially included in customer deposit liabilities when received. Customer deposits are subsequently recognized as cruise revenues, together with revenues from onboard and other activities, and all associated direct costs and expenses of a voyage are recognized as cruise costs and expenses, upon completion of voyages with durations of ten nights or less and on a pro rata basis for voyages in excess of ten nights. The impact of recognizing these shorter duration cruise revenues and costs and expenses on a completed voyage basis versus on a pro rata basis is not material. Certain of our product offerings are bundled and we allocate the value of the bundled services and goods between passenger ticket revenues and onboard and other revenues based upon the estimated standalone selling prices of those goods and services. Guest cancellation fees, when applicable, are recognized in passenger ticket revenues at the time of cancellation.

Our sales to guests of air and other transportation to and from airports near the home ports of our ships are included in passenger ticket revenues, and the related costs of purchasing these services are included in transportation costs. The proceeds that we collect from the sales of third-party shore excursions are included in onboard and other revenues and the related costs are included in onboard and other costs. The amounts collected on behalf of our onboard concessionaires, net of the amounts remitted to them, are included in onboard and other revenues as concession revenues. All of these amounts are recognized on a completed voyage or pro rata basis as discussed above.

Passenger ticket revenues include fees, taxes and charges collected by us from our guests. A portion of these fees, taxes and charges vary with guest head counts and are directly imposed on a revenue-producing arrangement. This portion of the fees, taxes and charges is expensed in commissions, transportation and other costs when the corresponding revenues are recognized. For the three months ended February 28/29, fees, taxes, and charges included in commissions, transportation and other costs were not significant in 2021 and $174 million in 2020. The remaining portion of fees, taxes and charges are expensed in other operating expenses when the corresponding revenues are recognized.

Revenues and expenses from our hotel and transportation operations, which are included in our Tour and Other segment, are recognized at the time the services are performed. Revenues from the long-term leasing of ships, which are also included in our Tour and Other segment, are recognized ratably over the term of the agreement.

Customer Deposits

Our payment terms generally require an initial deposit to confirm a reservation, with the balance due prior to the voyage. Cash received from guests in advance of the cruise is recorded in customer deposits and in other long-term liabilities on our Consolidated Balance Sheets. These amounts include refundable deposits. We are providing flexibility to guests with bookings
on sailings cancelled due to the pause in cruise operations by allowing guests to receive enhanced future cruise credits ("FCC")

or elect to receive refunds in cash. We have paid and expect to continue to pay cash refunds of customer deposits with respect to a portion of these cancelled cruises. The amount of cash refunds to be paid may depend on the level of guest acceptance of FCCs and future cruise cancellations. We record a liability for FCCs to the extent we have received cash from guests with bookings on cancelled sailings. Total customer deposits as of February 28, 2021 and November 30, 2020 were $2.2 billion, the majority of which are FCCs. As of February 28, 2021, the current portion of customer deposits was $1.8 billion. This amount includes deposits related to cancelled cruises prior to the election of a cash refund by guests. Refunds payable to guests who have elected cash refunds are recorded in accounts payable. Due to the uncertainty associated with the duration and extent of COVID-19, we are unable to estimate the amount of the February 28, 2021 customer deposits that will be recognized in earnings compared to amounts that will be refunded to customers or issued as a credit for future travel. During the three months ended February 28/29, 2021 and 2020, we recognized revenues of an immaterial amount and $3.0 billion, respectively, related to our customer deposits as of November 30, 2020 and 2019. Historically, our customer deposits balance changes due to the seasonal nature of cash collections, the recognition of revenue, refund of customer deposits and foreign currency translation.

Contract Receivables

Although we generally require full payment from our customers prior to or concurrently with their cruise, we grant credit terms to a relatively small portion of our revenue source. We also have receivables from credit card merchants for cruise ticket purchases and onboard revenue. These receivables are included within trade and other receivables, net.

Contract Assets

Contract assets are amounts paid prior to the start of a voyage, which we record as an asset within prepaid expenses and other and which are subsequently recognized as commissions, transportation and other at the time of revenue recognition or at the time of voyage cancellation. We have contract assets of an immaterial amount as of February 28, 2021 and November 30, 2020.

NOTE 3 – Debt

Export Credit Facility Borrowings

In December 2020, we borrowed $1.5 billion under export credit facilities due in semi-annual installments through 2033.

2027 Senior Unsecured Notes

In February 2021, we issued an aggregate principal amount of $3.5 billion senior unsecured notes that mature on March 1, 2027 (the "2027 Senior Unsecured Notes"). The 2027 Senior Unsecured Notes bear interest at a rate of 5.8% per year. The 2027 Senior Unsecured Notes are guaranteed by Carnival plc and the same subsidiaries of Carnival Corporation & plc that guarantee the 2023 Secured Notes, 2026 Secured Notes, 2027 Senior Secured Notes and 2026 Senior Unsecured Notes, and are unsecured. The indenture governing the 2027 Senior Unsecured Notes contains covenants that are substantially similar to the covenants in the indentures governing the 2026 Senior Unsecured Notes and, except for the unsecured nature of the 2027 Senior Unsecured Notes, the indentures governing the 2023 Secured Notes, 2026 Secured Notes and 2027 Secured Notes and the credit agreement governing the 2025 Secured Term Loan. These covenants are subject to a number of important limitations and exceptions.

Covenant Compliance

Our export credit facilities contain one or more covenants that require us to:

- Maintain minimum interest coverage (EBITDA to consolidated net interest charges for the most recently ended four fiscal quarters) (the "Interest Coverage Covenant") of not less than 3.0 to 1.0 at the end of each fiscal quarter
- Maintain minimum shareholders' equity of $5.0 billion
- Limit our debt to capital percentage (the "Debt to Capital Covenant") to 65% at the end of each fiscal quarter
- Limit the amounts of our secured assets as well as secured and other indebtedness

As of February 28, 2021, we entered into supplemental agreements to waive compliance with the Interest Coverage Covenant and the Debt to Capital Covenant under our export credit facilities through August 31, 2022 or November 30, 2022, as applicable. We will be required to comply beginning with the next testing date of November 30, 2022 or February 28, 2023, as applicable.

During the first quarter of 2021 we entered into supplemental agreements with respect to our $3.1 billion ($1.7 billion, €1.0 billion and £150 million) multi-currency revolving credit facility (the “Revolving Credit Facility”) and many of our bank loans. These agreements now contain one or more covenants that require us to:

- Maintain the Interest Coverage Covenant at the end of each fiscal quarter from February 28, 2023, at a ratio of not less than 2.0 to 1.0 for the February 28, 2023 and May 31, 2023 testing dates, 2.5 to 1.0 for the August 31, 2023 and November 30, 2023 testing dates, and 3.0 to 1.0 for the February 28, 2024 testing date onwards, or through their respective maturity dates.
- Maintain minimum shareholders’ equity of $5.0 billion.
- Maintain the Debt to Capital Covenant at the end of each fiscal quarter before the November 30, 2021 testing date at a percentage not to exceed 65%. From the November 30, 2021 testing date until the May 31, 2023 testing date, the Debt to Capital Covenant is not to exceed 75%, following which it will be tested at levels which decline ratably to 65% from the May 31, 2024 testing date onwards.
- Maintain minimum liquidity of $1.0 billion through November 30, 2022.
- Adhere to certain restrictive covenants through November 30, 2024.
- Restrict the granting of guarantees and security interests for certain of our outstanding debt through November 30, 2024.

At February 28, 2021, we were in compliance with the applicable covenants under our debt agreements.

Generally, if an event of default under any debt agreement occurs, then, pursuant to cross default acceleration clauses, substantially all of our outstanding debt and derivative contract payables could become due, and all debt and derivative contracts could be terminated. Any financial covenant amendment may lead to increased costs, increased interest rates, additional restrictive covenants and other available lender protections that would be applicable.

As of February 28, 2021, the scheduled maturities of our debt are as follows:

(in millions)

Year	**Principal Payments**
2Q 2021	$ 352
3Q 2021 (a)	488
4Q 2021	327
2022	2,851
2023	6,393
2024 (b)	4,548
2025	3,974
Thereafter	13,133
Total	$ 32,065

(a) Includes $231 million of principal that was prepaid in March 2021.

(b) Includes the $3.1 billion Revolving Credit Facility. The Revolving Credit Facility was fully drawn in 2020 for six month terms. The maturities for these borrowings are currently extended through September 2021. We may re-borrow such amounts through August 2024 subject to satisfaction of the conditions in the facility. The Revolving Credit Facility also includes an emissions linked margin adjustment whereby, after the initial applicable margin is set per the margin pricing grid, the margin may be adjusted based on performance in achieving certain agreed annual carbon emissions goals. We are required to pay a commitment fee on any undrawn portion.

NOTE 4 – Contingencies and Commitments

Litigation

We are routinely involved in legal proceedings, claims, disputes, regulatory matters and governmental inspections or investigations arising in the ordinary course of or incidental to our business, including those noted below. Additionally, as a result of the impact of COVID-19, litigation claims, enforcement actions, regulatory actions and investigations, including, but not limited to, those arising from personal injury and loss of life, have been and may, in the future, be asserted against us. We expect many of these claims and actions, or any settlement of these claims and actions, to be covered by insurance and historically the maximum amount of our liability, net of any insurance recoverables, has been limited to our self-insurance retention levels.

We record provisions in the consolidated financial statements for pending litigation when we determine that an unfavorable outcome is probable and the amount of the loss can be reasonably estimated.

Legal proceedings and government investigations are subject to inherent uncertainties, and unfavorable rulings or other events could occur. Unfavorable resolutions could involve substantial monetary damages. In addition, in matters for which conduct remedies are sought, unfavorable resolutions could include an injunction or other order prohibiting us from selling one or more products at all or in particular ways, precluding particular business practices or requiring other remedies. An unfavorable outcome might result in a material adverse impact on our business, results of operations, financial position or liquidity.

As previously disclosed, on May 2, 2019, two lawsuits were filed against Carnival Corporation in the U.S. District Court for the Southern District of Florida under Title III of the Cuban Liberty and Democratic Solidarity Act, also known as the Helms-Burton Act, alleging that Carnival "trafficked" in confiscated Cuban property when certain ships docked at certain ports in Cuba, and that this alleged "trafficking" entitles the plaintiffs to treble damages. On January 21, 2021, the court continued the trial date in the Havana Docks matter to October 25, 2021. We continue to believe we have a meritorious defense to these actions and we believe that any liability which may arise as a result of these actions will not have a material impact on our consolidated financial statements.

Contingent Obligations – Indemnifications

Some of the debt contracts we enter into include indemnification provisions obligating us to make payments to the counterparty if certain events occur. These contingencies generally relate to changes in taxes or changes in laws which increase the lender's costs. There are no stated or notional amounts included in the indemnification clauses, and we are not able to estimate the maximum potential amount of future payments, if any, under these indemnification clauses.

Other Contingencies

We have agreements with a number of credit card processors that transact customer deposits related to our cruise vacations. Certain of these agreements allow the credit card processors to request under certain circumstances that we provide a reserve fund in cash. Although the agreements vary, these requirements may generally be satisfied either through a withheld percentage of customer payments or providing cash funds directly to the card processor. As of February 28, 2021, we had $629 million in reserve funds relating to our customer deposits to satisfy these requirements which are included within other assets. We expect a portion of new customer deposits to be withheld under these agreements. Additionally, as of February 28, 2021, we placed $172 million of cash collateral in escrow, of which $142 million is included within prepaid expenses and other.

We detected ransomware attacks in August 2020 and December 2020, which resulted in unauthorized access to our information technology systems. We engaged a major cybersecurity firm to investigate these matters and notified law enforcement and applicable regulators of these incidents. For the August 2020 event, the investigation phase is complete, as are the communication and reporting phases. We determined that the unauthorized third-party gained access to certain personal information relating to some guests, employees and crew for some of our operations. For the December 2020 event, the investigation and remediation phases are in process and regulators have been notified. There is currently no indication of any misuse of information potentially accessed or acquired and we continue to work with regulators to bring these matters and other reportable incidents to conclusion. We have incurred legal and other costs in connection with these and other cyber incidents, and while at this time we do not believe that these incidents will have a material adverse effect on our business, operations or financial results, no assurances can be given and we may be subject to future attacks or incidents that could have such a material adverse effect.

COVID-19 Actions

Private Actions

We have been named in a number of individual actions related to COVID-19. Private parties have brought approximately 70 lawsuits as of April 1, 2021 in several U.S. federal courts as well as in France, Italy and Brazil. These actions include tort claims based on a variety of theories, including negligence and failure to warn. The plaintiffs in these actions allege a variety of injuries: some plaintiffs allege only emotional distress, while others allege injuries arising from testing positive for COVID-19. A smaller number of actions include wrongful death claims. All individual actions seek monetary and punitive damages but do not specify exact amounts.

Additionally, as of April 1, 2021, ten purported class actions have been brought by former guests from *Ruby Princess*, *Diamond Princess*, *Grand Princess*, *Coral Princess*, *Costa Luminosa* or *Zaandam* in several U.S. federal courts and in the Federal Court of Australia. These actions seek compensation based on a variety of tort claims, including, but not limited to, negligence, gross negligence and failure to warn, physical injuries and severe emotional distress associated with being exposed and/or contracting COVID-19 onboard.

As previously disclosed, on April 8, 2020, numerous former guests from *Grand Princess* filed a purported class action against Carnival Corporation and Carnival plc and two of our subsidiaries, Princess Cruise Lines, Ltd. and Fairline Shipping International Corporation, Ltd. (“Fairline Shipping”). On May 5, 2020, this case was transferred to the U.S. District Court for the Central District of California and on June 2, 2020, the plaintiffs removed Fairline Shipping from the case. On October 20, 2020, the court denied the plaintiffs’ motion for class certification, and the plaintiffs filed a petition for leave to appeal this ruling to the U.S. Court of Appeals for the Ninth Circuit on November 3, 2020. On February 17, 2021, the Ninth Circuit Court of Appeals denied that petition.

As previously disclosed, on July 23, 2020, Susan Karpik, a former guest from *Ruby Princess* filed a purported class action against Carnival plc and Princess Cruises in the Federal Court of Australia. On March 24, 2021 the plaintiffs filed a second amended complaint.

As previously disclosed, two purported class actions were filed on behalf of certain purchasers of Carnival Corporation securities alleging violations of Sections 10(b) and 20(a) of the U.S. Securities and Exchange Act of 1934. Following the filing of a third purported class action on behalf of certain options investors, alleging the same set of factual theories, the three actions were consolidated with new lead plaintiffs, the New England Carpenters Pension and Guaranteed Annuity Fund and the Massachusetts Laborers’ Pension and Annuity Fund. A consolidated class action complaint was filed on December 15, 2020 on behalf of all purchasers of Carnival Corporation common stock and/or Carnival plc American Depositary Shares, and sellers of put options and purchasers of call options on those securities, between September 16, 2019 and March 31, 2020. The consolidated complaint alleges that defendants Carnival Corporation, Carnival plc, and Arnold W. Donald violated Sections 10(b) and 20(a) of the U.S. Securities and Exchange Act of 1934 by making misrepresentations and omissions related to Carnival Corporation’s COVID-19 knowledge and response. Plaintiffs seek to recover unspecified damages and equitable relief for the alleged misstatements and omissions. A motion to dismiss was filed on January 18, 2021 and was fully briefed as of March 8, 2021.

We continue to take proper actions to defend against the above claims.

Governmental Inquiries and Investigations

Federal and non-U.S. governmental agencies and officials are investigating or otherwise seeking information, testimony and/or documents, regarding COVID-19 incidents and related matters. We are investigating these matters internally and are cooperating with all requests. The investigations could result in the imposition of civil and criminal penalties in the future.

Ship Commitments

As of February 28, 2021, we expect the timing of our new ship growth capital commitments to be as follows:

(in millions) **Year**		
Remainder of 2021	$	1,449
2022		4,734
2023		2,328
2024		1,874
2025		1,073
Thereafter		—
	$	11,459

NOTE 5 – Fair Value Measurements, Derivative Instruments and Hedging Activities and Financial Risks

Fair Value Measurements

Fair value is defined as the amount that would be received for selling an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date and is measured using inputs in one of the following three categories:

- Level 1 measurements are based on unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that we have the ability to access. Valuation of these items does not entail a significant amount of judgment.
- Level 2 measurements are based on quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities in active markets, quoted prices for identical or similar assets or liabilities in markets that are not active or market data other than quoted prices that are observable for the assets or liabilities.
- Level 3 measurements are based on unobservable data that are supported by little or no market activity and are significant to the fair value of the assets or liabilities.

Considerable judgment may be required in interpreting market data used to develop the estimates of fair value. Accordingly, certain estimates of fair value presented herein are not necessarily indicative of the amounts that could be realized in a current or future market exchange.

Financial Instruments that are not Measured at Fair Value on a Recurring Basis

	February 28, 2021				**November 30, 2020**			
		Fair Value				**Fair Value**		
(in millions)	**Carrying Value**	**Level 1**	**Level 2**	**Level 3**	**Carrying Value**	**Level 1**	**Level 2**	**Level 3**
Assets								
Long-term other assets (a)	$ 47	$ —	$ 25	$ 19	$ 45	$ —	$ 17	$ 18
Total	$ 47	$ —	$ 25	$ 19	$ 45	$ —	$ 17	$ 18
Liabilities								
Fixed rate debt (b)	$ 19,198	$ —	$ 20,313	$ —	$ 15,547	$ —	$ 16,258	$ —
Floating rate debt (b)	12,868	—	12,213	—	12,034	—	11,412	—
Total	$ 32,065	$ —	$ 32,526	$ —	$ 27,581	$ —	$ 27,670	$ —

(a) Long-term other assets are comprised of notes receivable. The fair values of our Level 2 notes receivable were based on estimated future cash flows discounted at appropriate market interest rates. The fair values of our Level 3 notes receivable were estimated using risk-adjusted discount rates.

(b) The debt amounts above do not include the impact of interest rate swaps or debt issuance costs. The fair values of our publicly-traded notes were based on their unadjusted quoted market prices in markets that are not sufficiently active to be Level 1 and, accordingly, are considered Level 2. The fair values of our other debt were estimated based on current market interest rates being applied to this debt.

Table of Contents

Financial Instruments that are Measured at Fair Value on a Recurring Basis

	February 28, 2021			November 30, 2020		
(in millions)	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Assets						
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 9,674	$ —	$ —	$ 9,513	$ —	$ —
Restricted cash	155	—	—	179	—	—
Short-term investments (a)	1,840	—	—	—	—	—
Total	$ 11,670	$ —	$ —	$ 9,692	$ —	$ —
Liabilities						
Derivative financial instruments	$ —	$ 9	$ —	$ —	$ 10	$ —
Total	$ —	$ 9	$ —	$ —	$ 10	$ —

(a) Short term investments consist of marketable securities with original maturities of between three and twelve months.

Nonfinancial Instruments that are Measured at Fair Value on a Nonrecurring Basis

Valuation of Goodwill and Trademarks

	Goodwill		
(in millions)	NAA Segment	EA Segment	Total
November 30, 2020	$ 579	$ 228	$ 807
Foreign currency translation adjustment	—	8	7
February 28, 2021	$ 579	$ 235	$ 814

	Trademarks		
(in millions)	NAA Segment	EA Segment	Total
November 30, 2020	$ 927	$ 253	$ 1,180
Foreign currency translation adjustment	—	8	8
February 28, 2021	$ 927	$ 261	$ 1,188

The determination of the fair value of our reporting units' and trademarks includes numerous assumptions that are subject to various risks and uncertainties. The effect of COVID-19, the pause in guest cruise operations and the possibility of further extensions have created some uncertainty in forecasting the operating results and future cash flows used in our impairment analyses. For the three months ended February 29, 2020, we recognized goodwill impairment charges of $731 million. We believe that we have made reasonable estimates and judgments. A change in the principal assumptions, which influences the determination of fair value, may result in a need to recognize an additional impairment charge. The principal assumptions, all of which are considered Level 3 inputs, used in our cash flow analyses for the three months ended February 29, 2020 consisted of:

- The timing of our return to service, changes in market conditions and port or other restrictions
- Forecasted revenues net of our most significant variable costs, which are travel agent commissions, costs of air and other transportation, and certain other costs that are directly associated with onboard and other revenues including credit and debit card fees
- The allocation of new ships and the timing of the transfer or sale of ships amongst brands, as well as the estimated proceeds from ship sales
- Weighted-average cost of capital of market participants, adjusted for the risk attributable to the geographic regions in which these cruise brands operate

Refer to Note 1 - "General, COVID-19 and the Use of Estimates and Risks and Uncertainty" for additional discussion.

Impairments of Ships

We review our long-lived assets for impairment whenever events or circumstances indicate potential impairment. In 2020, as a result of the effect of COVID-19 on our expected future operating cash flows and our decisions to dispose of certain ships, we determined certain impairment triggers had occurred. Accordingly, we performed undiscounted cash flow analyses on certain ships in our fleet throughout 2020. Based on these undiscounted cash flow analyses, we determined that certain ships, specifically those being disposed of, had net carrying values that exceeded their estimated undiscounted future cash flows. We determined the fair values of these ships based on their estimated selling value. We believe that we have made reasonable estimates and judgments. A change in the principal assumptions, which influences the determination of fair value, may result in a need to perform additional impairment reviews. The principal assumptions, all of which are considered Level 3 inputs, used in our cash flow analyses consisted of:

- Timing of the respective ship’s return to service, changes in market conditions and port or other restrictions
- Forecasted ship revenues net of our most significant variable costs, which are travel agent commissions, costs of air and other transportation and certain other costs that are directly associated with onboard and other revenues, including credit and debit card fees
- Timing of the sale of ships and estimated proceeds

For the three months ended February 29, 2020, we recognized $172 million and $158 million of ship impairment charges in the North America & Australia (“NAA”) and Europe & Asia (“EA”) segments, respectively, included in other operating expenses of our Consolidated Statements of Income (Loss).

Refer to Note 1 - “General, COVID-19 and the Use of Estimates and Risks and Uncertainty” for additional discussion.

Derivative Instruments and Hedging Activities

(in millions)	Balance Sheet Location	February 28, 2021	November 30, 2020
Derivative liabilities			
Derivatives designated as hedging instruments			
Interest rate swaps (a)	Accrued liabilities and other	$ 5	$ 5
	Other long-term liabilities	5	5
Total derivative liabilities		$ 9	$ 10

(a) We have interest rate swaps designated as cash flow hedges whereby we receive floating interest rate payments in exchange for making fixed interest rate payments. These interest rate swap agreements effectively changed $237 million at February 28, 2021 and $248 million at November 30, 2020 of EURIBOR-based floating rate euro debt to fixed rate euro debt. At February 28, 2021, these interest rate swaps settle through 2025.

Our derivative contracts include rights of offset with our counterparties. We have elected to net certain of our derivative assets and liabilities within counterparties.

	February 28, 2021				
(in millions)	Gross Amounts	Gross Amounts Offset in the Balance Sheet	Total Net Amounts Presented in the Balance Sheet	Gross Amounts not Offset in the Balance Sheet	Net Amounts
Assets	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —
Liabilities	$ 9	$ —	$ 9	$ —	$ 9

	November 30, 2020				
(in millions)	Gross Amounts	Gross Amounts Offset in the Balance Sheet	Total Net Amounts Presented in the Balance Sheet	Gross Amounts not Offset in the Balance Sheet	Net Amounts
Assets	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —	$ —
Liabilities	$ 10	$ —	$ 10	$ —	$ 10

The effect of our derivatives qualifying and designated as hedging instruments recognized in other comprehensive income (loss) and in net income (loss) was as follows:

	Three Months Ended February 28/29,	
(in millions)	2021	2020
Gains (losses) recognized in AOCI:		
Cross currency swaps - net investment hedges - included component	$ —	$ (2)
Cross currency swaps - net investment hedges - excluded component	$ —	$ 42
Foreign currency zero cost collars - cash flow hedges	$ —	$ (1)
Foreign currency forwards - cash flow hedges	$ —	$ 14
Interest rate swaps - cash flow hedges	$ 1	$ 1
Gains (losses) reclassified from AOCI - cash flow hedges:		
Interest rate swaps - Interest expense, net of capitalized interest	$ (1)	$ (2)
Foreign currency zero cost collars - Depreciation and amortization	$ 1	$ —
Gains (losses) recognized on derivative instruments (amount excluded from effectiveness testing – net investment hedges)		
Cross currency swaps - Interest expense, net of capitalized interest	$ —	$ 10

The amount of estimated cash flow hedges' unrealized gains and losses that are expected to be reclassified to earnings in the next twelve months is not material.

Financial Risks

Fuel Price Risks

We manage our exposure to fuel price risk by managing our consumption of fuel. Substantially all of our exposure to market risk for changes in fuel prices relates to the consumption of fuel on our ships. We manage fuel consumption through ship maintenance practices, modifying our itineraries and implementing innovative technologies.

Foreign Currency Exchange Rate Risks

Overall Strategy

We manage our exposure to fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates through our normal operating and financing activities, including netting certain exposures to take advantage of any natural offsets and, when considered appropriate, through the use of derivative and non-derivative financial instruments. Our primary focus is to monitor our exposure to, and manage, the economic foreign currency exchange risks faced by our operations and realized if we exchange one currency for another. We currently only hedge certain of our ship commitments and net investments in foreign operations. The financial impacts of the hedging instruments we do employ generally offset the changes in the underlying exposures being hedged.

Operational Currency Risks

Our operations primarily utilize the U.S. dollar, Australian dollar, euro or sterling as their functional currencies. Our operations also have revenue and expenses denominated in non-functional currencies. Movements in foreign currency exchange rates affect our financial statements.

Investment Currency Risks

We consider our investments in foreign operations to be denominated in stable currencies and of a long-term nature. We partially mitigate the currency exposure of our investments in foreign operations by designating a portion of our foreign currency debt and derivatives as hedges of these investments. As of February 28, 2021, we have designated $718 million of our sterling-denominated debt as non-derivative hedges of our net investments in foreign operations. For the three months ended February 28, 2021, we recognized $42 million of losses on these non-derivative net investment hedges in the cumulative translation adjustment section of other comprehensive income (loss). We also have $9.6 billion of euro-denominated debt, which provides an economic offset for our operations with euro functional currency.

Newbuild Currency Risks

Our shipbuilding contracts are typically denominated in euros. Our decision to hedge a non-functional currency ship commitment for our cruise brands is made on a case-by-case basis, considering the amount and duration of the exposure, market volatility, economic trends, our overall expected net cash flows by currency and other offsetting risks. We use foreign currency derivative contracts to manage foreign currency exchange rate risk for some of our ship construction payments.

At February 28, 2021, our remaining newbuild currency exchange rate risk primarily relates to euro-denominated newbuild contract payments to non-euro functional currency brands, which represent a total unhedged commitment of $7.0 billion for newbuilds scheduled to be delivered through 2025.

The cost of shipbuilding orders that we may place in the future that is denominated in a different currency than our cruise brands' will be affected by foreign currency exchange rate fluctuations. These foreign currency exchange rate fluctuations may affect our decision to order new cruise ships.

Interest Rate Risks

We manage our exposure to fluctuations in interest rates through our debt portfolio management and investment strategies. We evaluate our debt portfolio to determine whether to make periodic adjustments to the mix of fixed and floating rate debt through the use of interest rate swaps and the issuance of new debt.

Concentrations of Credit Risk

As part of our ongoing control procedures, we monitor concentrations of credit risk associated with financial and other institutions with which we conduct significant business. We seek to manage these credit risk exposures, including counterparty nonperformance primarily associated with our cash equivalents, investments, notes receivables, future financing facilities, contingent obligations, derivative instruments, insurance contracts, long-term ship charters and new ship progress payment guarantees, by:

- Conducting business with well-established financial institutions, insurance companies and export credit agencies
- Diversifying our counterparties
- Having guidelines regarding credit ratings and investment maturities that we follow to help safeguard liquidity and minimize risk
- Generally requiring collateral and/or guarantees to support notes receivable on significant asset sales, long-term ship charters and new ship progress payments to shipyards

At February 28, 2021, our exposures under derivative instruments were not material. We also monitor the creditworthiness of travel agencies and tour operators in Asia, Australia and Europe, which includes charter-hire agreements in Asia and credit and debit card providers to which we extend credit in the normal course of our business. Concentrations of credit risk associated with trade receivables and other receivables, charter-hire agreements and contingent obligations are not considered to be material, principally due to the large number of unrelated accounts, the nature of these contingent obligations and their short maturities. Normally, we have not required collateral or other security to support normal credit sales. Historically, we have not experienced significant credit losses, including counterparty nonperformance, however, because of the impact COVID-19 is having on economies, we have experienced, and may continue to experience, an increase in credit losses.

Our credit exposure also includes contingent obligations related to cash payments received directly by travel agents and tour operators for cash collected by them on cruise sales in Australia and most of Europe where we are obligated to honor our guests' cruise payments made by them to their travel agents and tour operators regardless of whether we have received these payments.

NOTE 6 – Segment Information

Our operating segments are reported on the same basis as the internally reported information that is provided to our chief operating decision maker ("CODM"), who is the President and Chief Executive Officer of Carnival Corporation and Carnival plc. The CODM assesses performance and makes decisions to allocate resources for Carnival Corporation & plc based upon review of the results across all of our segments. Our four reportable segments are comprised of (1) NAA cruise operations, (2) EA cruise operations, (3) Cruise Support and (4) Tour and Other.

The operating segments within each of our NAA and EA reportable segments have been aggregated based on the similarity of their economic and other characteristics, including geographic guest sourcing. Our Cruise Support segment includes our portfolio of leading port destinations and other services, all of which are operated for the benefit of our cruise brands. Our Tour and Other segment represents the hotel and transportation operations of Holland America Princess Alaska Tours and other operations.

	Three Months Ended February 28/29,				
(in millions)	Revenues	Operating costs and expenses	Selling and administrative	Depreciation and amortization	Operating income (loss)
2021					
NAA	$ 10	$ 316	$ 220	$ 334	$ (859)
EA	8	198	108	184	(482)
Cruise Support	—	8	129	28	(164)
Tour and Other	7	13	6	6	(18)
	$ 26	$ 535	$ 462	$ 552	$ (1,524)
2020					
NAA	$ 3,140	$ 2,274	$ 400	$ 364	$ (197) (a)
EA	1,552	1,317	207	166	(569) (b)
Cruise Support	44	(87)	65	32	35
Tour and Other	52	19	7	8	18
	$ 4,789	$ 3,523	$ 678	$ 570	$ (713)

(a) Includes $300 million of goodwill impairment charges.
(b) Includes $431 million of goodwill impairment charges.

Revenue by geographic areas, which are based on where our guests are sourced, were as follows:

(in millions)	Three Months Ended February 29, 2020
North America	$ 2,647
Europe	1,367
Australia and Asia	615
Other	161
	$ 4,789

As a result of the pause in our guest cruise operations, we have experienced essentially no revenue for the three months ended February 28, 2021 and as a result current year data is not meaningful and is not included in the table.

NOTE 7 – Earnings Per Share

	Three Months Ended February 28/29,	
(in millions, except per share data)	2021	2020
Net income (loss) for basic and diluted earnings per share	$ (1,973)	$ (781)
Weighted-average shares outstanding	1,095	684
Dilutive effect of equity plans	—	—
Diluted weighted-average shares outstanding	1,095	684
Basic earnings per share	$ (1.80)	$ (1.14)
Diluted earnings per share	$ (1.80)	$ (1.14)

Antidilutive shares excluded from diluted earnings per share computations were as follows:

	Three Months Ended February 28/29,	
(in millions)	**2021**	**2020**
Equity awards	3	1
Convertible Notes	54	—
Total antidilutive securities	56	1

Equity Offering

In February 2021, we completed a public offering of 40.5 million shares of Carnival Corporation's common stock at a price per share of $25.10, resulting in net proceeds of $996 million.

NOTE 8 – Supplemental Cash Flow Information

(in millions)	**February 28, 2021**	**November 30, 2020**
Cash and cash equivalents (Consolidated Balance Sheets)	$ 9,674	$ 9,513
Restricted cash included in prepaid expenses and other and other assets	155	179
Total cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash (Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows)	$ 9,829	$ 9,692

NOTE 9 – Other Assets

We have a minority interest in the White Pass & Yukon Route ("White Pass") that includes port, railroad and retail operations in Skagway, Alaska. As a result of the effects of COVID-19 on the 2021 Alaska season, we evaluated whether our investment in White Pass was other than temporarily impaired and performed an impairment assessment during the quarter ended February 28, 2021. As a result of our assessment, we recognized an impairment charge of $17 million for our investment in White Pass in other income (expense), net. As of February 28, 2021, our investment in White Pass was $76 million, consisting of $57 million in equity and a loan of $19 million. As of November 30, 2020, our investment in White Pass was $94 million, consisting of $75 million in equity and a loan of $19 million.

We have a minority interest in CSSC Carnival Cruise Shipping Limited ("CSSC-Carnival"), a China-based cruise company which will operate its own fleet designed to serve the Chinese market. Our investment in CSSC-Carnival was $139 million as of February 28, 2021 and $140 million as of November 30, 2020. In December 2019, we sold to CSSC-Carnival a controlling interest in an entity with full ownership of two EA segment ships and recognized a related gain of $107 million, included in other operating expenses in our Consolidated Statements of Income (Loss). As of February 28, 2021 and November 30, 2020, our investment in the minority interest of this entity was $283 million.

NOTE 10 – Property and Equipment

Ship Sales

Since the pause in guest cruise operations, we have accelerated the removal of ships which were previously expected to be sold over the ensuing years. During the first quarter of 2021, we completed the sale of one NAA segment ship, which represents a passenger-capacity reduction of 670 for our NAA segment.

Item 2. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations.

Cautionary Note Concerning Factors That May Affect Future Results

Some of the statements, estimates or projections contained in this document are "forward-looking statements" that involve risks, uncertainties and assumptions with respect to us, including some statements concerning future results, operations, outlooks, plans, goals, reputation, cash flows, liquidity and other events which have not yet occurred. These statements are intended to qualify for the safe harbors from liability provided by Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933 and Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. All statements other than statements of historical facts are statements that could be deemed forward-looking. These statements are based on current expectations, estimates, forecasts and projections about our business and the industry in which we operate and the beliefs and assumptions of our management. We have tried, whenever possible, to identify these statements by using words like "will," "may," "could," "should," "would," "believe," "depends," "expect," "goal," "anticipate," "forecast," "project," "future," "intend," "plan," "estimate," "target," "indicate," "outlook," and similar expressions of future intent or the negative of such terms.

Forward-looking statements include those statements that relate to our outlook and financial position including, but not limited to, statements regarding:

- Pricing
- Booking levels
- Occupancy
- Interest, tax and fuel expenses
- Currency exchange rates
- Estimates of ship depreciable lives and residual values
- Goodwill, ship and trademark fair values
- Liquidity and credit ratings
- Adjusted earnings per share
- Impact of the COVID-19 coronavirus global pandemic on our financial condition and results of operations

Because forward-looking statements involve risks and uncertainties, there are many factors that could cause our actual results, performance or achievements to differ materially from those expressed or implied by our forward-looking statements. This note contains important cautionary statements of the known factors that we consider could materially affect the accuracy of our forward-looking statements and adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial position. Additionally, many of these risks and uncertainties are currently amplified by and will continue to be amplified by, or in the future may be amplified by, the COVID-19 outbreak. It is not possible to predict or identify all such risks. There may be additional risks that we consider immaterial or which are unknown. These factors include, but are not limited to, the following:

- COVID-19 has had, and is expected to continue to have, a significant impact on our financial condition and operations, which impacts our ability to obtain acceptable financing to fund resulting reductions in cash from operations. The current, and uncertain future, impact of the COVID-19 outbreak, including its effect on the ability or desire of people to travel (including on cruises), is expected to continue to impact our results, operations, outlooks, plans, goals, reputation, litigation, cash flows, liquidity, and stock price.
- As a result of the COVID-19 outbreak, we may be out of compliance with one or more maintenance covenants in certain of our debt facilities, with the next testing date of November 30, 2022.
- World events impacting the ability or desire of people to travel have and may continue to lead to a decline in demand for cruises.
- Incidents concerning our ships, guests or the cruise vacation industry as well as adverse weather conditions and other natural disasters have in the past and may, in the future, impact the satisfaction of our guests and crew and lead to reputational damage.
- Changes in and non-compliance with laws and regulations under which we operate, such as those relating to health, environment, safety and security, data privacy and protection, anti-corruption, economic sanctions, trade protection and tax have in the past and may, in the future, lead to litigation, enforcement actions, fines, penalties and reputational damage.
- Breaches in data security and lapses in data privacy as well as disruptions and other damages to our principal offices, information technology operations and system networks, including the recent ransomware incidents, and failure to keep pace with developments in technology may adversely impact our business operations, the satisfaction of our guests and crew and may lead to reputational damage.
- Ability to recruit, develop and retain qualified shipboard personnel who live away from home for extended periods of time may adversely impact our business operations, guest services and satisfaction.
- Increases in fuel prices, changes in the types of fuel consumed and availability of fuel supply may adversely impact our scheduled itineraries and costs.
- Fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates may adversely impact our financial results.

- Overcapacity and competition in the cruise and land-based vacation industry may lead to a decline in our cruise sales, pricing and destination options.
- Inability to implement our shipbuilding programs and ship repairs, maintenance and refurbishments may adversely impact our business operations and the satisfaction of our guests.

The ordering of the risk factors set forth above is not intended to reflect our indication of priority or likelihood.

Forward-looking statements should not be relied upon as a prediction of actual results. Subject to any continuing obligations under applicable law or any relevant stock exchange rules, we expressly disclaim any obligation to disseminate, after the date of this document, any updates or revisions to any such forward-looking statements to reflect any change in expectations or events, conditions or circumstances on which any such statements are based.

Recent Developments

Resumption of Guest Operations

The company is uniquely positioned for a phased resumption in cruise travel given its multiple brands which can each be restarted independently and tailored to the environment of their respective source market. AIDA Cruises (“AIDA”) resumed guest cruise operations in late March sailing in the Canary Islands. Costa Cruises (“Costa”) expects to resume operations in May sailing to Italian ports. P&O Cruises (UK), Cunard and Princess Cruises will each offer a series of cruises this summer sailing around UK coastal waters with P&O Cruises (UK) kicking off the season in June followed by Cunard and Princess Cruises in July. Seabourn also expects to resume guest cruise operations this summer sailing from Greece. In addition, this summer Holland America Line and Princess Cruises expect to offer land-based vacation options for travelers to experience Alaska through a combination of tours, lodging and sightseeing.

Health and Safety Protocols

Initial cruises are taking place with adjusted passenger capacity and enhanced health protocols developed with government and health authorities, and guidance from the company's roster of medical and scientific experts. The company has been working with a number of world-leading public health, epidemiological and policy experts to support its ongoing efforts with enhanced health and safety protocols to help protect against and mitigate the impact of COVID-19 during cruise vacations. The company's brands have a comprehensive set of health and hygiene protocols that facilitate a safe and healthy return to cruise vacations. These enhanced protocols are modeled after shoreside health and mitigation guidelines as provided by each brand's respective country, and approved by all relevant regulatory authorities. Protocols will be updated based on evolving scientific and medical knowledge related to mitigation strategies. In addition to the jurisdictions associated with the restart plans noted above, the company continues to work closely with governments and health authorities in other parts of the world to ensure that its health and safety protocols will also comply with the requirements of each location.

Update on Liquidity

Refer to “Liquidity, Financial Condition and Capital Resources.”

Refer to “Risk Factors” - “*COVID-19 has had, and is expected to continue to have, a significant impact on our financial condition and operations, which impacts our ability to obtain acceptable financing to fund resulting reductions in cash from operations. The current, and uncertain future, impact of the COVID-19 outbreak, including its effect on the ability or desire of people to travel (including on cruises), is expected to continue to impact our results, operations, outlooks, plans, goals, reputation, litigation, cash flows, liquidity, and stock price.*”

New Accounting Pronouncements

Refer to Note 1 - “General, Accounting Pronouncements” of the consolidated financial statements for additional discussion regarding accounting pronouncements.

Critical Accounting Estimates

For a discussion of our critical accounting estimates, see “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations” that is included in the Form 10-K.

Seasonality

Our passenger ticket revenues are seasonal. Historically, demand for cruises has been greatest during our third quarter, which includes the Northern Hemisphere summer months, although 2021 will continue to be adversely impacted by COVID-19. This higher demand during the third quarter results in higher ticket prices and occupancy levels and, accordingly, the largest share of our operating income is earned during this period. This historical trend has been disrupted by the pause in global cruise operations. In addition, substantially all of Holland America Princess Alaska Tours' revenue and net income (loss) is generated from May through September in conjunction with Alaska's cruise season. During 2021, the Alaska cruise season will continue to be adversely impacted by the effects of COVID-19.

Statistical Information

	Three Months Ended February 28/29,	
	2021	2020
Fuel consumption in metric tons (in thousands)	262	831
Fuel cost per metric ton consumed	$ 392	$ 477
Currencies (USD to 1)		
AUD	$ 0.77	$ 0.68
CAD	$ 0.78	$ 0.76
EUR	$ 1.21	$ 1.10
GBP	$ 1.36	$ 1.31
RMB	$ 0.15	$ 0.14

We paused our guest cruise operations in mid-March 2020 and have been in a pause for a majority of 2020 and the first quarter of 2021. The pause in guest cruise operations is continuing to have material negative impacts on all aspects of our business, including the above statistical information.

Results of Operations

Consolidated

(in millions)	Three Months Ended February 28/29, 2021	2020	Change	% increase (decrease)
Revenues				
Passenger ticket	$ 3	$ 3,234	$ (3,231)	(100)%
Onboard and other	23	1,556	(1,533)	(99)%
	26	4,789	(4,764)	(99)%
Operating Costs and Expenses				
Commissions, transportation and other	15	766	(752)	(98)%
Onboard and other	7	471	(464)	(99)%
Payroll and related	218	610	(392)	(64)%
Fuel	103	396	(294)	(74)%
Food	11	277	(266)	(96)%
Ship and other impairments	—	330	(330)	(100)%
Other operating	181	671	(490)	(73)%
	535	3,523	(2,988)	(85)%
Selling and administrative	462	678	(216)	(32)%
Depreciation and amortization	552	570	(18)	(3)%
Goodwill impairment	—	731	(731)	(100)%
	1,549	5,502	(3,953)	(72)%
Operating Income (Loss)	$ (1,524)	$ (713)	$ (810)	114 %

NAA

(in millions)	Three Months Ended February 28/29, 2021	2020	Change	% increase (decrease)
Revenues				
Passenger ticket	$ —	$ 2,052	$ (2,053)	(100)%
Onboard and other	11	1,088	(1,078)	(99)%
	10	3,140	(3,130)	(100)%
Operating Costs and Expenses	316	2,274	(1,958)	(86)%
Selling and administrative	220	400	(180)	(45)%
Depreciation and amortization	334	364	(30)	(8)%
Goodwill impairment	—	300	(300)	(100)%
	870	3,337	(2,468)	(74)%
Operating Income (Loss)	$ (859)	$ (197)	$ (663)	337 %

EA

(in millions)	Three Months Ended February 28/29, 2021	2020	Change	% increase (decrease)
Revenues				
Passenger ticket	$ 3	$ 1,213	$ (1,210)	(100)%
Onboard and other	5	339	(334)	(99)%
	8	1,552	(1,544)	(99)%
Operating Costs and Expenses	198	1,317	(1,119)	(85)%
Selling and administrative	108	207	(99)	(48)%
Depreciation and amortization	184	166	18	11 %
Goodwill impairment	—	431	(431)	(100)%
	490	2,121	(1,631)	(77)%
Operating Income (Loss)	$ (482)	$ (569)	$ 87	(15)%

We paused our guest cruise operations in mid-March 2020. We resumed limited guest cruise operations in September 2020 as part of our phased return to service. As of February 28, 2021, none of our ships were operating with guests onboard. The pause in guest cruise operations is continuing to have material negative impacts on all aspects of our business. The longer the pause in guest operations continues, the greater the impact on our liquidity and financial position.

As a result of the pause in our guest cruise operations, we have experienced essentially no revenue for the three months ended February 28, 2021. This has resulted in an operating loss for the current period. The pause in guest cruise operations continues to have a material negative impact on all aspects of our business, including our liquidity, financial position and results of operations. We continue to expect a net loss on both a U.S. GAAP and adjusted basis for the second quarter of 2021 and the full year ending November 30, 2021.

While maintaining compliance, environmental protection and safety, we significantly reduced ship operating expenses, including cruise payroll and related expenses, food, fuel, insurance and port charges by transitioning ships into paused status, either at anchor or in port and staffed at a safe manning level. We continue to identify and implement actions to optimize our ongoing ship operating expenses.

As we continue to resume guest cruise operations, we expect to incur incremental spend relating to bringing our ships out of pause status, returning crew members to our ships and implementing the enhanced health and safety protocols.

There were no goodwill or ship impairment charges for the three months ended February 28, 2021. As a result of the effects of COVID-19 on our expected future operating cash flows, we recognized goodwill impairment charges of $731 million and ship impairment charges of $330 million for the three months ended February 29, 2020.

Nonoperating Income (Expense)

Interest expense, net of capitalized interest, increased by $343 million to $398 million in 2021 from $55 million in 2020. The increase was caused by additional debt borrowings with higher interest rates since the pause in guest cruise operations.

Key Performance Non-GAAP Financial Indicators

The table below reconciles Adjusted net income (loss) and Adjusted EBITDA to Net income (loss) and Adjusted earnings per share to Earnings per share for the periods presented:

	Three Months Ended February 28/29,	
(in millions, except per share data)	**2021**	**2020**
Net income (loss)		
U.S. GAAP net income (loss)	$ (1,973)	$ (781)
(Gains) losses on ship sales and impairments	3	928
Restructuring expenses	—	—
Other	15	3
Adjusted net income (loss)	$ (1,954)	$ 150
Interest expense, net of capitalized interest	398	55
Interest income	(3)	(5)
Income tax expense, net	(6)	11
Depreciation and amortization	552	570
Adjusted EBITDA	$ (1,014)	$ 782
Weighted-average shares outstanding	1,095	684
Earnings per share		
U.S. GAAP diluted earnings per share	$ (1.80)	$ (1.14)
(Gains) losses on ship sales and impairments	—	1.36
Restructuring expenses	—	—
Other	0.01	0.01
Adjusted earnings per share	$ (1.79)	$ 0.22

Explanations of Non-GAAP Financial Measures

We use adjusted net income (loss) and adjusted earnings per share as non-GAAP financial measures of our cruise segments' and the company's financial performance. These non-GAAP financial measures are provided along with U.S. GAAP net income (loss) and U.S. GAAP diluted earnings per share.

We believe that gains and losses on ship sales, impairment charges, restructuring costs and other gains and losses are not part of our core operating business and are not an indication of our future earnings performance. Therefore, we believe it is more meaningful for these items to be excluded from our net income (loss) and earnings per share and, accordingly, we present adjusted net income (loss) and adjusted earnings per share excluding these items.

Adjusted EBITDA is a non-GAAP measure, and we believe that the presentation of Adjusted EBITDA provides additional information to investors about our operating profitability adjusted for certain non-cash items and other gains and expenses that we believe are not part of our core operating business and are not an indication of our future earnings performance. Further, we believe that the presentation of Adjusted EBITDA provides additional information to investors about our ability to operate our business in compliance with the restrictions set forth in our debt agreements. We define Adjusted EBITDA as adjusted net income (loss) adjusted for (i) interest, (ii) taxes and (iii) depreciation and amortization. There are material limitations to using Adjusted EBITDA. Adjusted EBITDA does not take into account certain significant items that directly affect our net income (loss). These limitations are best addressed by considering the economic effects of the excluded items independently, and by considering Adjusted EBITDA in conjunction with net income (loss) as calculated in accordance with U.S. GAAP.

The presentation of our non-GAAP financial information is not intended to be considered in isolation from, as substitute for, or superior to the financial information prepared in accordance with U.S. GAAP. It is possible that our non-GAAP financial measures may not be exactly comparable to the like-kind information presented by other companies, which is a potential risk associated with using these measures to compare us to other companies.

Liquidity, Financial Condition and Capital Resources

We have taken, and continue to take, significant actions to preserve cash and obtain additional financing to increase our liquidity. Since the start of the pause in guest cruise operations in March 2020, we have raised $23.6 billion through a series of transactions. Since December 2020, we have raised $6.0 billion including completing the following:

- In December 2020, we borrowed $1.5 billion under export credit facilities due in semi-annual installments through 2033.
- In February 2021, we issued an aggregate principal amount of $3.5 billion under the 2027 Senior Unsecured Notes that mature on March 1, 2027. The 2027 Senior Unsecured Notes bear interest at a rate of 5.8% per year.
- In February 2021, we completed a public offering of 40.5 million shares of Carnival Corporation's common stock at a price per share of $25.10, resulting in net proceeds of $996 million.
- During the first quarter of 2021, we obtained waivers of compliance with the Interest Coverage Covenant and Debt to Capital Covenant in our export credit facilities through August 31, 2022 (with the next testing date of November 30, 2022) or November 30, 2022 (with the next testing date of February 28, 2023) for our funded export credit facilities with aggregate indebtedness of $8.9 billion as of February 28, 2021 and unfunded export credit facilities with an aggregate principal amount of $6.5 billion as of February 28, 2021.
- During the first quarter of 2021 we entered into supplemental agreements with respect to our Revolving Credit Facility and many of our bank loans. Under our Revolving Credit Facility and many of our bank loans, we are now required to maintain the Interest Coverage Covenant from February 28, 2023, at a ratio of not less than 2.0 to 1.0 for the February 28, 2023 and May 31, 2023 testing dates, 2.5 to 1.0 for the August 31, 2023 and November 30, 2023 testing dates, and 3.0 to 1.0 from the February 28, 2024 testing date onwards, or through their respective maturity dates, and the Debt to Capital Covenant at the end of each fiscal quarter before the November 30, 2021 testing date at a percentage not to exceed 65%. From the November 30, 2021 testing date until the May 31, 2023 testing date the Debt to Capital Covenant is not to exceed 75%, following which it will be tested at levels which decline ratably to 65% from the May 31, 2024 testing date onwards.

As of February 28, 2021, we had $11.5 billion of cash and short-term investments. During the remainder of fiscal 2021, the company expects to refinance debt at lower interest rates and extend maturities. Our access to and cost of financing depend on, among other things, global economic conditions, conditions in the global financing markets, the availability of sufficient amounts of financing, our prospects and our credit ratings. In addition, certain of our debt instruments contain provisions that may limit our ability to incur or guarantee additional indebtedness.

Our monthly average cash burn rate for the first quarter of 2021 was $500 million, which was better than expected primarily due to the timing of capital expenditures. We expect our monthly average cash burn rate for the first half of 2021 to be approximately $550 million, which is better than previously expected. This is a result of our efforts to optimize our monthly spend despite higher restart related spend. This monthly average cash burn rate includes ongoing ship operating and administrative expenses, estimated restart spend, working capital changes (excluding changes in customer deposits), interest expense and capital expenditures (net of export credit facilities), and excludes scheduled debt maturities as well as other cash collateral to be provided (which may increase in the future). As we continue to resume guest cruise operations, we expect to incur incremental spend relating to bringing our ships out of pause status, returning crew members to our ships and implementing the enhanced health and safety protocols. We have identified and implemented actions to optimize our monthly cash burn rate and we will continue to do so.

We had working capital of $3.8 billion as of February 28, 2021 compared to working capital of $1.9 billion as of November 30, 2020. The increase in working capital was caused by an increase in cash and short-term investments. Historically, during our normal operations, we operate with a substantial working capital deficit. This deficit is mainly attributable to the fact that, under our business model, substantially all of our passenger ticket receipts are collected in advance of the applicable sailing date. These advance passenger receipts generally remain a current liability until the sailing date. The cash generated from these advance receipts is used interchangeably with cash on hand from other sources, such as our borrowings and other cash from operations. The cash received as advanced receipts can be used to fund operating expenses, pay down our debt, make long-term investments or any other use of cash. Included within our working capital are $1.8 billion and $1.9 billion of customer deposits as of February 28, 2021 and November 30, 2020, respectively. We have paid and expect to continue to pay cash refunds of customer deposits with respect to a portion of cancelled cruises. The amount of cash refunds to be paid may depend on the level of guest acceptance of FCCs and future cruise cancellations. We record a liability for FCCs only to the extent we have received cash from guests with bookings on cancelled sailings. In addition, we have a relatively low-level of accounts receivable and limited investment in inventories. We expect that we will have working capital deficits in the future once we return to normal guest cruise operations.

Refer to Note 1 - “General, Liquidity and Management's Plans” of the consolidated financial statements for additional discussion regarding our liquidity.

Sources and Uses of Cash

Operating Activities

Our business used $1.5 billion of net cash flows in operating activities during the three months ended February 28, 2021, a decrease of $2.4 billion, compared to $916 million of net cash provided for the same period in 2020.

Investing Activities

During the three months ended February 28, 2021, net cash used in investing activities was $3.6 billion. This was driven by the following:

- Capital expenditures of $1.7 billion for our ongoing new shipbuilding program
- Capital expenditures of $81 million for ship improvements and replacements, information technology and buildings and improvements
- Purchases of short-term investments of $1.8 billion

During the three months ended February 29, 2020, net cash used in investing activities was $1.2 billion. This was substantially due to the following:

- Capital expenditures of $861 million for our ongoing new shipbuilding program
- Capital expenditures of $399 million for ship improvements and replacements, information technology and buildings and improvements
- Proceeds from sales of ships of $226 million
- Purchase of minority interest of $81 million

Financing Activities

During the three months ended February 28, 2021, net cash provided by financing activities of $5.2 billion was caused by the following:

- Repayments of $668 million of long-term debt
- Issuances of $5.0 billion of long-term debt, including net proceeds of $3.4 billion from the issuance of the 2027 Senior Unsecured Notes
- Net proceeds of $996 million from our public equity offering of Carnival Corporation common stock

During the three months ended February 29, 2020, net cash provided by financing activities of $1.1 billion was caused by the following:

- Net proceeds from short-term borrowings of $779 million in connection with our availability of, and needs for, cash at various times throughout the period
- Repayments of $132 million of long-term debt
- Issuances of $823 million of long-term debt
- Payments of cash dividends of $344 million
- Purchases of $12 million of Carnival plc ordinary shares in open market transactions under our Repurchase Program

Funding Sources

As of February 28, 2021, we had $11.5 billion of cash and short-term investments. In addition, we had $6.5 billion of export credit facilities to fund ship deliveries planned through 2024.

(in billions)	2021	2022	2023	2024
Future export credit facilities at February 28, 2021 (a)	$ 0.5	$ 3.4	$ 1.9	$ 0.6

(a) Under the terms of these export credit facilities, we are required to comply with the Interest Coverage Covenant and the Debt to Capital Covenant, among others. We entered into supplemental agreements to waive compliance with the Interest Coverage Covenant and the Debt to Capital Covenant for our unfunded export credit facilities through August 31, 2022 or November 30, 2022, as applicable. We will be required to comply beginning with the next testing date of November 30, 2022 or February 28, 2023, as applicable.

Many of our debt agreements contain various other financial covenants, including those described in Note 3 - “Debt” and in Note 5 - “Debt” in the annual consolidated financial statements, which are included within our Form 10-K. At February 28, 2021, we were in compliance with the applicable covenants under our debt agreements.

Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

We are not a party to any off-balance sheet arrangements, including guarantee contracts, retained or contingent interests, certain derivative instruments and variable interest entities that either have, or are reasonably likely to have, a current or future material effect on our consolidated financial statements.

Item 3. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk.

For a discussion of our hedging strategies and market risks, see the discussion below and Note 10 - “Fair Value Measurements, Derivative Instruments and Hedging Activities and Financial Risks” in our consolidated financial statements and Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations within our Form 10-K.

Interest Rate Risks

The composition of our debt, including the effect of interest rate swaps, was as follows:

	February 28, 2021
Fixed rate	48 %
EUR fixed rate	13 %
Floating rate	20 %
EUR floating rate	17 %
GBP floating rate	2 %

Item 4. Controls and Procedures.

A. Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures

Disclosure controls and procedures are designed to provide reasonable assurance that information required to be disclosed by us in the reports that we file or submit under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, is recorded, processed, summarized and reported, within the time periods specified in the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission’s rules and forms. Disclosure controls and procedures include, without limitation, controls and procedures designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed by us in our reports that we file or submit under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 is accumulated and communicated to our management, including our principal executive and principal financial officers, or persons performing similar functions, as appropriate, to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure.

Our President and Chief Executive Officer and our Chief Financial Officer and Chief Accounting Officer have evaluated our disclosure controls and procedures and have concluded, as of February 28, 2021, that they are effective at a reasonable level of assurance, as described above.

B. Changes in Internal Control over Financial Reporting

There have been no changes in our internal control over financial reporting during the quarter ended February 28, 2021 that have materially affected or are reasonably likely to materially affect our internal control over financial reporting.

PART II - OTHER INFORMATION

Item 1. Legal Proceedings.

In addition to the proceeding described below, the legal proceedings described in Note 4 – "Contingencies and Commitments" of our consolidated financial statements, including those described under "COVID-19 Actions," are incorporated in this "Legal Proceedings" section by reference. Additionally, SEC rules require disclosure of certain environmental matters when a governmental authority is a party to the proceedings and such proceedings involve potential monetary sanctions that we believe will exceed $1 million for such proceedings.

As previously disclosed, on May 19, 2017, Holland America Line and Princess Cruises notified the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration regarding discharges made by certain vessels in the recently expanded area of the National Marine Sanctuary in the Farallones Island. On February 7, 2021, the parties reached a global settlement under which Holland America Line and Princess Cruises will pay $0.8 million on an incremental payment plan through January 2023.

Item 1A. Risk Factors.

The risk factors in this Form 10-Q below should be carefully considered, including the risk factors discussed in "Risk Factors" and other risks discussed in our Form 10-K. These risks could materially and adversely affect our results, operations, outlooks, plans, goals, growth, reputation, cash flows, liquidity, and stock price. Our business also could be affected by risks that we are not presently aware of or that we currently consider immaterial to our operations.

COVID-19 and Liquidity/Debt Related Risk Factors

- *COVID-19 has had, and is expected to continue to have, a significant impact on our financial condition and operations, which impacts our ability to obtain acceptable financing to fund resulting reductions in cash from operations. The current, and uncertain future, impact of the COVID-19 outbreak, including its effect on the ability or desire of people to travel (including on cruises), is expected to continue to impact our results, operations, outlooks, plans, goals, reputation, litigation, cash flows, liquidity, and stock price.*

The COVID-19 global pandemic is having material negative impacts on all aspects of our business. We implemented a pause of our guest cruise operations in mid-March 2020 across all brands. Although we began the resumption of limited guest cruise operations in September 2020 with cruises by Costa and in October 2020 with cruises by AIDA, as of February 28, 2021, none of our ships were operating with guests onboard. The pause with respect to these and other brands and ships may be prolonged. In addition, we have been, and will continue to be negatively impacted by related developments, including heightened governmental regulations, travel bans and travel advisories and restrictions and recommendations by the U.S. Department of State, the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention ("CDC") and other governmental authorities.

We incurred significant costs as we paused our guest cruise operations, provided air transportation to return our passengers to their home destinations, repatriated shipboard team members and assisted some of our crew that were unable to return home with food and housing. We will continue to incur COVID-19 related costs as we implement additional hygiene-related protocols to our ships, as well as prepare for the continued resumption of guest cruise operations. In addition, the industry is subject to and may be further subject to enhanced health and hygiene requirements in attempts to counteract future outbreaks, and these requirements may be costly and take a significant amount of time to implement across our global cruise operations. In October 2020, the CDC announced a framework for a phased resumption of cruise ship passenger operations in U.S. waters that is currently uncertain and will require further evaluation as we seek to resume operations. Implementing these requirements may result in an increase in costs and take time before the resumption of our guest cruise operations.

Due to the outbreak of COVID-19 on some of our ships, and the resulting illness and loss of life in certain instances, we have been the subject of negative publicity, which could have a long term impact on the appeal of our brands, which would diminish demand for vacations on our vessels. We cannot predict how long the negative impact of media attention on our brands will last, or the level of investment that will be required to address the concerns of potential travelers through marketing and pricing actions.

We have received, and may continue to receive, lawsuits, other governmental investigations and other actions stemming from COVID-19. We cannot predict the quantum or outcome of any such proceedings, some of which could result in the imposition of civil and criminal penalties in the future, and the impact that they will have on our financial results, but any such impact may be material. We also remain subject to extensive, complex, and closely monitored obligations under the court-ordered environmental compliance plan supervised by the U.S. District Court for the Southern District of Florida, as a result of the

previously disclosed settlement agreement relating to the violation of probation conditions for a plea agreement entered into by Princess Cruises and the U.S. Department of Justice in 2016. We remain fully committed to satisfying those obligations.

We have insurance coverage for certain liabilities, costs and expenses related to COVID-19 through our participation in Protection and Indemnity ("P&I") clubs, including coverage for direct and incremental costs including, but not limited to, certain quarantine expenses and for certain liabilities to passengers and crew. P&I clubs are mutual indemnity associations owned by members. There is a $10 million deductible per occurrence (meaning per outbreak on a particular ship). We cannot assure you that we will receive insurance proceeds that will compensate us fully for our liabilities, costs and expenses that exceed the $10 million deductible under these policies. We have no insurance coverage for loss of revenues or earnings from our ships or other operations.

In connection with our capacity optimization strategy, we have accelerated the removal of ships from our fleet which were previously expected to be sold over the ensuing years. We have sold, expect to sell or have agreements for the disposal of various vessels. Some of these agreements for the disposal of vessels are for recycling. When we choose to dispose of a ship, there can be no assurance that there will be a viable buyer to purchase it at a price that exceeds our net book value, which could result in ship impairment charges and losses on ship disposals.

The effects of COVID-19 on the operations of shipyards where our ships are under construction will result in a delay in ship deliveries.

We cannot predict the timing of our complete return to service and when various ports will reopen to our ships. If we are delayed in recommencing guest cruise operations or there is a further pause in the resumption of limited guest cruise operations, it could further negatively impact our liquidity. As our business is seasonal, the impact of a delay or further pause in the resumption of guest cruise operations will be heightened if such delay or pause occurs during the Northern Hemisphere summer months. Moreover, even as travel advisories and restrictions are lifted, demand for cruises may remain weak for a significant length of time and we cannot predict if and when each brand will return to pre-outbreak demand or fare pricing. In particular, our bookings may be negatively impacted by the adverse changes in the perceived or actual economic climate, including higher unemployment rates, declines in income levels and loss of personal wealth resulting from the impact of COVID-19. In addition, we cannot predict the impact COVID-19 will have on our partners, such as travel agencies, suppliers and other vendors, counterparties and joint ventures. We may be adversely impacted as a result of the adverse impact our partners, counterparties and joint ventures suffer.

We have never previously experienced a complete cessation of our guest cruise operations, and as a consequence, our ability to be predictive regarding the impact of such a cessation on our brands and future prospects is uncertain. In particular, we cannot predict the impact on our financial performance and cash flows (including as required for cash refunds of deposits) as a result of the current pause in our guest cruise operations, which may be prolonged, and the public's concern regarding the health and safety of travel, especially by cruise ship, and related decreases in demand for travel and cruising. Moreover, our ability to attract and retain guests and our ability to hire and the amounts we must pay our crew depends, in part, upon the perception and reputation of our company and our brands and the public's concerns regarding the health and safety of travel generally, as well as regarding the cruising industry and our ships specifically.

Our access to and cost of financing depends on, among other things, global economic conditions, conditions in the global financing markets, the availability of sufficient amounts of financing, our prospects and our credit ratings. As a result of COVID-19's effects on our operations, Moody's and S&P Global have downgraded our credit ratings to be non-investment grade. If we are delayed in recommencing guest cruise operations or there is a further pause in the resumption of limited guest cruise operations, our credit ratings were to be further downgraded, or general market conditions were to ascribe higher risk to our rating levels, our industry, or us, our access to capital and the cost of any debt or equity financing will be further negatively impacted. In addition, the terms of future debt agreements could include more restrictive covenants, or require incremental collateral, which may further restrict our business operations or be unavailable due to our covenant restrictions then in effect. There is no guarantee that debt or equity financings will be available in the future to fund our obligations, or that they will be available on terms consistent with our expectations. Additionally, the impact of COVID-19 on the financial markets may adversely impact our ability to raise funds.

In addition, the COVID-19 outbreak has significantly increased economic and demand uncertainty. The current outbreak and continued spread of COVID-19 has caused a global recession, which could have a further adverse impact on our financial condition and operations. In past recessions, demand for our cruise vacations has been significantly negatively impacted which has resulted in lower occupancy rates and adverse pricing, with a corresponding increase in the use of credits and other means to attract travelers. Significant increases in unemployment in the U.S. and other regions due to the adoption of physical distancing and other policies to slow the spread of the virus have had, and are likely to continue to have, a negative impact on booking demand for our guest cruise operations, and these impacts could exist for an extensive period of time.

The extent of the effects of the outbreak on our business and the cruising industry at large is highly uncertain and will ultimately depend on future developments, including, but not limited to, the duration and severity of the outbreak, the length of time it takes for demand and pricing to return and normal economic and operating conditions to resume. To the extent COVID-19 adversely affects our business, operations, financial condition and operating results, it may also have the effect of heightening many other risks.

- *As a result of the COVID-19 outbreak, we may be out of compliance with one or more maintenance covenants in certain of our debt facilities, with the next testing date of November 30, 2022.*

Under the terms of certain of our export credit facilities, we are required to comply with the Interest Coverage Covenant of not less than 3.0 to 1.0, and ensure that our Debt to Capital Covenant does not exceed 65% at the end of each fiscal quarter. As of February 28, 2021 (and while being in compliance with the Debt to Capital Covenant as of such date), we obtained waivers of compliance with the Interest Coverage Covenant and Debt to Capital Covenant in our export credit facilities through August 31, 2022 (with the next testing date of November 30, 2022) or November 30, 2022 (with the next testing date of February 28, 2023) for our funded export credit facilities with aggregate indebtedness of $8.9 billion as of February 28, 2021 and unfunded export credit facilities with an aggregate principal amount of $6.5 billion as of February 28, 2021.

During the first quarter of 2021 we entered into supplemental agreements with respect to our Revolving Credit Facility and many of our bank loans. Under our Revolving Credit Facility and many of our bank loans, we are now required to maintain the Interest Coverage Covenant from February 28, 2023, at a ratio of not less than 2.0 to 1.0 for the February 28, 2023 and May 31, 2023 testing dates, 2.5 to 1.0 for the August 31, 2023 and November 30, 2023 testing dates, and 3.0 to 1.0 from the February 28, 2024 testing date onwards, or through their respective maturity dates, and the Debt to Capital Covenant at the end of each fiscal quarter before the November 30, 2021 testing date at a percentage not to exceed 65%. From the November 30, 2021 testing date until the May 31, 2023 testing date the Debt to Capital Covenant is not to exceed 75%, following which it will be tested at levels which decline ratably to 65% from the May 31, 2024 testing date onwards.

Even though we expect to obtain further amendments under our debt facilities with respect to the Interest Coverage Covenant or the Debt to Capital Covenant, if such amendments are not obtained we may be required to take certain actions, which in the case of the Debt to Capital Covenant could include issuing additional equity and/or reducing our indebtedness, failing which we may not be in compliance with the Interest Coverage Covenant or the Debt to Capital Covenant following August 31, 2022 with the next testing date of November 30, 2022 for such debt facilities, or as of future testing dates for certain agreements, because of the pause and limited resumptions of our guest cruise operations.

Amendments and waivers of the Interest Coverage Covenant and Debt to Capital Covenant have led and may continue to lead to increased costs, increased interest rates, additional restrictive covenants and other lender protections that are, or may become, applicable to us under these debt facilities, and such increased costs, restrictions and modifications may vary among debt facilities. For example, in connection with the amendments to the Revolving Credit Facility and certain agreements governing our bank loans described above, we have made certain changes to more closely align the financial covenants among the various facilities and agreements. In addition, we have agreed to additional restrictive covenants in such facilities and agreements with respect to debt incurrence, lien incurrence, restricted payments and investments that are substantially consistent with those contained in the indentures governing our recent unsecured notes issuances. Our ability to provide additional lender protections under these facilities, including the granting of security interests in certain collateral and the granting of guarantees with respect to certain outstanding debt, will be limited by the terms of such agreements as amended, and our other debt facilities.

There can be no assurance that we will be able to obtain amendments in a timely manner, on acceptable terms or at all. If we were not able to obtain the financial covenant amendments described above under any one or more of these debt facilities, we would be in default of any such agreement. As a consequence, we would need to refinance or repay the applicable debt facility or facilities, and would be required to raise additional debt or equity capital, or divest assets, to refinance or repay such facility or facilities. If we were to be unable to obtain financial covenant amendments as may be required under any one or more of these debt facilities, there can be no assurance that we would be able to raise sufficient debt or equity capital, or divest assets, to refinance or repay such facility or facilities. With respect to each of the unfunded debt facilities, if we were unable to obtain amendments under such debt facilities, the relevant lender under such facility could terminate that facility. With respect to each of our funded debt facilities, if we were unable to obtain amendments or refinance or repay such debt facilities, it would lead to an event of default under such facilities, which could lead to an acceleration of the indebtedness under such debt facilities. In turn, this would lead to an event of default and potential acceleration of amounts due under all of our outstanding debt and derivative contract payables. As a result, the failure to obtain the financial covenant amendments described above would have a material adverse effect.

Item 6. Exhibits.

INDEX TO EXHIBITS

		Incorporated by Reference			
Exhibit Number	**Exhibit Description**	**Form**	**Exhibit**	**Filing Date**	**Filed/ Furnished Herewith**
Articles of incorporation and by-laws					
3.1	Third Amended and Restated Articles of Incorporation of Carnival Corporation	8-K	3.1	4/17/2003	
3.2	Third Amended and Restated By-Laws of Carnival Corporation	8-K	3.1	4/20/2009	
3.3	Articles of Association of Carnival plc	8-K	3.3	4/20/2009	
Material Contracts					
10.1	Indenture dated as of February 16, 2021 among Carnival Corporation as issuer, Carnival plc, the other Guarantors party thereto and U.S. Bank, National Association, as trustee, principal paying agent, transfer agent and registrar, relating to the 5.75% Senior Unsecured Notes due 2027				X
10.2	Form of Executive Time-Based Restricted Share Unit Agreement for the Carnival plc 2014 Employee Share Plan				X
10.3	Form of Executive Time-Based Restricted Stock Unit Agreement for the Carnival Corporation 2020 Stock Plan				X
Rule 13a-14(a)/15d-14(a) certifications					
31.1	Certification of President and Chief Executive Officer of Carnival Corporation pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a), as adopted pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002				X
31.2	Certification of Chief Financial Officer and Chief Accounting Officer of Carnival Corporation pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a), as adopted pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002				X
31.3	Certification of President and Chief Executive Officer of Carnival plc pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a), as adopted pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002				X
31.4	Certification of Chief Financial Officer and Chief Accounting Officer of Carnival plc pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a), as adopted pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002				X

INDEX TO EXHIBITS

Exhibit Number	Exhibit Description	Incorporated by Reference			Filed/ Furnished Herewith
		Form	Exhibit	Filing Date	
Section 1350 certifications					
32.1*	Certification of President and Chief Executive Officer of Carnival Corporation pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002				X
32.2*	Certification of Chief Financial Officer and Chief Accounting Officer of Carnival Corporation pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002				X
32.3*	Certification of President and Chief Executive Officer of Carnival plc pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002				X
32.4*	Certification of Chief Financial Officer and Chief Accounting Officer of Carnival plc pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002				X
Interactive Data File					
101	The consolidated financial statements from Carnival Corporation & plc's joint Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended February 28, 2021, as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on April 7, 2021, formatted in Inline XBRL, are as follows:				
	(i) the Consolidated Statements of Income (Loss) for the three months ended February 28/29, 2021 and 2020;				X
	(ii) the Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss) for the three months ended February 28/29, 2021 and 2020;				X
	(iii) the Consolidated Balance Sheets at February 28, 2021 and November 30, 2020;				X
	(iv) the Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the three months ended February 28/29, 2021 and 2020;				X
	(v) the Consolidated Statements of Shareholders' Equity for the three months ended February 28/29, 2021 and 2020;				X
	(vi) the notes to the consolidated financial statements, tagged in summary and detail.				X
104	The cover page from Carnival Corporation & plc's joint Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended February 28, 2021, as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on April 7, 2021, formatted in Inline XBRL (included as Exhibit 101)				

* These items are furnished and not filed.

** Certain portions of this exhibit have been omitted pursuant to Item 601(b)(10) of Regulation S-K.

Table of Contents

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, each of the registrants has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned thereunto duly authorized.

CARNIVAL CORPORATION

By: /s/ Arnold W. Donald
Arnold W. Donald
President and Chief Executive Officer

By: /s/ David Bernstein
David Bernstein
Chief Financial Officer and Chief Accounting Officer

Date: April 7, 2021

CARNIVAL PLC

By: /s/ Arnold W. Donald
Arnold W. Donald
President and Chief Executive Officer

By: /s/ David Bernstein
David Bernstein
Chief Financial Officer and Chief Accounting Officer

Date: April 7, 2021

CARNIVAL CORPORATION,
as Issuer,
U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,

as Trustee,
U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,

as Principal Paying Agent, Transfer Agent and Registrar

INDENTURE

Dated as of February 16, 2021

5.750% SENIOR UNSECURED NOTES DUE 2027

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

ARTICLE ONE
DEFINITIONS AND INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE

Section 1.01 Definitions 1
Section 1.02 Other Definitions 38
Section 1.03 Rules of Construction 40

ARTICLE TWO
THE NOTES

Section 2.01 The Notes 40
Section 2.02 Execution and Authentication 42
Section 2.03 Registrar, Transfer Agent and Paying Agent 43
Section 2.04 Paying Agent to Hold Money 44
Section 2.05 Holder Lists 44
Section 2.06 Transfer and Exchange 45
Section 2.07 Replacement Notes 47
Section 2.08 Outstanding Notes 48
Section 2.09 Notes Held by Issuer 48
Section 2.10 Definitive Registered Notes 49
Section 2.11 Cancellation 49
Section 2.12 Defaulted Interest 50
Section 2.13 Computation of Interest 50
Section 2.14 ISIN and CUSIP 50
Section 2.15 Issuance of Additional Notes 51

ARTICLE THREE
REDEMPTION; OFFERS TO PURCHASE

Section 3.01 Right of Redemption 51
Section 3.02 Notices to Trustee 51
Section 3.03 Selection of Notes to Be Redeemed 51
Section 3.04 Notice of Redemption 52
Section 3.05 Deposit of Redemption Price 53
Section 3.06 Payment of Notes Called for Redemption 53
Section 3.07 Notes Redeemed in Part 54
Section 3.08 Redemption for Changes in Taxes 54

ARTICLE FOUR
COVENANTS

Section 4.01 Payment of Notes 55

Section 4.02 Corporate Existence 56
Section 4.03 Maintenance of Properties 56
Section 4.04 Insurance 56
Section 4.05 Statement as to Compliance 56
Section 4.06 Incurrence of Indebtedness and Issuance of Preferred Stock 57
Section 4.07 Liens 64
Section 4.08 Restricted Payments 65
Section 4.09 Asset Sales 70
Section 4.10 Transactions with Affiliates 73
Section 4.11 Purchase of Notes upon a Change of Control 75
Section 4.12 Additional Amounts 77
Section 4.13 [Reserved] 80
Section 4.14 [Reserved] 80
Section 4.15 Limitation on Issuance of Guarantees of Indebtedness 80
Section 4.16 Dividend and Other Payment Restrictions Affecting Restricted Subsidiaries 81
Section 4.17 Designation of Restricted and Unrestricted Subsidiaries 84
Section 4.18 Payment of Taxes and Other Claims 84
Section 4.19 Reports to Holders 85
Section 4.20 [Reserved] 86
Section 4.21 Use of Proceeds 86

ARTICLE FIVE
MERGER, CONSOLIDATION OR SALE OF ASSETS

Section 5.01 Merger, Consolidation or Sale of Assets 86
Section 5.02 Successor Substituted 88

ARTICLE SIX
DEFAULTS AND REMEDIES

Section 6.01 Events of Default 89
Section 6.02 Acceleration 91
Section 6.03 Other Remedies 93
Section 6.04 Waiver of Past Defaults 93
Section 6.05 Control by Majority 93
Section 6.06 Limitation on Suits 94
Section 6.07 Unconditional Right of Holders to Bring Suit for Payment 94
Section 6.08 Collection Suit by Trustee 94
Section 6.09 Trustee May File Proofs of Claim 95

Section 6.10 Application of Money Collected 96
Section 6.11 Undertaking for Costs 96
Section 6.12 Restoration of Rights and Remedies 96
Section 6.13 Rights and Remedies Cumulative 96
Section 6.14 Delay or Omission Not Waiver 97
Section 6.15 Record Date 97
Section 6.16 Waiver of Stay or Extension Laws 97

ARTICLE SEVEN
TRUSTEE

Section 7.01 Duties of Trustee 97
Section 7.02 Certain Rights of Trustee 98
Section 7.03 Individual Rights of Trustee 102
Section 7.04 Disclaimer of Trustee 102
Section 7.05 Compensation and Indemnity 102
Section 7.06 Replacement of Trustee 103
Section 7.07 Successor Trustee by Merger 104
Section 7.08 [Reserved] 105
Section 7.09 Eligibility; Disqualification 105
Section 7.10 Appointment of Co-Trustee 105
Section 7.11 Resignation of Agents 106
Section 7.12 Agents General Provisions 107

ARTICLE EIGHT
DEFEASANCE; SATISFACTION AND DISCHARGE

Section 8.01 Issuer’s Option to Effect Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance 109
Section 8.02 Defeasance and Discharge 109
Section 8.03 Covenant Defeasance 109
Section 8.04 Conditions to Defeasance 109
Section 8.05 Satisfaction and Discharge of Indenture 111
Section 8.06 Survival of Certain Obligations 112
Section 8.07 Acknowledgment of Discharge by Trustee 112
Section 8.08 Application of Trust Money 112
Section 8.09 Repayment to Issuer 112
Section 8.10 Indemnity for Government Securities 113
Section 8.11 Reinstatement 113

ARTICLE NINE
AMENDMENTS AND WAIVERS

Section 9.01 Without Consent of Holders 113

Section 9.02 With Consent of Holders 114
Section 9.03 Effect of Supplemental Indentures 116
Section 9.04 Notation on or Exchange of Notes 116
Section 9.05 [Reserved] 116
Section 9.06 Notice of Amendment or Waiver 116
Section 9.07 Trustee to Sign Amendments, Etc. 116
Section 9.08 Additional Voting Terms; Calculation of Principal Amount 117

ARTICLE TEN
GUARANTEE

Section 10.01 Note Guarantees 117
Section 10.02 Subrogation 118
Section 10.03 Release of Note Guarantees 118
Section 10.04 Limitation and Effectiveness of Note Guarantees 119
Section 10.05 Notation Not Required 120
Section 10.06 Successors and Assigns 120
Section 10.07 No Waiver 120
Section 10.08 Modification 120
Section 10.09 Limitation on the Italian Guarantor’s Liability 120

ARTICLE ELEVEN [RESERVED]

ARTICLE TWELVE
MISCELLANEOUS

Section 12.01 Notices 121
Section 12.02 Certificate and Opinion as to Conditions Precedent 123
Section 12.03 Statements Required in Certificate or Opinion 123
Section 12.04 Rules by Trustee, Paying Agent and Registrar 124
Section 12.05 [Reserved] 124
Section 12.06 Legal Holidays 124
Section 12.07 Governing Law 124
Section 12.08 Jurisdiction 124
Section 12.09 No Recourse Against Others 125
Section 12.10 Successors 125
Section 12.11 Counterparts 125
Section 12.12 Table of Contents and Headings 126
Section 12.13 Severability 126
Section 12.14 Currency Indemnity 126

Schedules

Schedule I – Guarantors

Exhibits

Exhibit A – Form of Note
Exhibit B – Form of Transfer Certificate for Transfer from Restricted Global Note to Regulation S Global Note
Exhibit C – Form of Transfer Certificate for Transfer from Regulation S Global Note to Restricted Global Note
Exhibit D – Form of Supplemental Indenture

INDENTURE, dated as of February 16, 2021, among Carnival Corporation, a Panamanian corporation (the "Issuer"), Carnival plc, a company incorporated and registered under the laws of England and Wales ("Carnival plc"), the other Guarantors party hereto and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee (in such capacity, the "Trustee"), and as Principal Paying Agent, Transfer Agent and Registrar.

RECITALS

The Issuer has duly authorized the execution and delivery of this Indenture to provide for the issuance of its $3,500,000,000 aggregate principal amount of 5.750% Senior Unsecured Notes due 2027 issued on the date hereof (the "Original Notes") and any additional senior secured notes (the "Additional Notes") that may be issued after the Issue Date in compliance with this Indenture. The Original Notes and the Additional Notes together are referred to herein as the "Notes." The Issuer has received good and valuable consideration for the execution and delivery of this Indenture. All necessary acts and things have been done to make (i) the Notes, when duly issued and executed by the Issuer and authenticated and delivered hereunder, the legal, valid and binding obligations of the Issuer and (ii) this Indenture a legal, valid and binding agreement of the Issuer in accordance with the terms of this Indenture.

NOW, THEREFORE, THIS INDENTURE WITNESSETH:

For and in consideration of the premises and the purchase of the Notes by the Holders thereof, it is mutually covenanted and agreed, for the equal and proportionate benefit of all Holders, as follows:

ARTICLE ONE

DEFINITIONS AND INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE

Section 1.01 Definitions.

"2023 FirstPriority Secured Notes" means the 11.500% First-Priority Senior Secured Notes due 2023 of the Issuer (as in effect on the Issue Date, the "Issue Date 2023 First-Priority Secured Notes"), issued pursuant to an Indenture, dated as of April 8, 2020, among the Issuer, Carnival plc, the various guarantors party thereto and U.S. Bank, N.A., as trustee thereunder, as supplemented on November 18, 2020, and as further amended, restated, supplemented, waived, replaced (whether or not upon termination, and whether with the original lenders or otherwise), restructured, repaid, refunded, refinanced, supplemented, extended, expanded or otherwise modified from time to time, including any agreement or indenture extending the maturity thereof, refinancing, replacing, supplementing, extending, expanding or otherwise restructuring all or any portion of the Indebtedness under such agreement or agreements or any successor, additional, supplemental or replacement agreement or agreements or increasing the amount loaned, whether under the same agreement or more than one agreement (in each case subject to compliance with Section 4.06) or altering the maturity thereof. Notwithstanding the foregoing, no instrument shall constitute a "2023 First-Priority Secured Note" for purposes of the foregoing definition (other than the Issue Date 2023 First-Priority Secured Notes) unless such instrument is

designated to the Trustee in writing by the Issuer as constituting a "2023 First-Priority Secured Note."

"2023 First-Priority Secured Notes Issue Date" means April 8, 2020.

"2026 Second-Priority Note Indenture" means the Indenture, dated as of July 20, 2020, among the Issuer, Carnival plc, the various guarantors party thereto and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee thereunder, as supplemented on November 18, 2020.

"2026 Second-Priority Secured Notes" means the 10.500% Second-Priority Senior Secured Notes due 2026 and the 10.125% Second-Priority Senior Secured Notes due 2026 of the Issuer (together, as in effect on the Issue Date, the "Issue Date 2026 Second-Priority Secured Notes"), issued pursuant to the 2026 Second-Priority Note Indenture, as amended, restated, supplemented, waived, replaced (whether or not upon termination, and whether with the original lenders or otherwise), restructured, repaid, refunded, refinanced, supplemented, extended, expanded or otherwise modified from time to time, including any agreement or indenture extending the maturity thereof, refinancing, replacing, supplementing, extending, expanding or otherwise restructuring all or any portion of the Indebtedness under such agreement or agreements or any successor, additional, supplemental or replacement agreement or agreements or increasing the amount loaned, whether under the same agreement or more than one agreement (in each case subject to compliance with Section 4.06) or altering the maturity thereof. Notwithstanding the foregoing, no instrument shall constitute a "2026 Second-Priority Secured Note" for purposes of the foregoing definition (other than the Issue Date 2026 Second-Priority Secured Notes) unless such instrument is designated to the Trustee in writing by the Issuer as constituting a "2026 Second-Priority Secured Note."

"2026 Unsecured Note Indenture" means the Indenture, dated as of November 25, 2020, among the Issuer, Carnival plc, the various guarantors party thereto and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee thereunder.

"2026 Unsecured Notes" means the U.S. dollar denominated 7.625% Senior Unsecured Notes due 2026 and the euro-denominated 7.625% Senior Unsecured Notes due 2026 of the Issuer (together, as in effect on the Issue Date, the "Issue Date 2026 Unsecured Notes"), issued pursuant to the 2026 Unsecured Note Indenture, as amended, restated, supplemented, waived, replaced (whether or not upon termination, and whether with the original lenders or otherwise), restructured, repaid, refunded, refinanced, supplemented, extended, expanded or otherwise modified from time to time, including any agreement or indenture extending the maturity thereof, refinancing, replacing, supplementing, extending, expanding or otherwise restructuring all or any portion of the Indebtedness under such agreement or agreements or any successor, additional, supplemental or replacement agreement or agreements or increasing the amount loaned, whether under the same agreement or more than one agreement (in each case subject to compliance with Section 4.06) or altering the maturity thereof. Notwithstanding the foregoing, no instrument shall constitute a "2026 Unsecured Note" for purposes of the foregoing definition (other than the Issue Date 2026 Unsecured Notes) unless such instrument is designated to the Trustee in writing by the Issuer as constituting a "2026 Unsecured Note."

"2027 First-Priority Secured Notes" means the 7.875% Debentures due 2027 of the Issuer (as in effect on the Issue Date, the "Issue Date 2027 First-Priority Secured Notes"), issued pursuant to the Indenture, dated as of October 23, 2000 (as supplemented on July 15, 2003 with respect to the 2027 First-Priority Secured Notes, and as further supplemented on December 1, 2003), among the Issuer, as issuer, Carnival plc, as guarantor, and The Bank of New York, as trustee, as further amended, restated, supplemented, waived, replaced (whether or not upon termination, and whether with the original lenders or otherwise), restructured, repaid, refunded, refinanced, supplemented, extended, expanded or otherwise modified from time to time, including any agreement or indenture extending the maturity thereof, refinancing, replacing, supplementing, extending, expanding or otherwise restructuring all or any portion of the Indebtedness under such agreement or agreements or any successor, additional, supplemental or replacement agreement or agreements or increasing the amount loaned, whether under the same agreement or more than one agreement (in each case subject to compliance with Section 4.06) or altering the maturity thereof. Notwithstanding the foregoing, no instrument shall constitute a "2027 First-Priority Secured Note" for purposes of the foregoing definition (other than the Issue Date 2027 First-Priority Secured Notes) unless such instrument is designated to the Trustee in writing by the Issuer as constituting a "2027 First-Priority Secured Note."

"2027 Second-Priority Note Indenture" means the Indenture, dated as of August 18, 2020, among the Issuer, Carnival plc, the various guarantors party thereto and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee thereunder, as supplemented on November 18, 2020.

"2027 Second-Priority Secured Notes" means the 9.875% Second-Priority Senior Secured Notes due 2027 of the Issuer (together, as in effect on the Issue Date, the "Issue Date 2027 Second-Priority Secured Notes"), issued pursuant to the 2027 Second-Priority Note Indenture, as amended, restated, supplemented, waived, replaced (whether or not upon termination, and whether with the original lenders or otherwise), restructured, repaid, refunded, refinanced, supplemented, extended, expanded or otherwise modified from time to time, including any agreement or indenture extending the maturity thereof, refinancing, replacing, supplementing, extending, expanding or otherwise restructuring all or any portion of the Indebtedness under such agreement or agreements or any successor, additional, supplemental or replacement agreement or agreements or increasing the amount loaned, whether under the same agreement or more than one agreement (in each case subject to compliance with Section 4.06) or altering the maturity thereof. Notwithstanding the foregoing, no instrument shall constitute a "2027 Second-Priority Secured Note" for purposes of the foregoing definition (other than the Issue Date 2027 Second-Priority Secured Notes) unless such instrument is designated to the Trustee in writing by the Issuer as constituting a "2027 Second-Priority Secured Note."

"Acquired Debt" means, with respect to any specified Person:

(1) Indebtedness of any other Person existing at the time such other Person is merged with or into or became a Subsidiary of such specified Person, whether or not such Indebtedness is incurred in connection with, or in contemplation of, such other Person merging with or into, or becoming a Restricted Subsidiary; and

(2) Indebtedness secured by a Lien encumbering any asset acquired by such specified Person.

"Affiliate" of any specified Person means any other Person directly or indirectly controlling or controlled by or under direct or indirect common control with such specified Person. For purposes of this definition, "control," as used with respect to any Person, means the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management or policies of such Person, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by agreement or otherwise. For purposes of this definition, the terms "controlling," "controlled by" and "under common control with" have correlative meanings.

"Applicable Law" means any competent regulatory, prosecuting, Tax or governmental authority in any jurisdiction.

"Asset Sale" means:

(1) the sale, lease, conveyance or other disposition of any assets by the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries; *provided* that the sale, lease, conveyance or other disposition of all or substantially all of the assets of the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries taken as a whole will be governed by Section 4.11 and/or Article Five and not by Section 4.09; and

(2) the issuance of Equity Interests by any Restricted Subsidiary or the sale by the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries of Equity Interests in any of the Restricted Subsidiaries (in each case, other than directors' qualifying shares and shares to be held by third parties to meet the applicable legal requirements).

Notwithstanding the preceding provisions, none of the following items will be deemed to be an Asset Sale:

(1) any single transaction or series of related transactions that involves assets or Equity Interests having a Fair Market Value of less than $250.0 million;

(2) a sale, lease, conveyance or other disposition of assets or Equity Interests between or among the Company and any Restricted Subsidiary;

(3) an issuance of Equity Interests by a Restricted Subsidiary to the Company or to a Restricted Subsidiary;

(4) the sale, lease, conveyance or other disposition of inventory, insurance proceeds or other assets in the ordinary course of business and any sale or other disposition of damaged, worn-out or obsolete assets or assets that are no longer useful in the conduct of the business of the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries;

(5) licenses and sublicenses by the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries in the ordinary course of business;

(6) any surrender or waiver of contract rights or settlement, release, recovery on or surrender of contract, tort or other claims in the ordinary course of business;

(7) any transfer, assignment or other disposition deemed to occur in connection with the creation or granting of Liens not prohibited under Section 4.07;

(8) the sale or other disposition of cash or Cash Equivalents;

(9) a Restricted Payment that does not violate Section 4.08 or a Permitted Investment;

(10) the disposition of receivables in connection with the compromise, settlement or collection thereof in the ordinary course of business or in bankruptcy or similar proceedings and exclusive of factoring or similar arrangements;

(11) the foreclosure, condemnation or any similar action with respect to any property or other assets or a surrender or waiver of contract rights or the settlement, release or surrender of contract, tort or other claims of any kind;

(12) the sale of any property in a sale and leaseback transaction that is entered into within six months of the acquisition of such property or completion of the construction of the applicable Vessel;

(13) time charters and other similar arrangements in the ordinary course of business; and

(14) the sale of any Vessels Reserved for Disposition.

"Attributable Debt" means, with respect to any sale and leaseback transaction, at the time of determination, the present value (discounted at the interest rate reasonably determined in good faith by a responsible financial or accounting officer of the Issuer to be the interest rate implicit in the lease determined in accordance with GAAP, or, if not known, at the Company's incremental borrowing rate) of the total obligations of the lessee of the property subject to such lease for rental payments during the remaining term of the lease included in such sale and leaseback transaction, including any period for which such lease has been extended or may, at the option of the lessor, be extended, or until the earliest date on which the lessee may terminate such lease without penalty or upon payment of penalty (in which case the rental payments shall include such penalty), after excluding from such rental payments all amounts required to be paid on account of maintenance and repairs, insurance, taxes, assessments, water, utilities and similar charges; *provided*, *however*, that if such sale and leaseback transaction results in a Capital Lease Obligation, the amount of Indebtedness represented thereby will be determined in accordance with the definition of "Capital Lease Obligation."

"Authority" means any competent regulatory, prosecuting, Tax or governmental authority in any jurisdiction.

"Bankruptcy Law" means Title 11 of the United States Code, as amended, or any similar U.S. federal or state law or the laws of any other jurisdiction (or any political subdivision thereof) relating to bankruptcy, insolvency, voluntary or judicial liquidation, composition with creditors, reprieve from payment, controlled management, fraudulent conveyance, general settlement with creditors, reorganization or similar or equivalent laws affecting the rights of creditors generally, including, in the case of Italy, Royal Decree No. 267 of 16th March 1942, as amended and/or restated from time to time and/or Legislative Decree no. 14 of 12 January 2019. For the avoidance of doubt, the provisions of the UK Companies Act 2006 governing a solvent reorganisation or a voluntary liquidation thereunder shall not be deemed to be Bankruptcy Laws.

"Beneficial Owner" has the meaning assigned to such term in Rule 13d-3 and Rule 13d-5 under the U.S. Exchange Act, except that in calculating the beneficial ownership of any particular "person" (as that term is used in Section 13(d)(3) of the U.S. Exchange Act), such "person" will be deemed to have beneficial ownership of all securities that such "person" has the right to acquire by conversion or exercise of other securities, whether such right is currently exercisable or is exercisable only after the passage of time. The terms "Beneficially Owns" and "Beneficially Owned" have a corresponding meaning.

"Board of Directors" means:

(1) with respect to a corporation, the board of directors of the corporation or any committee thereof duly authorized to act on behalf of such board;

(2) with respect to a partnership, the board of directors of the general partner of the partnership;

(3) with respect to a limited liability company, the managing member or members or any controlling committee of managing members thereof; and

(4) with respect to any other Person, the board or committee of such Person serving a similar function.

"Book-Entry Interest" means a beneficial interest in a Global Note held through and shown on, and transferred only through, records maintained in book-entry form by DTC and its nominees and successors.

"Business Day" means a day other than a Saturday, Sunday or other day on which banking institutions in New York or a place of payment under this Indenture are authorized or required by law, regulation or executive order to close.

"Capital Lease Obligation" means, with respect to any Person, any obligation of such Person under a lease of (or other agreement conveying the right to use) any property (whether real, personal or mixed), which obligation is required to be classified and accounted for as a finance lease obligation under GAAP, and, for purposes of this Indenture, the amount of such obligation at any date will be the capitalized amount thereof at such date, determined in accordance with GAAP and the Stated Maturity thereof will be the date of last payment of rent or

any other amount due under such lease prior to the first date such lease may be terminated without penalty.

“Capital Stock” means:

(1) in the case of a corporation, corporate stock;

(2) in the case of an association or business entity, any and all shares, interests, participations, rights or other equivalents (however designated) of corporate stock;

(3) in the case of a partnership or limited liability company, partnership interests (whether general or limited) or membership interests; and

(4) any other interest or participation that confers on a Person the right to receive a share of the profits and losses of, or distributions of assets of, the issuing Person, but excluding from all of the foregoing any debt securities convertible into Capital Stock, whether or not such debt securities include any right of participation with Capital Stock.

“Cash Equivalents” means:

(1) direct obligations (or certificates representing an interest in such obligations) issued by, or unconditionally guaranteed by, the European Union, the government of a member state of the European Union, the United States of America, the United Kingdom, Switzerland or Canada (including, in each case, any agency or instrumentality thereof), as the case may be, the payment of which is backed by the full faith and credit of the European Union, the relevant member state of the European Union or the United States of America, the United Kingdom, Switzerland or Canada, as the case may be, and which are not callable or redeemable at the Issuer’s option;

(2) overnight bank deposits, time deposit accounts, certificates of deposit, banker’s acceptances and money market deposits (and similar instruments) with maturities of 12 months or less from the date of acquisition issued by a bank or trust company which is organized under, or authorized to operate as a bank or trust company under, the laws of a member state of the European Union or of the United States of America or any state thereof, Switzerland, the United Kingdom, Australia or Canada; *provided* that such bank or trust company has capital, surplus and undivided profits aggregating in excess of $250.0 million (or the foreign currency equivalent thereof as of the date of such investment) and whose long-term debt is rated “A-1” or higher by Moody’s or “A+” or higher by S&P or the equivalent rating category of another internationally recognized rating agency; *provided*, *further*, that any cash held pursuant to clause (6) below not covered by the foregoing may be held through overnight bank deposits, time deposit accounts, certificates of deposit, banker’s acceptances and money market deposits (and similar instruments) with maturities of 12 months or less from the

date of acquisition issued by a bank or trust company organized and operating in the applicable jurisdiction;

(3) repurchase obligations with a term of not more than 30 days for underlying securities of the types described in clauses (1) and (2) above entered into with any financial institution meeting the qualifications specified in clause (2) above;

(4) commercial paper having one of the two highest ratings obtainable from Moody's or S&P and, in each case, maturing within one year after the date of acquisition;

(5) money market funds or other mutual funds at least 95% of the assets of which constitute Cash Equivalents of the kinds described in clauses (1) through (4) of this definition; and

(6) cash in any currency in which the Company and its subsidiaries now or in the future operate, in such amounts as the Company determines to be necessary in the ordinary course of their business.

"Change of Control" means any "person" or "group" (as such terms are used for the purposes of Sections 13(d) and 14(d) of the U.S. Exchange Act), other than Permitted Holders (each, a "*Relevant Person*") is or becomes the "beneficial owner" (as such term is used in Rule 13d-3 under the U.S. Exchange Act), directly or indirectly of such capital stock of the Issuer and Carnival plc, in each case as is entitled to exercise or direct the exercise of more than 50 percent of the rights to vote to elect members of the boards of directors of each of the Issuer and Carnival plc; *provided* (i) such event shall not be deemed a Change of Control so long as one or more of the Permitted Holders have the right or ability by voting power, contract or otherwise to elect or designate for election a majority of the boards of directors of the Issuer or Carnival plc, (ii) for the avoidance of doubt, no Change of Control shall occur solely as a result of either the Issuer (or any subsidiary thereof) or Carnival plc (or any subsidiary thereof) acquiring or owning, at any time, any or all of the capital stock of each other, and (iii) no Change of Control shall be deemed to occur if all or substantially all of the holders of the capital stock of the Relevant Person immediately after the event which would otherwise have constituted a Change of Control were the holders of the capital stock of the Issuer and/or Carnival plc with the same (or substantially the same) pro rata economic interests in the share capital of the Relevant Person as such shareholders had in the Capital Stock of the Issuer and/or Carnival plc, respectively, immediately prior to such event. Any direct or indirect intermediate holding company whose only asset is the Issuer or Carnival plc stock shall be deemed not to be a "Relevant Person."

"Change of Control Period" means, in respect of any Change of Control, the period commencing on the Relevant Announcement Date in respect of such Change of Control and ending 60 days after the occurrence of such Change of Control.

"Change of Control Triggering Event" means the occurrence of both a Change of Control and a Rating Downgrade.

"Clearstream" means Clearstream Banking, S.A., its nominees and successors.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

"Commission" means the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission.

"Company" means Carnival plc and Carnival Corporation, or either of them, as the context may require, and not any of their Subsidiaries.

"Consolidated EBITDA" means, with respect to any specified Person for any period, the Consolidated Net Income of such Person for such period plus the following to the extent deducted in calculating such Consolidated Net Income, without duplication:

(1) provision for taxes based on income or profits of such Person and its Subsidiaries which are Restricted Subsidiaries for such period; *plus*

(2) the Consolidated Interest Expense of such Person and its Subsidiaries which are Restricted Subsidiaries for such period; *plus*

(3) depreciation, amortization (including amortization of intangibles and deferred financing fees but excluding amortization of prepaid cash expenses that were paid in a prior period) and other non-cash charges and expenses (excluding any such non-cash charge or expense to the extent that it represents an accrual of or reserve for cash charges or expenses in any future period or amortization of a prepaid cash charge or expense that was paid in a prior period) of such Person and its Subsidiaries which are Restricted Subsidiaries for such period; *plus*

(4) any expenses, charges or other costs related to any Equity Offering or issuance of Subordinated Shareholder Funding permitted by this Indenture or relating to the offering of the Notes, in each case, as determined in good faith by the Issuer; *plus*

(5) any expenses or charges (other than depreciation and amortization expenses) related to any issuance of Equity Interests or the making of any Investment, acquisition, disposition, recapitalization or the incurrence, modification or repayment of Indebtedness permitted to be incurred by this Indenture (including a refinancing thereof) (whether or not successful), including (i) such fees, expenses or charges related to the Transactions, the offering of the Notes or any Credit Facilities, and (ii) any amendment or other modification of the Notes or other Indebtedness; *plus*

(6) business optimization expenses and other restructuring charges, reserves or expenses (which, for the avoidance of doubt, shall include, without limitation, the effect of inventory optimization programs, facility, branch, office or business unit closures, facility, branch, office or business unit consolidations, retention, severance, systems establishment costs, contract termination costs, future lease commitments and excess pension charges); *plus*

(7) the amount of any management, monitoring, consulting and advisory fees and related expenses paid in such period to consultants and advisors; *plus*

(8) any costs or expense incurred pursuant to any management equity plan or stock option plan or any other management or employee benefit plan or agreement or any stock subscription or shareholder agreement, to the extent that such costs or expense are funded with cash proceeds contributed to the capital of the Company or net cash proceeds of an issuance of Equity Interest of the Company (other than Disqualified Stock) solely to the extent that such net cash proceeds are excluded from the calculation set forth in Section 4.08(a)(iii)(B); *plus*

(9) the amount of any minority interest expense consisting of subsidiary income attributable to minority equity interests of third parties in any non-wholly owned Restricted Subsidiary in such period or any prior period, except to the extent of dividends declared or paid on, or other cash payments in respect of, Equity Interests held by such parties; *plus*

(10) all adjustments of the nature used in connection with the calculation of "net income" as set forth in footnote (4) to the "Summary Historical Financial and Other Data" under "Summary" in the Offering Memorandum to the extent such adjustments, without duplication, continue to be applicable to such period; *minus*

(11) non-cash items increasing such Consolidated Net Income for such period (other than any non-cash items increasing such Consolidated Net Income pursuant to clauses (1) through (16) of the definition of "Consolidated Net Income"), other than the reversal of a reserve for cash charges in a future period in the ordinary course of business,

in each case, on a consolidated basis and determined in accordance with GAAP.

"Consolidated Interest Expense" means, with respect to any specified Person for any period, the sum, without duplication, of:

(1) the consolidated interest expense (net of interest income) of such Person and its Restricted Subsidiaries for such period, whether paid or accrued, including, without limitation, amortization of debt discount (but not debt issuance costs);

(2) non-cash interest payments;

(3) the interest component of deferred payment obligations;

(4) the interest component of all payments associated with Capital Lease Obligations;

(5) commissions, discounts and other fees and charges incurred in respect of letter of credit or bankers' acceptance financings, net of the effect of all payments made or received pursuant to Hedging Obligations in respect of interest rates;

(6) the consolidated interest expense of such Person and its Subsidiaries which are Restricted Subsidiaries that was capitalized during such period;

(7) any interest on Indebtedness of another Person that is guaranteed by such Person or one of its Subsidiaries which are Restricted Subsidiaries or is secured by a Lien on assets of such Person or one of its Subsidiaries which are Restricted Subsidiaries; and

(8) the product of (a) all dividends, whether paid or accrued and whether or not in cash, on any series of preferred stock of any Restricted Subsidiary, other than dividends on Equity Interests payable to the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary, *times* (b) a fraction, the numerator of which is one and the denominator of which is one minus the then current combined national, state and local statutory tax rate of such Person, expressed as a decimal, as estimated in good faith by a responsible accounting or financial officer of the Issuer.

Notwithstanding any of the foregoing, Consolidated Interest Expense shall not include any payments on any operating leases.

"Consolidated Net Income" means, with respect to any specified Person for any period, the aggregate of the net income (loss) attributable to such Person and its Subsidiaries which are Restricted Subsidiaries for such period determined on a consolidated basis (excluding the net income (loss) of any Unrestricted Subsidiary), determined in accordance with GAAP and without any reduction in respect of preferred stock dividends; *provided* that:

(1) any goodwill or other intangible asset impairment, charge, amortization or write-off, including debt issuance costs, will be excluded;

(2) the net income (loss) of any Person that is not a Restricted Subsidiary or that is accounted for by the equity method of accounting will be included only to the extent of the amount of dividends or similar distributions paid in cash to the specified Person or a Restricted Subsidiary which is a Subsidiary of the Person;

(3) solely for the purpose of determining the amount available for Restricted Payments under Section 4.08(a)(iii)(A), any net income (loss) of any Restricted Subsidiary that is not a Guarantor will be excluded if such Subsidiary is subject to restrictions, directly or indirectly, on the payment of dividends or the making of distributions by such Restricted Subsidiary, directly or indirectly, to the Company (or any Guarantor that holds the Equity Interests of such Restricted Subsidiary, as applicable) by operation of the terms of such Restricted Subsidiary's charter or any agreement, instrument, judgment, decree, order, statute or governmental rule or regulation applicable to such Restricted Subsidiary or its shareholders (other than (a) restrictions that have been waived or otherwise released and (b) restrictions pursuant to the Notes, this Indenture, the Credit Facilities, the Convertible Notes, the 2023 FirstPriority Secured Notes, the indenture governing the 2023 FirstPriority Secured Notes, the 2026 Second-Priority Secured Notes, the 2026 Second-Priority Note Indenture, the 2027 Second-Priority Secured Notes, the 2027 Second-Priority Note Indenture, the 2026 Unsecured Notes, the 2026 Unsecured Note Indenture or the Existing Term Loan Facility); except that the Company's equity in the net income of any such Restricted Subsidiary for such period will be included in such Consolidated Net Income up to the aggregate amount of cash or

Cash Equivalents actually distributed or that could have been distributed by such Restricted Subsidiary during such period to the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary as a dividend or other distribution (subject, in the case of a dividend to another Restricted Subsidiary that is not a Guarantor, to the limitation contained in this clause);

(4) any net gain (or loss) realized upon the sale or other disposition of any asset or disposed operations of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiaries (including pursuant to any sale leaseback transaction) which is not sold or otherwise disposed of in the ordinary course of business (as determined in good faith by the Issuer) or in connection with the sale or disposition of securities will be excluded;

(5) any net after-tax extraordinary, exceptional, nonrecurring or unusual gains or losses or income or expense or charge (less all fees and expenses relating thereto), any severance, relocation or other restructuring expenses, curtailments or modifications to pension and post-retirement employee benefit plans, excess pension charges (including, in each case, any cost or expense related to employment of terminated employees), any expenses related to any or any reconstruction, decommissioning, recommissioning or reconfiguration of fixed assets for alternative uses and fees, expenses or charges relating to closing costs, rebranding costs, acquisition integration costs, opening costs, project start-up costs, business optimization costs, recruiting costs, signing, retention or completion bonuses, litigation and arbitration costs, charges, fees and expenses (including settlements), and expenses or charges related to any offering of Equity Interests or debt securities, Investment, acquisition, disposition, recapitalization or incurrence, issuance, repayment, repurchase, refinancing, amendment or modification of Indebtedness (in each case, whether or not successful), and any fees, expenses, charges or change in control payments related to the Transactions (including any costs relating to auditing prior periods, any transition-related expenses, and transaction expenses incurred before, on or after the Issue Date), in each case, shall be excluded;

(6) any non-cash compensation charge or expense arising from any grant of stock, stock options or other equity-based awards will be excluded;

(7) all deferred financing costs written off and premium paid or other expenses incurred directly in connection with any early extinguishment of Indebtedness and any net gain (loss) from any write-off or forgiveness of Indebtedness will be excluded;

(8) any one time non-cash charges or any increases in amortization or depreciation resulting from purchase accounting, in each case, in relation to any acquisition of another Person or business or resulting from any reorganization or restructuring involving the Company or its Subsidiaries will be excluded;

(9) any unrealized gains or losses in respect of Hedging Obligations or any ineffectiveness recognized in earnings related to qualifying hedge transactions or the fair value or changes therein recognized in earnings for derivatives that do not qualify as hedge transactions, in each case, in respect of Hedging Obligations will be excluded;

provided that any such gains or losses shall be included during the period in which they are realized;

(10) (x) any unrealized foreign currency transaction gains or losses in respect of Indebtedness of any Person denominated in a currency other than the functional currency of such Person and (y) any unrealized foreign exchange gains or losses relating to translation of assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies will be excluded;

(11) any unrealized foreign currency translation or transaction gains or losses in respect of Indebtedness or other obligations of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary owing to the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary will be excluded;

(12) to the extent covered by insurance and actually reimbursed, or so long as the Issuer has made a determination that there exists reasonable evidence that such amount will in fact be reimbursed by the insurer and only to the extent that such amount is (a) not denied by the applicable insurer in writing within 180 days and (b) in fact reimbursed within 365 days of the date of such evidence (with a deduction for any amount so added back to the extent not so reimbursed within 365 days), losses with respect to liability or casualty events or business interruption;

(13) the cumulative effect of a change in accounting principles will be excluded;

(14) any non-cash interest expense resulting from the application of Accounting Standards Codification Topic 470-20 "Debt — Debt with Conversion Options — Recognition" will be excluded;

(15) any charges resulting from the application of Accounting Standards Codification Topic 805, "Business Combinations," Accounting Standards Codification Topic 350, "Intangibles — Goodwill and Other, " Accounting Standards Codification Topic 360-10-35-15, "Impairment or Disposal of Long-Lived Assets, " Accounting Standards Codification Topic 480-10-25-4, "Distinguishing Liabilities from Equity — Overall — Recognition" or Accounting Standards Codification Topic 820, "Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures" will be excluded; and

(16) the impact of capitalized, accrued or accreting or pay-in-kind interest or principal on Subordinated Shareholder Funding will be excluded.

"Consolidated Total Indebtedness" means, as of any date of determination, an amount equal to the sum (without duplication) of (1) the aggregate amount of all outstanding Indebtedness of the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries (excluding any undrawn letters of credit) consisting of Capital Lease Obligations, bankers' acceptances, Indebtedness for borrowed money and Indebtedness in respect of the deferred purchase price of property or services, *plus* (2) the aggregate amount of all outstanding Disqualified Stock of the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries and all preferred stock of Restricted Subsidiaries of the Company, with the amount

of such Disqualified Stock and preferred stock equal to the greater of their respective voluntary or involuntary liquidation preferences.

"Consolidated Total Leverage Ratio" means as of any date of determination, the ratio of Consolidated Total Indebtedness on such day to Consolidated EBITDA of the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries as of and for the Company's most recently ended four full fiscal quarters for which internal financial statements are available immediately preceding the date of calculation; in each case, with such pro forma adjustments as are appropriate and consistent with the pro forma adjustment provisions set forth in the definition of "Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio."

"continuing" means, with respect to any Default or Event of Default, that such Default or Event of Default has not been cured or waived.

"Convertible Notes" means the convertible notes issued under that certain indenture, dated as of April 6, 2020 (as in effect on the Issue Date, the "Issue Date Convertible Notes"), as amended, restated, supplemented, waived, replaced (whether or not upon termination, and whether with the original lenders or otherwise), restructured, repaid, refunded, refinanced, supplemented, extended, expanded or otherwise modified from time to time, including any agreement or indenture extending the maturity thereof, refinancing, replacing, supplementing, extending, expanding or otherwise restructuring all or any portion of the Indebtedness under such agreement or agreements or any successor, additional, supplemental or replacement agreement or agreements or increasing the amount loaned, whether under the same agreement or more than one agreement (in each case subject to compliance with Section 4.06) or altering the maturity thereof. Notwithstanding the foregoing, no instrument (other than the Issue Date Convertible Notes) shall constitute a "Convertible Note" for purposes of the foregoing definition unless such instrument is designated to the Trustee in writing by the Issuer as constituting a "Convertible Note."

"Credit Facilities" means one or more debt facilities, instruments or arrangements incurred by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary (including but not limited to the Existing Revolving Facility and the Existing Term Loan Facility) with banks, other institutions or investors providing for revolving credit loans, term loans, receivables financing (including through the sale of receivables to such institutions or to special purpose entities formed to borrow from such institutions against such receivables), letters of credit, notes or other Indebtedness, in each case, as amended, restated, modified, renewed, refunded, replaced, restructured, refinanced, repaid, increased or extended in whole or in part from time to time (and whether in whole or in part and whether or not with the original administrative agent and lenders or another administrative agent or agents or trustees or other banks or institutions and whether provided under the Existing Revolving Facility or one or more other credit or other agreements, indentures, financing agreements or otherwise) and in each case including all agreements, instruments and documents executed and delivered pursuant to or in connection with the foregoing (including any notes and letters of credit issued pursuant thereto and any Guarantee and collateral agreement, patent and trademark security agreement, mortgages or letter of credit applications and other Guarantees, pledges, agreements, security agreements and collateral

documents). Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the term "Credit Facilities" shall include any agreement or instrument (1) changing the maturity of any Indebtedness incurred thereunder or contemplated thereby, (2) adding Subsidiaries of the Company as additional borrowers, issuers or guarantors thereunder, (3) increasing the amount of Indebtedness incurred thereunder or available to be borrowed thereunder or (4) otherwise altering the terms and conditions thereof. Notwithstanding the foregoing, no instrument shall constitute a "Credit Facility" for purposes of this definition unless such instrument is designated to the Trustee in writing by the Issuer as constituting a "Credit Facility."

"Custodian" means any receiver, trustee, assignee, liquidator, custodian, administrator or similar official under any Bankruptcy Law.

"Customary Intercreditor Agreement" means an intercreditor agreement providing for payment subordination or lien priority, payment blockage and enforcement limitation terms with respect which are customary in the good faith judgment of the Company as evidenced in an Officer's Certificate.

"Default" means any event that is, or with the passage of time or the giving of notice or both would be, an Event of Default.

"Definitive Registered Note" means, with respect to the Notes, a certificated Note registered in the name of the Holder thereof and transferred in accordance with Section 2.06 hereof, substantially in the form of Exhibit A attached hereto except that such Note shall not bear the legends applicable to Global Notes and shall not have the "Schedule of Principal Amount in the Global Note" attached thereto.

"Disqualified Stock" means any Capital Stock that, by its terms (or by the terms of any security into which it is convertible, or for which it is exchangeable, in each case, at the option of the holder of the Capital Stock), or upon the happening of any event, matures or is mandatorily redeemable, pursuant to a sinking fund obligation or otherwise, or redeemable at the option of the holder of the Capital Stock, in whole or in part, on or prior to the six-month anniversary of the date that the Notes mature. Notwithstanding the preceding sentence, any Capital Stock that would constitute Disqualified Stock solely because the holders of the Capital Stock have the right to require the issuer thereof to repurchase such Capital Stock upon the occurrence of a "change of control" or an "asset sale" will not constitute Disqualified Stock if the terms of such Capital Stock provide that the issuer thereof may not repurchase or redeem any such Capital Stock pursuant to such provisions unless such repurchase or redemption complies with Section 4.08. For purposes hereof, the amount of Disqualified Stock which does not have a fixed repurchase price shall be calculated in accordance with the terms of such Disqualified Stock as if such Disqualified Stock were purchased on any date on which Indebtedness shall be required to be determined pursuant to this Indenture, and if such price is based upon, or measured by, the Fair Market Value of such Disqualified Stock, such Fair Market Value to be determined as set forth herein.

"DTC" means The Depository Trust Company, its nominees and successors.

"EIB Facility" means the Finance Contract, dated as of June 5, 2009, between Costa Crociere S.p.A., as borrower, and the European Investment Bank, as lender, as amended on September 7, 2015 (such facility outstanding on the Issue Date, the "Issue Date EIB Facility"), and as further amended, restated, supplemented, waived, replaced (whether or not upon termination, and whether with the original lenders or otherwise), restructured, repaid, refunded, refinanced, supplemented, extended, expanded or otherwise modified from time to time, including any agreement or indenture extending the maturity thereof, refinancing, replacing, supplementing, extending, expanding or otherwise restructuring all or any portion of the Indebtedness under such agreement or agreements or any successor, additional, supplemental or replacement agreement or agreements or increasing the amount loaned, whether under the same agreement or more than one agreement (in each case subject to compliance with Section 4.06) or altering the maturity thereof. Notwithstanding the foregoing, no instrument (other than the Issue Date EIB Facility) shall constitute an "EIB Facility" for purposes of the foregoing definition unless such instrument is designated to the Trustee in writing by the Issuer as constituting an "EIB Facility."

"Equity Interests" means Capital Stock and all warrants, options or other rights to acquire Capital Stock (but excluding any debt security that is convertible into, or exchangeable for, Capital Stock).

"Equity Offering" means a public or private sale either (a) of the Equity Interests (other than Disqualified Stock and other than offerings registered on Form S-8 (or any successor form) under the U.S. Securities Act or any similar offering in other jurisdictions) of the Company or (b) of the Equity Interests of a direct or indirect parent entity of the Company to the extent that the net proceeds therefrom are contributed as Subordinated Shareholder Funding or to the equity capital of the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries.

"Euroclear" means Euroclear SA/NV, its nominees and successors.

"euros" means the single currency introduced at the third stage of the European Monetary Union pursuant to the Treaty establishing the European Community, as amended.

"Event of Loss" means the actual or constructive total loss, arranged or compromised total loss, destruction, condemnation, confiscation, requisition, seizure or forfeiture of, or other taking of title or use of, a Vessel.

"Existing FirstPriority Secured Notes" means the 2023 FirstPriority Secured Notes and the 2027 FirstPriority Secured Notes.

"Existing Indebtedness" means all Indebtedness of the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries in existence on the Issue Date.

"Existing Revolving Facility" means the Multicurrency Revolving Facilities Agreement, dated as of May 18, 2011, among the Issuer and Carnival plc, as guarantors, certain of the Company's Subsidiaries, as borrowers, and certain financial institutions, as lenders, as amended and restated on June 16, 2014 and August 6, 2019 and as amended on December 31, 2020 (such

facility outstanding on the Issue Date, the "Issue Date Existing Revolving Facility"), and as further amended, restated, supplemented, waived, replaced (whether or not upon termination, and whether with the original lenders or otherwise), restructured, repaid, refunded, refinanced, supplemented, extended, expanded or otherwise modified from time to time, including any agreement or indenture extending the maturity thereof, refinancing, replacing, supplementing, extending, expanding or otherwise restructuring all or any portion of the Indebtedness under such agreement or agreements or any successor, additional, supplemental or replacement agreement or agreements or increasing the amount loaned, whether under the same agreement or more than one agreement (in each case subject to compliance with Section 4.06) or altering the maturity thereof. Notwithstanding the foregoing, no instrument (other than the Issue Date Existing Revolving Facility) shall constitute an "Existing Revolving Facility" for purposes of the foregoing definition unless such instrument is designated to the Trustee in writing by the Issuer as constituting an "Existing Revolving Facility."

"Existing Second-Priority Secured Notes" means the 2026 Second-Priority Secured Notes and the 2027 Second-Priority Secured Notes.

"Existing Term Loan Facility" means the Term Loan Agreement, dated as of June 30, 2020, among the Issuer, as lead borrower, Carnival Finance, LLC, as co-borrower, and Carnival plc and the other Guarantors, as guarantors, and certain financial institutions, as lenders, as amended on December 3, 2020 (such facility outstanding on the Issue Date, the "Issue Date Existing Term Loan Facility"), and as further amended, restated, supplemented, waived, replaced (whether or not upon termination, and whether with the original lenders or otherwise), restructured, repaid, refunded, refinanced, supplemented, extended, expanded or otherwise modified from time to time, including any agreement or indenture extending the maturity thereof, refinancing, replacing, supplementing, extending, expanding or otherwise restructuring all or any portion of the Indebtedness under such agreement or agreements or any successor, additional, supplemental or replacement agreement or agreements or increasing the amount loaned, whether under the same agreement or more than one agreement (in each case subject to compliance with Section 4.06) or altering the maturity thereof. Notwithstanding the foregoing, no instrument (other than the Issue Date Existing Term Loan Facility) shall constitute an "Existing Term Loan Facility" for purposes of the foregoing definition unless such instrument is designated to the Trustee in writing by the Issuer as constituting an "Existing Term Loan Facility."

"Fair Market Value" means the value that would be paid by a willing buyer to an unaffiliated willing seller in a transaction not involving distress of either party, determined in good faith by the Issuer's Chief Executive Officer or responsible accounting or financial officer of the Issuer.

"FATCA Withholding" means any withholding or deduction required pursuant to an agreement described in section 1471(b) of the Code, or otherwise imposed pursuant to sections 1471 through 1474 of the Code, any regulations or agreements thereunder, any official interpretations thereof, or any law implementing an intergovernmental approach thereto.

"Fixed Charge Calculation Date" has the meaning assigned to such term in the definition of "Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio."

"Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio" means, with respect to any Person for any period, the ratio of Consolidated EBITDA of such Person for such period to the Fixed Charges of such Person for such period. In the event that the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries incurs, repays, repurchases or redeems any Indebtedness or issues, repurchases or redeems Disqualified Stock or preferred stock subsequent to the commencement of the period for which the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio is being calculated but prior to the event for which the calculation of the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio is made (the "Fixed Charge Calculation Date"), then the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio shall be calculated giving *pro forma* effect to such incurrence, repayment, repurchase or redemption of Indebtedness, or such issuance, repurchase or redemption of Disqualified Stock or preferred stock, as if the same had occurred at the beginning of the applicable four-quarter period; *provided*, *however*, that the *pro forma* calculation of Fixed Charges shall not give effect to (i) any Permitted Debt incurred on the Fixed Charge Calculation Date or (ii) the discharge on the Fixed Charge Calculation Date of any Indebtedness to the extent that such discharge results from the proceeds of Permitted Debt.

In addition, for purposes of calculating the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio, Investments, acquisitions, dispositions, mergers, amalgamations, consolidations and discontinued operations (as determined in accordance with GAAP) and any operational changes, business realignment projects or initiatives, restructurings or reorganizations that the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary has determined to make and/or made during the four-quarter reference period or subsequent to such reference period and on or prior to or simultaneously with the Fixed Charge Calculation Date (each, for purposes of this definition, a "pro forma event") shall be calculated on a pro forma basis assuming that all such Investments, acquisitions, dispositions, mergers, amalgamations, consolidations, discontinued operations and other operational changes, business realignment projects or initiatives, restructurings or reorganizations (and the change of any associated fixed charge obligations and the change in Consolidated EBITDA resulting therefrom) had occurred on the first day of the four-quarter reference period. If since the beginning of such period any Person that subsequently became a Restricted Subsidiary or was merged with or into the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary since the beginning of such period shall have made any Investment, acquisition, disposition, merger, consolidation, amalgamation, discontinued operation, operational change, business realignment project or initiative, restructuring or reorganization that would have required adjustment pursuant to this definition, then the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio shall be calculated giving pro forma effect thereto for such period as if such Investment, acquisition, disposition, discontinued operation, merger, amalgamation, consolidation, operational change, business realignment project or initiative, restructuring or reorganization had occurred at the beginning of the applicable four-quarter period. If since the beginning of such period any Restricted Subsidiary is designated an Unrestricted Subsidiary or any Unrestricted Subsidiary is designated a Restricted Subsidiary, then the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio shall be calculated giving pro forma effect thereto for such period as if such designation had occurred at the beginning of the applicable four-quarter period.

For purposes of this definition, whenever pro forma effect is to be given to any pro forma event, the pro forma calculations shall be made in good faith by a responsible financial or accounting officer of the Company. Any such pro forma calculation may include adjustments appropriate, in the reasonable good faith determination of the Issuer as set forth in an Officer's

Certificate, to reflect operating expense reductions and other operating improvements, synergies or cost savings reasonably expected to result from the applicable event. Any calculation of the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio may be made, at the option of the Issuer, either (i) at the time the Board of Directors of the Issuer approves the action necessitating the calculation of the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio or (ii) at the completion of such action necessitating the calculation of the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio.

If any Indebtedness bears a floating rate of interest and is being given pro forma effect, the interest on such Indebtedness shall be calculated as if the rate in effect on the Fixed Charge Calculation Date had been the applicable rate for the entire period (taking into account any Hedging Obligations applicable to such Indebtedness if such Hedging Obligation has a remaining term in excess of 12 months). Interest on a Capital Lease Obligation shall be deemed to accrue at an interest rate reasonably determined by a responsible financial or accounting officer of the Issuer to be the rate of interest implicit in such Capital Lease Obligation in accordance with GAAP. For purposes of making the computation referred to above, interest on any Indebtedness under a revolving credit facility computed on a pro forma basis shall be computed based upon the average daily balance of such Indebtedness during the applicable period. Interest on Indebtedness that may optionally be determined at an interest rate based upon a factor of a prime or similar rate, a eurocurrency interbank offered rate, or other rate, shall be deemed to have been based upon the rate actually chosen, or, if none, then based upon such optional rate chosen as the Issuer may designate.

For purposes of this definition, any amount in a currency other than U.S. dollars will be converted to U.S. dollars based on the average exchange rate for such currency for the most recent twelve month period immediately prior to the date of determination in a manner consistent with that used in calculating Consolidated EBITDA for the applicable period.

"Fixed Charges" means, with respect to any specified Person for any period, the sum, without duplication, of:

(1) the consolidated interest expense (net of interest income) of such Person and its Restricted Subsidiaries for such period related to Indebtedness, whether paid or accrued, including, without limitation, amortization of debt discount (but not debt issuance costs), non-cash interest payments, the interest component of deferred payment obligations, commissions, discounts and other fees and charges incurred in respect of letter of credit or bankers' acceptance financings, net of the effect of all payments made or received pursuant to Hedging Obligations in respect of interest rates; *plus*

(2) the consolidated interest expense (but excluding such interest on Subordinated Shareholder Funding) of such Person and its Subsidiaries which are Restricted Subsidiaries that was capitalized during such period; *plus*

(3) any interest on Indebtedness of another Person that is guaranteed by such Person or one of its Subsidiaries which are Restricted Subsidiaries or is secured by a Lien on assets of such Person or one of its Subsidiaries which are Restricted Subsidiaries; *plus*

(4) the product of (a) all dividends, whether paid or accrued and whether or not in cash, on any series of preferred stock of any Restricted Subsidiary, other than dividends on Equity Interests payable to the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary, *times* (b) a fraction, the numerator of which is one and the denominator of which is one minus the then current combined national, state and local statutory tax rate of such Person, expressed as a decimal, as estimated in good faith by a responsible accounting or financial officer of the Issuer.

Notwithstanding any of the foregoing, Fixed Charges shall not include (i) any payments on any operating leases, (ii) any non-cash interest expense resulting from the application of Accounting Standards Codification Topic 470-20 “Debt — Debt with Conversion Options — Recognition” or (iii) the interest component of all payments associated with Capital Lease Obligations.

“GAAP” means generally accepted accounting principles in the United States set forth in the opinions and pronouncements of the Accounting Principles Board of the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants and statements and pronouncements of the Financial Accounting Standards Board or in such other statements by such other entity as have been approved by a significant segment of the accounting profession, which are in effect on July 20, 2020. For the purposes of this Indenture, the term “consolidated” with respect to any Person shall mean such Person consolidated with its Restricted Subsidiaries, and shall not include any Unrestricted Subsidiary, but the interest of such Person in an Unrestricted Subsidiary will be accounted for as an Investment.

“Government Securities” means direct obligations of, or obligations guaranteed by, the United States of America, and the payment for which the United States pledges its full faith and credit.

“Guarantee” means a guarantee other than by endorsement of negotiable instruments for collection or deposit in the ordinary course of business, of all or any part of any Indebtedness (whether arising by agreements to keep-well, to take or pay or to maintain financial statement conditions, pledges of assets, sureties or otherwise).

“Guarantors” means Carnival plc and any Restricted Subsidiary that guarantees the Notes in accordance with the provisions of this Indenture, and their respective successors and assigns, until the Note Guarantee of such Person has been released in accordance with the provisions of this Indenture.

“Hedging Obligations” means, with respect to any specified Person, the obligations of such Person under:

(1) interest rate swap agreements (whether from fixed to floating or from floating to fixed), interest rate cap agreements and interest rate collar agreements;

(2) other agreements or arrangements designed to manage interest rates or interest rate risk; and

(3) other agreements or arrangements designed to protect such Person against fluctuations in currency exchange rates or commodity prices.

"Holder" means the Person in whose name a Note is registered on the Registrar's books.

"Immaterial Subsidiary" means any Subsidiary of the Company (a) the assets of which Subsidiary, taken together with all other Immaterial Subsidiaries as of such date, constitute less than or equal to 5% of the total assets of the Company and its Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis, (b) the revenues of which Subsidiary, taken together with all other Immaterial Subsidiaries as of such date, account for less than or equal to 5% of the total revenues of the Company and its Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis and (c) the Consolidated EBITDA of which Subsidiary, taken together with all other Immaterial Subsidiaries as of such date, accounts for less than 5% of the Consolidated EBITDA of the Company.

"Indebtedness" means, with respect to any specified Person (excluding accrued expenses and trade payables), without duplication:

(1) the principal amount of indebtedness of such Person in respect of borrowed money;

(2) the principal amount of obligations of such Person evidenced by bonds, notes, debentures or similar instruments for which such Person is responsible or liable;

(3) reimbursement obligations of such Person in respect of letters of credit, bankers' acceptances or similar instruments (except to the extent such reimbursement obligations relate to trade payables and such obligations are satisfied within 30 days of incurrence), in each case only to the extent that the underlying obligation in respect of which the instrument was issued would be treated as Indebtedness;

(4) Capital Lease Obligations of such Person;

(5) the principal component of all obligations of such Person to pay the balance deferred and unpaid of the purchase price of any property or services due more than one year after such property is acquired or such services are completed;

(6) net obligations of such Person under Hedging Obligations (the amount of any such obligations to be equal at any time to the termination value of such agreement or arrangement giving rise to such obligation that would be payable by such Person at such time); and

(7) Attributable Debt of such Person;

if and to the extent any of the preceding items (other than letters of credit, Attributable Debt and Hedging Obligations) would appear as a liability upon a balance sheet of the specified Person prepared in accordance with GAAP. In addition, the term "Indebtedness" includes all Indebtedness of others secured by a Lien on any asset of the specified Person (whether or not

such Indebtedness is assumed by the specified Person) and, to the extent not otherwise included, the Guarantee by the specified Person of any Indebtedness of any other Person.

The term "Indebtedness" shall not include:

(1) anything accounted for as an operating lease in accordance with GAAP as at the Issue Date;

(2) contingent obligations in the ordinary course of business;

(3) in connection with the purchase by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary of any business, any post-closing payment adjustments to which the seller may become entitled to the extent such payment is determined by a final closing balance sheet or such payment depends on the performance of such business after the closing;

(4) deferred or prepaid revenues;

(5) purchase price holdbacks in respect of a portion of the purchase price of an asset to satisfy warranty or other unperformed obligations of the applicable seller;

(6) any contingent obligations in respect of workers' compensation claims, early retirement or termination obligations, pension fund obligations or contributions or similar claims, obligations or contributions or social security or wage Taxes;

(7) Subordinated Shareholder Funding; or

(8) any Capital Stock.

"Indenture" means this instrument as originally executed or as it may from time to time be supplemented or amended by one or more indentures supplemental hereto entered into pursuant to the applicable provisions hereof.

"Interest Payment Date" means the Stated Maturity of an installment of interest on the Notes.

"Investment Grade Rating" means "Baa3" by Moody's or "BBB-" by S&P, or equivalent, or better.

"Investments" means, with respect to any Person, all direct or indirect investments by such Person in other Persons (including Affiliates) in the forms of loans (including Guarantees or other obligations, but excluding advances or extensions of credit to customers or suppliers made in the ordinary course of business), advances or capital contributions (excluding commission, travel and similar advances to officers and employees made in the ordinary course of business), purchases or other acquisitions for consideration of Indebtedness, Equity Interests or other securities, together with all items that are or would be classified as Investments on a balance sheet prepared in accordance with GAAP. The acquisition by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary of a Person that holds an Investment in a third Person will be deemed to be an

Investment by the Company or such Restricted Subsidiary in such third Person in an amount equal to the Fair Market Value of the Investments held by the acquired Person in such third Person in an amount determined as provided in the penultimate and final paragraphs of Section 4.08. Except as otherwise provided in this Indenture, the amount of an Investment will be determined at the time the Investment is made and without giving effect to subsequent changes in value.

"Issue Date" means February 16, 2021.

"Issuer Order" means a written order signed in the name of the Issuer by any Person authorized by a resolution of the Board of Directors of the Issuer.

"Italian Guarantor" means Costa Crociere S.p.A.

"Lien" means, with respect to any asset, any mortgage, lien, pledge, charge, security interest or encumbrance of any kind in respect of such asset, whether or not filed, recorded or otherwise perfected under applicable law, including any conditional sale or other title retention agreement or any lease in the nature thereof, any option or other agreement to sell or give a security interest in and any filing of or agreement to give any financing statement under the Uniform Commercial Code (or equivalent statutes) of any jurisdiction.

"Loan-to-Value Ratio" means, as of any date, the ratio of (1) Secured Indebtedness to (2) the aggregate Net Book Value of any collateral securing such Secured Indebtedness, with such pro forma adjustments as are appropriate and consistent with the pro forma adjustment provisions set forth in the definition of "Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio." At the Issuer's option, the Loan-to-Value Ratio can be calculated either (i) at the time the Board of Directors of the Issuer approves the action with which the proceeds of the financing transaction necessitating the calculation of Loan-to-Value Ratio is to be financed or (ii) at the consummation of the financing necessitating the calculation of Loan-to-Value Ratio.

"Management Advances" means loans or advances made to, or Guarantees with respect to loans or advances made to, directors, officers or employees of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary:

(1) in respect of travel, entertainment or moving (including tax equalization) related expenses incurred in the ordinary course of business;

(2) in respect of moving (including tax equalization) related expenses incurred in connection with any closing or consolidation of any office; or

(3) in the ordinary course of business and (in the case of this clause (3)) not exceeding $5.0 million in the aggregate outstanding at any time.

"Moody's" means Moody's Investors Service, Inc.

"Net Book Value" means, with respect to any asset or property at any time, the net book value of such asset or property as reflected on the most recent balance sheet of the Company at such time, determined on a consolidated basis in accordance with GAAP.

"Net Proceeds" means with respect to any Asset Sale or Event of Loss, the aggregate cash proceeds and Cash Equivalents received by the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries in respect of such Asset Sale or Event of Loss (including, without limitation, any cash or Cash Equivalents received upon the sale or other disposition of any non-cash consideration received in any Asset Sale); *provided* that with respect to any Asset Sale or Event of Loss, such amount shall be net of the direct costs relating to such Asset Sale or Event of Loss, including, without limitation, legal, accounting and investment banking fees, and sales commissions, and any relocation expenses incurred as a result of the Asset Sale or Event of Loss, taxes paid or payable as a result of the Asset Sale or Event of Loss, any charges, payments or expenses incurred in connection with an Asset Sale or Event of Loss (including, without limitation, (i) any exit or disposal costs, (ii) any repair, restoration or environmental remediation costs, charges or payments, (iii) any penalties or fines resulting from such Event of Loss, (iv) any severance costs resulting from such Event of Loss, (v) any costs related to salvage, scrapping or related activities and (vi) any fees, settlement payments or other charges related to any litigation or administrative proceeding resulting from such Event of Loss) and any reserve for adjustment or indemnification obligations in respect of the sale price of such asset or assets established in accordance with GAAP. To the extent the amounts that must be netted against any cash proceeds and Cash Equivalents cannot be reasonably determined by the Issuer with respect to any Asset Sale or Event of Loss, such cash proceeds and Cash Equivalents shall not be deemed received until such amounts to be netted are known by the Issuer.

"New Vessel Aggregate Secured Debt Cap" means the sum of each of the New Vessel Secured Debt Caps (with such New Vessel Aggregate Secured Debt Cap to be expressed as the sum of the euro and U.S. dollar denominations of the New Vessel Secured Debt Caps reflected in the New Vessel Aggregate Secured Debt Cap).

"New Vessel Financing" means any financing arrangement (including but not limited to a sale and leaseback transaction or bareboat charter or lease or an arrangement whereby a Vessel under construction is pledged as collateral to secure the indebtedness of a shipbuilder), entered into by the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary for the purpose of financing or refinancing all or any part of the purchase price, cost of design or construction of a Vessel or Vessels or the acquisition of Capital Stock of entities owning or to own Vessels.

"New Vessel Secured Debt Cap" means, in respect of a New Vessel Financing, no more than 80% of the contract price for the acquisition, plus, as applicable, additional costs permitted to be financed under related export credit financing, and any other Ready for Sea Cost of the related Vessel (and 100% of any related export credit insurance premium), expressed in euros or U.S. dollars, as the case may be, being financed by such New Vessel Financing.

"Note Documents" means the Notes, any additional Notes, the Note Guarantees, this Indenture and any other agreements, documents or instruments related to any of the foregoing, as

they may be amended, restated, modified, renewed, supplemented, refunded, replaced or refinanced, from time to time.

"Note Guarantee" means the Guarantee by each Guarantor of the Issuer's obligations under this Indenture and the Notes, executed pursuant to the provisions of this Indenture.

"Obligations" means any principal, interest, penalties, fees, indemnifications, reimbursements, damages and other liabilities payable under the documentation governing any Indebtedness.

"Offering Memorandum" means the final offering memorandum in respect of the Original Notes dated February 10, 2021.

"Officer" means, with respect to any Person, the Chairman or Vice Chairman of the Board of Directors, the President, the Chief Executive Officer, the Chief Financial Officer, an Executive Vice President, a Vice President, the Treasurer, an Assistant Treasurer, the Controller, an Assistant Controller, the Secretary, an Assistant Secretary, or any individual designated by the Board of Directors of such Person.

"Officer's Certificate" means a certificate signed on behalf of the Issuer by an Officer.

"Opinion of Counsel" means a written opinion from legal counsel, subject to customary exceptions and qualifications. The counsel may be an employee of or counsel to the Issuer.

"Parent Company" means each of the Issuer and Carnival plc.

"Parent Entity" means any Person of which the Issuer or Carnival plc, as applicable, is a Subsidiary (including any Person of which the Issuer or Carnival plc, as applicable, becomes a Subsidiary after the Issue Date in compliance with this Indenture) and any holding company established by one or more Permitted Holders for purposes of holding its investment in any Parent Entity.

"Permitted Business" means (a) in respect of the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries, any businesses, services or activities engaged in by the Company or any of the Restricted Subsidiaries on the Issue Date and (b) any businesses, services and activities engaged in by the Company or any of the Restricted Subsidiaries that are related, complementary, incidental, ancillary or similar to any of the foregoing or are extensions or developments of any thereof.

"Permitted Holders" means (i) each of Marilyn B. Arison, Micky Arison, Shari Arison, Michael Arison or their spouses, the children or lineal descendants of Marilyn B. Arison, Micky Arison, Shari Arison, Michael Arison or their spouses, any trust established for the benefit of (or any charitable trust or non-profit entity established by) any Arison family member mentioned in this clause (i), or any trustee, protector or similar person of such trust or non-profit entity or any "person" (as such term is used in Section 13(d) or 14(d) of the U.S. Exchange Act), directly or indirectly, controlling, controlled by or under common control with any Permitted Holder

mentioned in this clause (i), and (ii) any "group" (within the meaning of Section 13(d)(3) or Section 14(d)(2) of the U.S. Exchange Act) the members of which include any of the Permitted Holders specified in clause (i) above, and that (directly or indirectly) hold or acquire beneficial ownership of capital stock of the Issuer and/or Carnival plc (a "Permitted Holder Group"); *provided* that in the case of this clause (ii), the Permitted Holders specified in clause (i) collectively, directly or indirectly, beneficially own more than 50% on a fully diluted basis of the capital stock of the Issuer and Carnival plc held by such Permitted Holder Group. Any one or more persons or group whose acquisition of beneficial ownership constitutes a Change of Control in respect of which a Change of Control Offer is made in accordance with the requirements of this Indenture will thereafter, together with its (or their) affiliates, constitute an additional Permitted Holder or Permitted Holders, as applicable.

"Permitted Investments" means:

(1) any Investment in the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary;

(2) any Investment in cash in U.S. dollars, euros, Swiss francs, U.K. pounds sterling or Australian dollars, and Cash Equivalents;

(3) any Investment by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary in a Person, if as a result of such Investment:

(a) such Person becomes a Restricted Subsidiary; or

(b) such Person is merged, consolidated or amalgamated with or into, or transfers or conveys substantially all of its assets to, or is liquidated into, the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary;

(4) any Investment made as a result of the receipt of non-cash consideration from an Asset Sale that was made pursuant to and in compliance with Section 4.09 or any other disposition of assets not constituting an Asset Sale;

(5) any acquisition of assets or Capital Stock solely in exchange for the issuance of Equity Interests (other than Disqualified Stock) of the Company;

(6) any Investments received in compromise or resolution of (A) obligations of trade creditors or customers that were incurred in the ordinary course of business of the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries, including pursuant to any plan of reorganization or similar arrangement upon the bankruptcy or insolvency of any trade creditor or customer; or (B) litigation, arbitration or other disputes with Persons who are not Affiliates;

(7) Investments in receivables owing to the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary created or acquired in the ordinary course of business;

(8) Investments represented by Hedging Obligations, which obligations are permitted to be incurred under Section 4.06(b)(9);

(9) repurchases of the Notes, the 2023 First-Priority Secured Notes, the 2026 Second-Priority Secured Notes, the 2027 Second-Priority Secured Notes, the 2026 Unsecured Notes or loans under the Existing Term Loan Facility;

(10) any Guarantee of Indebtedness permitted to be incurred under Section 4.06 other than a guarantee of Indebtedness of an Affiliate of the Company that is not a Restricted Subsidiary;

(11) any Investment existing on, or made pursuant to binding commitments existing on, the Issue Date and any Investment consisting of an extension, modification or renewal of any Investment existing on, or made pursuant to a binding commitment existing on, the Issue Date; *provided* that the amount of any such Investment may be increased (a) as required by the terms of such Investment as in existence on the Issue Date or (b) as otherwise permitted under this Indenture;

(12) Investments acquired after the Issue Date as a result of the acquisition by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary of another Person, including by way of a merger, amalgamation or consolidation with or into the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries in a transaction that is not prohibited by Article Five after the Issue Date to the extent that such Investments were not made in contemplation of such acquisition, merger, amalgamation or consolidation and were in existence on the date of such acquisition, merger, amalgamation or consolidation;

(13) Management Advances;

(14) Investments consisting of the licensing and contribution of intellectual property rights pursuant to joint marketing arrangements with other Persons in the ordinary course of business;

(15) Investments consisting of, or to finance the acquisition, purchase, charter or leasing or the construction, installation or the making of any improvement with respect to any asset (including Vessels) or purchases and acquisitions of inventory, supplies, materials, services or equipment or purchases of contract rights, licenses or leases of intellectual property rights (including prepaid expenses and advances to suppliers), in each case, in the ordinary course of business (including, for the avoidance of doubt any deposits made to secure the acquisition, purchase or construction of, or any options to acquire, any vessel);

(16) other Investments in any Person having an aggregate Fair Market Value (measured on the date each such Investment was made and without giving effect to subsequent changes in value), when taken together with all other Investments made pursuant to this clause (16) that are at the time outstanding not to exceed the greater of $300.0 million and 0.8% of Total Tangible Assets of the Company; *provided* that if an Investment is made pursuant to this clause in a Person that is not a Restricted Subsidiary and such Person subsequently becomes a Restricted Subsidiary or is subsequently designated a Restricted Subsidiary pursuant to Section 4.17, such Investment, if

applicable, shall thereafter be deemed to have been made pursuant to clause (1) or (3) of the definition of "Permitted Investments" and not this clause;

(17) Investments in joint ventures or other Persons having an aggregate Fair Market Value (measured on the date each such Investment was made and without giving effect to subsequent changes in value), when taken together with all other investments made pursuant to this clause (17) that are at the time outstanding, not to exceed the greater of $300.0 million and 0.8% of Total Tangible Assets of the Company; *provided* that if an Investment is made pursuant to this clause in a Person that is not a Restricted Subsidiary and such Person subsequently becomes a Restricted Subsidiary or is subsequently designated a Restricted Subsidiary pursuant to Section 4.17, such Investment, if applicable, shall thereafter be deemed to have been made pursuant to clause (1) or (3) of the definition of "Permitted Investments" and not this clause;

(18) additional Investments in joint ventures in which the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries holds an Investment existing on the Issue Date, provided such Investments are made in the ordinary course of business;

(19) additional Investments in additional joint ventures held by the Company or any Subsidiary Guarantor; *provided* that the Equity Interests held by the Company or such Subsidiary Guarantor in such joint ventures are pledged to secure the Existing First-Priority Secured Notes, the Existing Second-Priority Secured Notes and the Existing Term Loan Facility, in each case, to the extent such pledge is required by each relevant instrument; and

(20) Loans and advances (and similar Investments) in the ordinary course of business to employees, other than executive officers and directors of the Company in an aggregate amount outstanding at any one time not to exceed $100.0 million.

"Permitted Jurisdictions" means (i) any state of the United States of America, the District of Columbia or any territory of the United States of America, (ii) Panama, (iii) Bermuda, (iv) the Commonwealth of The Bahamas, (v) the Isle of Man, (vi) the Marshall Islands, (vii) Malta, (viii) the United Kingdom, (ix) Curaçao, (x) Liberia, (xi) Barbados, (xii) Singapore, (xiii) Hong Kong, (xiv) the People's Republic of China, (xv) the Commonwealth of Australia and (xvi) any member state of the European Economic Area as of the Issue Date and any states that may accede to the European Economic Area following the Issue Date.

"Permitted Liens" means:

(1) Liens in favor of the Company or any of the Subsidiary Guarantors;

(2) Liens on property (including Capital Stock) of a Person existing at the time such Person becomes a Restricted Subsidiary or is merged with or into or consolidated with the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary; *provided* that such Liens were in existence prior to the contemplation of such Person becoming a Restricted Subsidiary or such merger or consolidation, were not incurred in contemplation thereof

and do not extend to any assets other than those of the Person (or the Capital Stock of such Person) that becomes a Restricted Subsidiary or is merged with or into or consolidated with the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary;

(3) Liens to secure the performance of statutory obligations, insurance, surety, bid, performance, travel or appeal bonds, workers compensation obligations, performance bonds or other obligations of a like nature incurred in the ordinary course of business (including Liens to secure letters of credit or similar instruments issued to assure payment of such obligations or for the protection of customer deposits or credit card payments);

(4) Liens on any property or assets of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary for the purpose of securing Capital Lease Obligations, purchase money obligations, mortgage financings or other Indebtedness, in each case, incurred pursuant to Section 4.06(b)(4) in connection with the financing of all or any part of the purchase price, lease expense, rental payments or cost of design, construction, installation, repair, replacement or improvement of property, plant or equipment or other assets (including Capital Stock) used in the business of the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries; *provided* that any such Lien may not extend to any assets or property owned by the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries at the time the Lien is incurred other than (i) the assets (including Vessels) and property acquired, improved, constructed, leased or financed and improvements, accessions, proceeds, products, dividends and distributions in respect thereof (*provided* that to the extent any such Capital Lease Obligations, purchase money obligations, mortgage financings or other Indebtedness relate to multiple assets or properties, then all such assets and properties may secure any such Capital Lease Obligations, purchase money obligations, mortgage financings or other Indebtedness) and (ii) to the extent such Lien secures financing in connection with the purchase of a Vessel, Related Vessel Property;

(5) Liens existing on the Issue Date;

(6) Liens for taxes, assessments or governmental charges or claims that (x) are not yet due and payable or (y) are being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings that have the effect of preventing the forfeiture or sale of the property subject to any such Lien and for which adequate reserves are being maintained to the extent required by GAAP;

(7) Liens imposed by law, such as carriers', warehousemen's, landlord's and mechanics', materialmen's, repairmen's, construction or other like Liens arising in the ordinary course of business and with respect to amounts not yet delinquent or being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings and in respect of which, if applicable, the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary shall have set aside on its books reserves in accordance with GAAP; and with respect to Vessels: (i) Liens fully covered (in excess of customary deductibles) by valid policies of insurance and (ii) Liens for general average and salvage, including contract salvage; or Liens arising solely by virtue of any statutory or common law provisions relating to attorney's liens or bankers' liens, rights of set-off

or similar rights and remedies as to deposit accounts or other funds maintained with a creditor depositary institution;

(8) survey exceptions, easements or reservations of, or rights of others for, licenses, rights-of-way, sewers, electric lines, telegraph and telephone lines and other similar purposes, or zoning or other restrictions as to the use of real property that were not incurred in connection with Indebtedness and that do not in the aggregate materially adversely affect the value of said properties or materially impair their use in the operation of the business of such Person;

(9) Liens created for the benefit of (and to secure) the Notes (or the Note Guarantees) issued on the Issue Date;

(10) Liens securing Indebtedness under Hedging Obligations, which obligations are permitted to be incurred under Section 4.06(b)(9);

(11) Liens on insurance policies and proceeds thereof, or other deposits, to secure insurance premium financings;

(12) Liens arising out of judgments or awards not constituting an Event of Default and notices of *lis pendens* and associated rights related to litigation being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings and for which adequate reserves have been made;

(13) Liens on cash, Cash Equivalents or other property arising in connection with the defeasance, discharge or redemption of Indebtedness;

(14) Liens on specific items of inventory or other goods (and the proceeds thereof) of any Person securing such Person's obligations in respect of bankers' acceptances issued or created in the ordinary course of business for the account of such Person to facilitate the purchase, shipment or storage of such inventory or other goods;

(15) Leases, licenses, subleases and sublicenses of assets in the ordinary course of business and Liens arising out of conditional sale, title retention, consignment or similar arrangements for the sale of assets entered into in the ordinary course of business;

(16) Liens securing Indebtedness permitted to be incurred under Section 4.06(b)(1);

(17) (i) mortgages, liens, security interests, restrictions, encumbrances or any other matters of record that have been placed by any developer, landlord or other third party on property over which the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary has easement rights or on any real property leased by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary and subordination or similar agreements relating thereto and (ii) any condemnation or eminent domain proceedings or compulsory purchase order affecting real property;

(18) Liens securing or arising by reason of any netting or set-off arrangement entered into in the ordinary course of banking or other trading activities;

(19) Liens on Unearned Customer Deposits (i) in favor of payment processors pursuant to agreements therewith consistent with industry practice or (ii) in favor of customers;

(20) pledges of goods, the related documents of title and/or other related documents arising or created in the ordinary course of the Company's or any Restricted Subsidiary's business or operations as Liens only for Indebtedness to a bank or financial institution directly relating to the goods or documents on or over which the pledge exists;

(21) Liens over cash paid into an escrow account pursuant to any purchase price retention arrangement as part of any permitted disposal by the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary on condition that the cash paid into such escrow account in relation to a disposal does not represent more than 15.0% of the net proceeds of such disposal;

(22) Liens incurred in the ordinary course of business of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary arising from Vessel chartering, dry-docking, maintenance, repair, refurbishment, the furnishing of supplies and bunkers to Vessels or masters', officers' or crews' wages and maritime Liens, in the case of each of the foregoing, which were not incurred or created to secure the payment of Indebtedness;

(23) Liens securing an aggregate principal amount of Indebtedness not to exceed the aggregate amount of Indebtedness permitted to be incurred pursuant to Section 4.06(b)(5); *provided* that such Lien extends only to (i) the assets (including Vessels), purchase price or cost of design, construction, installation or improvement of which is financed or refinanced thereby and any improvements, accessions, proceeds, products, dividends and distributions in respect thereof, (ii) any Related Vessel Property or (iii) the Capital Stock of a Vessel Holding Issuer;

(24) Liens created on any asset of the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary established to hold assets of any stock option plan or any other management or employee benefit or incentive plan or unit trust of the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary securing any loan to finance the acquisition of such assets;

(25) Liens incurred by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary with respect to obligations that do not exceed the greater of $500.0 million and 1.0% of Total Tangible Assets at any one time outstanding;

(26) Liens arising from financing statement filings (or similar filings in any applicable jurisdiction) regarding operating leases entered into by the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries in the ordinary course of business;

(27) any interest or title of a lessor under any Capital Lease Obligation or an operating lease;

(28) Liens on the Equity Interests of Unrestricted Subsidiaries;

(29) Liens on Vessels under construction securing Indebtedness of shipyard owners and operators;

(30) Liens securing Indebtedness permitted to be incurred under Section 4.06(b)(18); *provided* that after giving *pro forma* effect to such incurrence and the use of proceeds thereof, the Loan-to-Value Ratio does not exceed 33%; and

(31) any extension, renewal, refinancing or replacement, in whole or in part, of any Lien described in the foregoing clauses (1) through (30) (but excluding clause (25)); *provided* that (x) any such Lien is limited to all or part of the same property or assets (plus improvements, accessions, proceeds, products or dividends or distributions in respect thereof) that secured (or, under the written arrangements under which the original Lien arose, could secure) the Indebtedness being refinanced and (y) the Indebtedness secured by such Lien at such time is not increased to any amount greater than the sum of the outstanding principal amount or, if greater, committed amount of such Indebtedness at the time the original Lien became a Permitted Lien under this Indenture and an amount necessary to pay any fees and expenses, including premiums, related to such extension, renewal, refinancing or replacement.

"Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness" means any Indebtedness incurred by the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries, any Disqualified Stock issued by the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries and any preferred stock issued by any Restricted Subsidiary, in each case, in exchange for, or the net proceeds of which are used to renew, refund, refinance, replace, exchange, defease or discharge other Indebtedness of the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries (other than intercompany Indebtedness), including Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness; *provided* that:

(1) the aggregate principal amount (or accreted value, if applicable, or if issued with original issue discount, aggregate issue price, or, if greater, committed amount (only to the extent the committed amount could have been incurred on the date of initial incurrence)) of such new Indebtedness, the liquidation preference of such new Disqualified Stock or the amount of such new preferred stock does not exceed the principal amount (or accreted value, if applicable, or if issued with original issue discount, aggregate issue price or, if greater, committed amount (only to the extent the committed amount could have been incurred on the date of initial incurrence)) of the Indebtedness, the liquidation preference of the Disqualified Stock or the amount of the preferred stock (plus in each case the amount of accrued and unpaid interest or dividends on and the amount of all fees and expenses, including premiums, incurred in connection with the incurrence or issuance of, such Indebtedness, Disqualified Stock or preferred stock), renewed, refunded, refinanced, replaced, exchanged, defeased or discharged;

(2) such Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness has (a) a final maturity date that is either (i) no earlier than the final maturity date of the Indebtedness being renewed, refunded, refinanced, replaced, exchanged, defeased or discharged or (ii) after the final

maturity date of the Notes and (b) has a Weighted Average Life to Maturity that is equal to or greater than the Weighted Average Life to Maturity of the Indebtedness being renewed, refunded, refinanced, replaced, defeased or discharged;

(3) if the Indebtedness being renewed, refunded, refinanced, replaced, defeased or discharged is subordinated in right of payment to the Notes or the Note Guarantees, as the case may be, such Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness is subordinated in right of payment to the Notes or the Note Guarantees, as the case may be, on terms at least as favorable to the holders of Notes or the Note Guarantees, as the case may be, as those contained in the documentation governing the Indebtedness being renewed, refunded, refinanced, replaced, exchanged, defeased or discharged; and

(4) if such Indebtedness is incurred either by the Company (if the Company was the obligor on the Indebtedness being renewed, refunded, refinanced, replaced, defeased or discharged) or by the Restricted Subsidiary that was the obligor on the Indebtedness being renewed, refunded, refinanced, replaced, defeased or discharged, such Indebtedness may not be guaranteed by any Restricted Subsidiaries other than (i) Guarantors or (ii) Restricted Subsidiaries that were obligors on the Indebtedness being renewed, refunded, refinanced, replaced, defeased or discharged.

"Person" means any individual, corporation, partnership, joint venture, association, joint-stock company, trust, unincorporated organization, limited liability company or government or other entity.

"Productive Asset Lease" means any lease or charter of one or more Vessels (other than leases or charters required to be classified and accounted for as capital leases under GAAP).

"QIB" means a "Qualified Institutional Buyer" as defined in Rule 144A.

"Rating Agencies" means each of Moody's and S&P, or any of their respective successors or any national rating agency substituted for either of them as selected by Carnival plc.

"Rating Downgrade" means, in respect of any Change of Control, that the Notes are, within the Change of Control Period in respect of such Change of Control, downgraded by both of the Rating Agencies to a non-Investment Grade Rating (being "Ba1"/"BB+", or equivalent, or lower) and are not, within such Change of Control Period subsequently upgraded to an Investment Grade Rating by both of the Rating Agencies; provided, however, that a Rating Downgrade otherwise arising by virtue of a particular reduction in rating will not be deemed to have occurred in respect of a particular Change of Control (and thus will not be deemed a Rating Downgrade for purposes of the definition of Change of Control Triggering Event) if the Rating Agencies making the reduction in rating to which this definition would otherwise apply do not announce or confirm to us in writing at our request that the reduction was the result, in whole or in part, of any event or circumstance comprised of or arising as a result of, or in respect of, the applicable Change of Control (whether or not the applicable Change of Control has occurred at the time of the Rating Downgrade).

“Ready for Sea Cost” means with respect to a Vessel to be acquired, constructed or leased (pursuant to a Capital Lease Obligation) by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary, the aggregate amount of all expenditures incurred to acquire or construct and bring such Vessel to the condition and location necessary for its intended use, including any and all inspections, appraisals, repairs, modifications, additions, permits and licenses in connection with such acquisition or lease, which would be classified as “property, plant and equipment” in accordance with GAAP and any assets relating to such Vessel.

“Record Date,” for the interest payable on any Interest Payment Date, means the February 15 and August 15 (in each case, whether or not a Business Day) preceding such Interest Payment Date.

“Redemption Date” means, when used with respect to any Note to be redeemed, in whole or in part, the date fixed for such redemption by or pursuant to this Indenture.

“Redemption Price” means, when used with respect to any Note to be redeemed, the price at which it is to be redeemed pursuant to this Indenture.

“Regulation S” means Regulation S under the U.S. Securities Act (including any successor regulation thereto), as it may be amended from time to time.

“Related Vessel Property” means, with respect to any Vessel (i) any insurance policies on such Vessel, (ii) any requisition compensation payable in respect of any compulsory acquisition thereof, (iii) any earnings derived from the use or operation thereof and/or any earnings account with respect to such earnings, and (iv) any charters, operating leases, licenses and related agreements entered into in respect of the Vessel and any security or guarantee in respect of the relevant charterer’s or lessee’s obligations under any relevant charter, operating lease, license or related agreement, (v) any cash collateral account established with respect to such Vessel pursuant to the financing arrangements with respect thereto, (vi) any inter-company loan or facility agreements relating to the financing of the acquisition of, and/or the leasing arrangements (pursuant to Capital Lease Obligations) with respect to, such Vessel, (vii) any building or conversion contracts relating to such Vessel and any security or guarantee in respect of the builder’s obligations under such contracts, (viii) any interest rate swap, foreign currency hedge, exchange or similar agreement incurred in connection with the financing of such Vessel and required to be assigned by the lender and (ix) any security interest in, or agreement or assignment relating to, any of the foregoing or any mortgage in respect of such Vessel.

“Relevant Announcement Date” means, in respect of any Change of Control, the date which is the earlier of (A) the date of the first public announcement of such Change of Control and (B) the date of the earliest Relevant Potential Change of Control Announcement, if any, in respect of such Change of Control.

“Relevant Potential Change of Control Announcement” means, in respect of any Change of Control, any public announcement or statement by the Issuer or Carnival plc or any actual or potential bidder or any advisor acting on behalf of any actual or potential bidder of any action or

actions which could give rise to such Change of Control; *provided* that within 180 days following such announcement or statement such Change of Control shall have occurred.

"Replacement Assets" means (1) assets not classified as current assets under GAAP that will be used or useful in a Permitted Business or (2) substantially all the assets of a Permitted Business or a majority of the Voting Stock of any Person engaged in a Permitted Business that will become on the date of acquisition thereof a Restricted Subsidiary.

"Restricted Investment" means an Investment other than a Permitted Investment.

"Restricted Subsidiary" means any Subsidiary of the Company that is not an Unrestricted Subsidiary.

"Rule 144" means Rule 144 under the U.S. Securities Act (including any successor regulation thereto), as it may be amended from time to time.

"Rule 144A" means Rule 144A under the U.S. Securities Act (including any successor regulation thereto), as it may be amended from time to time.

"S&P" means Standard & Poor's Ratings Group.

"Secured Indebtedness" means the Existing First-Priority Secured Notes, the Existing Second-Priority Secured Notes, the EIB Facility and the Existing Term Loan Facility, and any other Indebtedness of the Company or any of the Subsidiary Guarantors secured by a Lien on the assets of the Company or any of the Subsidiary Guarantors (excluding the Note Obligations).

"Secured Indebtedness Documents" means any agreements, documents or instruments governing or entered into in connection with any Secured Indebtedness, as they may be amended, restated, modified, renewed, supplemented, refunded, replaced or refinanced, from time to time.

"Significant Subsidiary" means, at the date of determination, any Restricted Subsidiary that together with its Subsidiaries which are Restricted Subsidiaries (i) for the most recent fiscal year, accounted for more than 10% of the consolidated revenues of the Company or (ii) as of the end of the most recent fiscal year, was the owner of more than 10% of the consolidated assets of the Company.

"Stated Maturity" means, with respect to any installment of interest or principal on any series of Indebtedness, the date on which the payment of interest or principal was scheduled to be paid in the documentation governing such Indebtedness as of the Issue Date, and will not include any contingent obligations to repay, redeem or repurchase any such interest or principal prior to the date originally scheduled for the payment thereof.

"Subordinated Shareholder Funding" means, collectively, any funds provided to the Company by any Parent Entity, any Affiliate of any Parent Entity or any Permitted Holder in exchange for or pursuant to any security, instrument or agreement other than Capital Stock, in each case issued to and held by the foregoing Persons, together with any such security,

instrument or agreement and any other security or instrument other than Capital Stock issued in payment of any obligation under any Subordinated Shareholder Funding; *provided*, *however*, that such Subordinated Shareholder Funding:

(1) does not mature or require any amortization, redemption or other repayment of principal or any sinking fund payment prior to the first anniversary of the maturity of the Notes (other than through conversion or exchange of such funding into Capital Stock (other than Disqualified Stock) of the Company or any funding meeting the requirements of this definition);

(2) does not require, prior to the first anniversary of the maturity of the Notes, payment of cash interest, cash withholding amounts or other cash gross ups, or any similar cash amounts;

(3) contains no change of control or similar provisions and does not accelerate and has no right to declare a default or event of default or take any enforcement action or otherwise require any cash payment, in each case, prior to the first anniversary of the maturity of the Notes;

(4) does not provide for or require any security interest or encumbrance over any asset of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries; and

(5) is fully subordinated and junior in right of payment to the Notes.

"Subsidiary" means, with respect to any specified Person:

(1) any corporation, association or other business entity of which more than 50% of the total voting power of shares of Capital Stock entitled (without regard to the occurrence of any contingency and after giving effect to any voting agreement or stockholders' agreement that effectively transfers voting power) to vote in the election of directors, managers or trustees of the corporation, association or other business entity is at the time owned or controlled, directly or indirectly, by that Person or one or more of the other Subsidiaries of that Person (or a combination thereof); and

(2) any partnership or limited liability company of which (a) more than 50% of the capital accounts, distribution rights, total equity and voting interests or general and limited partnership interests, as applicable, are owned or controlled, directly or indirectly, by such Person or one or more of the other Subsidiaries of that Person or a combination thereof, whether in the form of membership, general, special or limited partnership interests or otherwise, and (b) such Person or any Subsidiary of such Person is a controlling general partner or otherwise controls such entity.

"Subsidiary Guarantor" means each subsidiary of the Company that has provided a Note Guarantee.

"Supplemental Indenture" means a supplemental indenture to this Indenture substantially in the form of Exhibit D attached hereto.

"Tax" or "Taxes" means any tax, duty, levy, impost, assessment or other governmental charge (including penalties, interest and additions to tax related thereto, and, for the avoidance of doubt, including any withholding or deduction for or on account of Tax). "Taxation" shall be construed to have a corresponding meaning.

"Total Assets" means the total assets of the Company and its Subsidiaries that are Restricted Subsidiaries, as shown on the most recent balance sheet of the Company, determined on a consolidated basis in accordance with GAAP, calculated after giving effect to pro forma adjustments as are appropriate and consistent with the pro forma adjustment provisions set forth in the definition of "Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio."

"Total Tangible Assets" means the Total Assets excluding consolidated intangible assets, calculated after giving effect to pro forma adjustments as are appropriate and consistent with the pro forma adjustment provisions set forth in the definition of "Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio."

"Transactions" means, collectively, the amendments with respect to the Company's and its Restricted Subsidiaries' Indebtedness occurring during the six months ending February 28, 2021, the offering of the Notes, the offering of the 2023 First-Priority Secured Notes, the Existing Term Loan Facility, the offering of the 2026 Second-Priority Secured Notes, the offering of the 2027 Second-Priority Secured Notes, the offering of the 2026 Unsecured Notes, the November Registered Direct Offerings (as defined in the Company's annual report on Form 10-K for the year ended November 30, 2020), and the use of proceeds of the foregoing, as described in the section entitled "Use of Proceeds" in the Offering Memorandum.

"Trust Officer" means any officer within the agency and corporate trust group, division or section of the Trustee (however named, or any successor group of the Trustee) and also means, with respect to any particular corporate trust matter, any other officer to whom such matter is referred because of his knowledge of and familiarity with the particular subject.

"Unearned Customer Deposits" means amounts paid to the Company or any of its Subsidiaries representing customer deposits for unsailed bookings (whether paid directly by the customer or by a credit card company).

"Unrestricted Subsidiary" means any Subsidiary of the Company that is designated by the Board of Directors of the Issuer as an Unrestricted Subsidiary pursuant to a resolution of the Board of Directors of the Issuer but only to the extent that such Subsidiary:

(1) except as permitted by Section 4.10, is not party to any agreement, contract, arrangement or understanding with the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary unless the terms of any such agreement, contract, arrangement or understanding are, taken as a whole, no less favorable to the Company or such Restricted Subsidiary than those that might be obtained at the time from Persons who are not Affiliates of the Company; and

(2) is a Person with respect to which neither the Company nor any Restricted Subsidiary has any direct or indirect obligation (a) to subscribe for additional Equity Interests or (b) to maintain or preserve such Person's financial condition or to cause such Person to achieve any specified levels of operating results.

"U.S. dollar" or "$" means the lawful currency of the United States of America.

"U.S. Exchange Act" means the U.S. Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, or any successor statute, and the rules and regulations promulgated by the Commission thereunder.

"U.S. Securities Act" means the U.S. Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or any successor statute, and the rules and regulations promulgated by the Commission thereunder.

"Vessel" means a passenger cruise vessel which is owned by and registered (or to be owned by and registered) in the name of the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries or operated or to be operated by the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries, in each case together with all related spares, equipment and any additions or improvements.

"Vessel Holding Issuer" means a Subsidiary of the Company, the assets of which consist solely of one or more Vessels and the corresponding Related Vessel Property and whose activities are limited to the ownership of such Vessels and Related Vessel Property and any other asset reasonably related to or resulting from the acquisition, purchase, charter, leasing, rental, construction, ownership, operation, improvement, expansion and maintenance of such Vessel, the leasing of such Vessels and any activities reasonably incidental to the foregoing.

"Vessels Reserved for Disposition" means *Costa Mediterranea* and *Costa Atlantica*.

"Voting Stock" of any specified Person as of any date means the Capital Stock of such Person that is at the time entitled to vote in the election of the Board of Directors of such Person.

"Weighted Average Life to Maturity" means, when applied to any Indebtedness at any date, the number of years obtained by dividing:

(1) the sum of the products obtained by multiplying (a) the amount of each then remaining installment, sinking fund, serial maturity or other required payments of principal, including payment at final maturity, in respect of the Indebtedness, by (b) the number of years (calculated to the nearest one-twelfth) that will elapse between such date and the making of such payment; by

(2) the then outstanding principal amounts of such Indebtedness.

Section 1.02 Other Definitions.

Term	**Section**
"Additional Amounts"	4.12(a)

Term	Section
“Additional Notes”	Recitals
“Affiliate Transaction”	4.10(a)
“Agents”	2.03
“Applicable Procedures”	2.06(b)(ii)
“Asset Sale Offer”	4.09(c)
“Authorized Agent”	12.08
“Change in Tax Law”	3.08(b)
“Change of Control Offer”	4.11(a)
“Change of Control Purchase Date”	4.11(a)
“Change of Control Purchase Price”	4.11(a)
“Covenant Defeasance”	8.03
“Deemed Date”	4.06(e)
“Defaulted Interest”	2.12
“Equal and Ratable Provision”	4.07(a)
“Event of Default”	6.01(a)
“Excess Proceeds”.	4.09(c)
“Global Notes”	2.01(c)
“Increased Amount”	4.07(b)
“incur”	4.06(a)
“Issuer”	Preamble
“Judgment Currency”	12.14
“Junior Liens”	4.07(a)
“Legal Defeasance”	8.02
“Note Obligations”	10.01(a)
“Notes”	Recitals
“Notes Offer”	4.09(b)(1)
“Original Notes”	Recitals
“Participants”	2.01(c)
“Paying Agent”	2.03
“Permitted Debt”	4.06(b)
“Permitted Payments”	4.08(b)
“Principal Paying Agent”	2.03
“Registrar”	2.03
“Regulation S Global Note”	2.01(b)
“Required Currency”	12.14
“Restricted Global Note”	2.01(b)
“Restricted Payments”	4.08(a)(D)
“Security Register”	2.03
“Tax Group”	4.08(b)(10)
“Tax Jurisdiction”	4.12(a)
“Tax Redemption Date”	3.08

"TIA"	1.03(ix)
"Transfer Agent"	2.03
"Trustee"	Preamble

Section 1.03 Rules of Construction. Unless the context otherwise requires:

(i) a term has the meaning assigned to it;

(ii) an accounting term not otherwise defined has the meaning assigned to it in accordance with GAAP;

(iii) "or" is not exclusive;

(iv) "including" or "include" means including or include without limitation;

(v) words in the singular include the plural and words in the plural include the singular;

(vi) unsecured or unguaranteed Indebtedness shall not be deemed to be subordinate or junior to secured or guaranteed Indebtedness merely by virtue of its nature as unsecured or unguaranteed Indebtedness;

(vii) any Indebtedness secured by a Lien ranking junior to any of the Liens securing other Indebtedness shall not be deemed to be subordinate or junior to such other Indebtedness by virtue of the ranking of such Liens;

(viii) the words "herein," "hereof" and "hereunder" and other words of similar import refer to this Indenture as a whole and not to any particular Article, Section, clause or other subdivision;

(ix) the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended (the "TIA"), shall not apply to this Indenture or the other Note Documents or any documents or instruments related thereto, and no terms used in any of the foregoing shall have meanings given to them by the TIA; and

(x) where a notification or designation is to be made by the "Company," under this Indenture, such notification or designation may be made either by Carnival or Carnival plc.

ARTICLE TWO
THE NOTES

Section 2.01 The Notes.

(a) Form and Dating. The Notes and the Trustee's (or the authenticating agent's) certificate of authentication shall be substantially in the form of Exhibit A attached hereto with such appropriate insertions, omissions, substitutions and other variations as are required or permitted by this Indenture. The Notes may have notations, legends or endorsements required by law, the rules of any securities exchange agreements to which the Issuer is subject, if any, or usage; *provided* that any such notation, legend or endorsement is in form reasonably acceptable to the Issuer. The Issuer shall approve the form of the Notes. Each Note shall be dated the date of its authentication. The terms and provisions contained in the form of the Notes shall constitute and are hereby expressly made a part of this Indenture. The Notes shall be issued only in registered form without coupons and only in minimum denominations of $2,000 in principal amount and any integral multiples of $1,000 in excess thereof.

(b) Global Notes. Notes offered and sold to QIBs in reliance on Rule 144A shall be issued initially in the form of one or more Global Notes substantially in the form of Exhibit A attached hereto, with such applicable legends as are provided in Exhibit A attached hereto, except as otherwise permitted herein (each, a "Restricted Global Note"), which shall be deposited on behalf of the purchasers of the Notes represented thereby with a custodian for DTC, and registered in the name of DTC or its nominee, duly executed by the Issuer and authenticated by the Trustee (or its authenticating agent in accordance with Section 2.02) as hereinafter provided. The aggregate principal amount of each Restricted Global Note may from time to time be increased or decreased by adjustments made by the Registrar on Schedule A to such Restricted Global Note and recorded in the Security Register, as hereinafter provided.

Notes offered and sold in reliance on Regulation S shall be issued initially in the form of one or more Global Notes substantially in the form of Exhibit A attached hereto, with such applicable legends as are provided in Exhibit A attached hereto, except as otherwise permitted herein (each, a "Regulation S Global Note"), which shall be deposited on behalf of the purchasers of the Notes represented thereby with a custodian for DTC, and registered in the name of DTC or its nominee, duly executed by the Issuer and authenticated by the Trustee (or its authenticating agent in accordance with Section 2.02) as hereinafter provided. The aggregate principal amount of each Regulation S Global Note may from time to time be increased or decreased by adjustments made by the Registrar on Schedule A to such Regulation S Global Note and recorded in the Security Register, as hereinafter provided.

(c) Book-Entry Provisions. This Section 2.01(c) shall apply to the Regulation S Global Notes and the Restricted Global Notes (together, the "Global Notes") deposited with or on behalf of DTC.

Members of, or participants and account holders in, DTC (including Euroclear and Clearstream) ("Participants") shall have no rights under this Indenture with respect to any Global Note held on their behalf by DTC or by the Trustee or any custodian of DTC or under such Global Note, and DTC or its nominees may be treated by the Issuer, a Guarantor, the Trustee and any agent of the Issuer, a Guarantor or the Trustee as the sole owner of such Global Note (as applicable) for all purposes whatsoever. Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing herein shall prevent the Issuer, a Guarantor, the Trustee or any agent of the Issuer, a Guarantor or the Trustee

from giving effect to any written certification, proxy or other authorization furnished by DTC or impair, as between DTC, on the one hand, and the Participants, on the other, the operation of customary practices of such persons governing the exercise of the rights of a Holder of a beneficial interest in any Global Note.

Subject to the provisions of Section 2.10(b), the registered Holder of a Global Note may grant proxies and otherwise authorize any Person, including Participants and Persons that may hold interests through Participants, to take any action that a Holder is entitled to take under this Indenture or the Notes.

Except as provided in Section 2.10, owners of a beneficial interest in Global Notes will not be entitled to receive physical delivery of Definitive Registered Notes.

Section 2.02 Execution and Authentication. An authorized member of the Issuer's Board of Directors or an executive officer of the Issuer shall sign the Notes on behalf of the Issuer by manual, electronic or facsimile signature.

If an authorized member of the Issuer's Board of Directors or an executive officer whose signature is on a Note no longer holds that office at the time the Trustee (or its authenticating agent) authenticates the Note, the Note shall be valid nevertheless.

A Note shall not be valid or obligatory for any purpose until an authorized signatory of the Trustee (or its authenticating agent) manually signs the certificate of authentication on the Note. The signature shall be conclusive evidence that the Note has been authenticated under this Indenture.

The Issuer shall execute and, upon receipt of an Issuer Order, the Trustee shall authenticate (whether itself or via the authenticating agent) (a) Original Notes, on the date hereof, for original issue up to an aggregate principal amount of $3,500,000,000 and (b) Additional Notes, from time to time, subject to compliance at the time of issuance of such Additional Notes with the provisions of Section 4.06. The Issuer is permitted to issue Additional Notes as part of a further issue under this Indenture, from time to time; *provided* that any Additional Notes may not have the same CUSIP number and/or ISIN (or be represented by the same Global Note or Global Notes) as the Notes unless the Additional Notes are fungible with the Notes for U.S. federal income tax purposes. The Issuer will issue Notes in denominations of $2,000 and integral multiples of $1,000 in excess thereof.

The Trustee may appoint an authenticating agent reasonably acceptable to the Issuer to authenticate the Notes. Unless limited by the terms of such appointment, any such authenticating agent may authenticate Notes whenever the Trustee may do so. Each reference in this Indenture to authentication by the Trustee includes authentication by any such agent. An authenticating agent has the same rights as any Registrar, co-Registrar, Transfer Agent or Paying Agent to deal with the Issuer or an Affiliate of the Issuer.

The Trustee shall have the right to decline to authenticate and deliver any Notes under this Section 2.02 if the Trustee, being advised by counsel, determines that such action may not

lawfully be taken or if the Trustee in good faith shall determine that such action would expose the Trustee to personal liability to existing Holders.

Section 2.03 Registrar, Transfer Agent and Paying Agent. The Issuer shall maintain an office or agency for the registration of the Notes and of their transfer or exchange (the "Registrar"), an offices or agency where Notes may be transferred or exchanged (the "Transfer Agent"), an office or agency where the Notes may be presented for payment (the "Paying Agent" and references to the Paying Agent shall include the Principal Paying Agent) and an office or agency where notices or demands to or upon the Issuer in respect of the Notes may be served. The Issuer may appoint one or more Transfer Agents, one or more co-Registrars and one or more additional Paying Agents.

The Issuer or any of its Affiliates may act as Transfer Agent, Registrar, co-Registrar, Paying Agent and agent for service of notices and demands in connection with the Notes; *provided* that neither the Issuer nor any of its Affiliates shall act as Paying Agent for the purposes of Articles Three and Eight and Sections 4.09 and 4.11.

The Issuer hereby appoints (i) U.S. Bank National Association, located at 60 Livingston Avenue, St. Paul, MN 55107 as Principal Paying Agent (the "Principal Paying Agent"), (ii) U.S. Bank National Association, located at 60 Livingston Avenue, St. Paul, MN 55107, as Registrar, and (iii) U.S. Bank National Association, located at 60 Livingston Avenue, St. Paul, MN 55107, as Transfer Agent. Each hereby accepts such appointments. The Transfer Agent, Principal Paying Agent and Registrar and any authenticating agent are collectively referred to in this Indenture as the "Agents." The roles, duties and functions of the Agents are of a mechanical nature and each Agent shall only perform those acts and duties as specifically set out in this Indenture and no other acts, covenants, obligations or duties shall be implied or read into this Indenture against any of the Agents. For the avoidance of doubt, a Paying Agent's obligation to disburse any funds shall be subject to prior receipt by it of those funds to be disbursed.

Subject to any applicable laws and regulations, the Issuer shall cause the Registrar to keep a register (the "Security Register") at its corporate trust office in which, subject to such reasonable regulations as it may prescribe, the Issuer shall provide for the registration of ownership, exchange, and transfer of the Notes. Such registration in the Security Register shall be conclusive evidence of the ownership of Notes. Included in the books and records for the Notes shall be notations as to whether such Notes have been paid, exchanged or transferred, canceled, lost, stolen, mutilated or destroyed and whether such Notes have been replaced. In the case of the replacement of any of the Notes, the Registrar shall keep a record of the Note so replaced and the Note issued in replacement thereof. In the case of the cancellation of any of the Notes, the Registrar shall keep a record of the Note so canceled and the date on which such Note was canceled.

The Issuer shall enter into an appropriate agency agreement with any Paying Agent or co-Registrar not a party to this Indenture. The agreement shall implement the provisions of this Indenture that relate to such agent. The Issuer shall notify the Trustee of the name and address of any such agent. If the Issuer fails to maintain a Registrar or Paying Agent,

the Trustee may appoint a suitably qualified and reputable party to act as such and shall be entitled to appropriate compensation therefor pursuant to Section 7.05.

Section 2.04 Paying Agent to Hold Money. Not later than 12:00 p.m. (New York, New York time), one Business Day prior to each due date of the principal, premium, if any, and interest on any Notes, the Issuer shall deposit with the Principal Paying Agent (and, if applicable, any other Paying Agent) money in immediately available funds in U.S. dollars sufficient to pay such principal, premium, if any, and interest so becoming due on the due date for payment under the Notes. The Issuer shall procure payment confirmation on or prior to the third Business Day preceding payment. The Principal Paying Agent (and, if applicable, each other Paying Agent) shall remit such payment in a timely manner to the Holders on the relevant due date for payment, it being acknowledged by each Holder that if the Issuer deposits such money with the Principal Paying Agent (and, if applicable, any other Paying Agent) after the time specified in the immediately preceding sentence, the Principal Paying Agent (and, if applicable, any other Paying Agent) shall remit such money to the Holders on the relevant due date for payment, unless such remittance is impracticable having regard to applicable banking procedures and timing constraints, in which case the Principal Paying Agent (and, if applicable, any other Paying Agent) shall remit such money to the Holders on the next Business Day, but without liability for any interest resulting from such late payment. For the avoidance of doubt, the Principal Paying Agent (and, if applicable, any other Paying Agent) shall only be obliged to remit money to Holders if it has actually received such money from the Issuer in clear funds. The Principal Paying Agent shall promptly notify the Trustee of any default by the Issuer (or any other obligor on the Notes) in making any payment. The Issuer at any time may require a Paying Agent to pay all money held by it to the Trustee and account for any funds disbursed, and the Trustee may at any time during the continuance of any payment default, upon written request to a Paying Agent, require such Paying Agent to pay all money held by it to the Trustee and to account for any funds disbursed. Upon doing so, the Paying Agent shall have no further liability for the money so paid over to the Trustee. If the Issuer or any Affiliate of the Issuer acts as Paying Agent, it shall, on or before each due date of any principal, premium, if any, or interest on the Notes, segregate and hold in a separate trust fund for the benefit of the Holders a sum of money sufficient to pay such principal, premium, if any, or interest so becoming due until such sum of money shall be paid to such Holders or otherwise disposed of as provided in this Indenture, and shall promptly notify the Trustee of its action or failure to act.

The Trustee may, if the Issuer has notified it in writing that the Issuer intends to effect a defeasance or to satisfy and discharge this Indenture in accordance with the provisions of Article Eight, notify the Paying Agent in writing of this fact and require the Paying Agent (until notified by the Trustee to the contrary) to act thereafter as Paying Agent of the Trustee and not the Issuer in relation to any amounts deposited with it in accordance with the provisions of Article Eight.

Section 2.05 Holder Lists. The Registrar shall preserve in as current a form as is reasonably practicable the most recent list available to it of the names and addresses of Holders. If the Trustee is not the Registrar, the Issuer shall furnish to the Trustee, in writing no later than the Record Date for each Interest Payment Date and at such other times as the Trustee may request in writing, a list, in such form and as of such Record Date as the Trustee may reasonably

require, of the names and addresses of Holders, including the aggregate principal amount of Notes held by each Holder.

Section 2.06 Transfer and Exchange.

(a) Where Notes are presented to the Registrar or a co-Registrar with a request to register a transfer or to exchange them for an equal principal amount of Notes of other denominations, the Registrar shall register the transfer or make the exchange in accordance with the requirements of this Section 2.06. To permit registrations of transfers and exchanges, the Issuer shall execute and the Trustee (or the authenticating agent) shall, upon receipt of an Issuer Order, authenticate and deliver, in the name of the designated transferee or transferees, one or more new Notes of any authorized denominations and of a like aggregate principal amount, at the Registrar's request; *provided* that no Note of less than $2,000 may be transferred or exchanged. No service charge shall be made for any registration of transfer or exchange of Notes (except as otherwise expressly permitted herein), but the Issuer may require payment of a sum sufficient to cover any agency fee or similar charge payable in connection with any such registration of transfer or exchange of Notes (other than any agency fee or similar charge payable in connection with any redemption of the Notes or upon exchanges pursuant to Sections 2.10, 3.07 or 9.04) or in accordance with an Asset Sale Offer pursuant to Section 4.09 or Change of Control Offer pursuant to Section 4.11 not involving a transfer.

Upon presentation for exchange or transfer of any Note as permitted by the terms of this Indenture and by any legend appearing on such Note, such Note shall be exchanged or transferred upon the Security Register and one or more new Notes shall be authenticated and issued in the name of the relevant Holder (in the case of exchanges only) or the transferee, as the case may be. No exchange or transfer of a Note shall be effective under this Indenture unless and until such Note has been registered in the name of such Person in the relevant Security Register. Furthermore, the exchange or transfer of any Note shall not be effective under this Indenture unless the request for such exchange or transfer is made by the relevant Holder or by a duly authorized attorney-in-fact at the office of the Registrar.

Every Note presented or surrendered for registration of transfer or for exchange shall (if so required by the Issuer or the Registrar) be duly endorsed, or be accompanied by a written instrument of transfer, in form satisfactory to the Issuer and the Registrar, duly executed by the relevant Holder thereof or his attorney duly authorized in writing.

All Notes issued upon any registration of transfer or exchange of Notes shall be the valid obligations of the Issuer evidencing the same indebtedness, and entitled to the same benefits under this Indenture, as the Notes surrendered upon such registration of transfer or exchange.

Neither the Issuer nor the Trustee, Registrar or any Paying Agent shall be required (i) to issue, register the transfer of, or exchange any Note during a period beginning at the opening of 15 days before the day of the delivery of a notice of redemption of Notes selected for redemption under Section 3.03 and ending at the close of business on the day of such delivery, or (ii) to register the transfer of or exchange any Note so selected for redemption in whole or in part, except the unredeemed portion of any Note being redeemed in part.

(b) Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary herein, so long as a Global Note remains outstanding and is held by or on behalf of DTC, transfers of a Global Note, in whole or in part, or of any beneficial interest therein, shall only be made in accordance with Section 2.01(c), Section 2.06(a) and this Section 2.06(b); *provided* that a beneficial interest in a Global Note may be transferred to Persons who take delivery thereof in the form of a beneficial interest in the same Global Note in accordance with the transfer restrictions set forth in the restricted Note legend on the Note, if any.

(i) Except for transfers or exchanges made in accordance with either of clauses (ii) or (iii) of this Section 2.06(b), transfers of a Global Note shall be limited to transfers of such Global Note in whole, but not in part, to nominees or custodians of DTC or to a successor of DTC or such successor's nominee or custodian.

(ii) Restricted Global Note to Regulation S Global Note. If the holder of a beneficial interest in the Restricted Global Note at any time wishes to exchange its interest in such Restricted Global Note for an interest in the Regulation S Global Note, or to transfer its interest in such Restricted Global Note to a Person who wishes to take delivery thereof in the form of a beneficial interest in the Regulation S Global Note, such transfer or exchange may be effected, only in accordance with this clause (ii) and the rules and procedures of DTC, in each case to the extent applicable (the "Applicable Procedures"). Upon receipt by the Registrar from the Transfer Agent of (A) written instructions directing the Registrar to credit or cause to be credited an interest in the Regulation S Global Note in a specified principal amount and to cause to be debited an interest in the Restricted Global Note in such specified principal amount, and (B) a certificate in the form of Exhibit B attached hereto given by the holder of such beneficial interest stating that the transfer of such interest has been made in compliance with the transfer restrictions applicable to the Global Notes and (x) pursuant to and in accordance with Regulation S or (y) that the interest in the Restricted Global Note being transferred is being transferred in a transaction permitted by Rule 144, then the Registrar shall reduce or cause to be reduced the principal amount of the Restricted Global Note and shall cause DTC to increase or cause to be increased the principal amount of the Regulation S Global Note by the aggregate principal amount of the interest in the Restricted Global Note to be exchanged or transferred.

(iii) Regulation S Global Note to Restricted Global Note. If the holder of a beneficial interest in the Regulation S Global Note at any time wishes to transfer such interest to a Person who wishes to take delivery thereof in the form of a beneficial interest in the Restricted Global Note, such transfer may be effected only in accordance with this clause (iii) and the Applicable Procedures. Upon receipt by the Registrar from the Transfer Agent of (A) written instructions directing the Registrar to credit or cause to be credited an interest in the Restricted Global Note in a specified principal amount and to cause to be debited an interest in the Regulation S Global Note in such specified principal amount, and (B) a certificate in the form of Exhibit C attached hereto given by the holder of such beneficial interest stating that the transfer of such interest has been made in compliance with the transfer restrictions applicable to the Global Notes and

stating that (x) the Person transferring such interest reasonably believes that the Person acquiring such interest is a QIB and is obtaining such interest in a transaction meeting the requirements of Rule 144A and any applicable securities laws of any state of the United States or (y) that the Person transferring such interest is relying on an exemption other than Rule 144A from the registration requirements of the U.S. Securities Act and, in such circumstances, such Opinion of Counsel as the Issuer or the Trustee may reasonably request to ensure that the requested transfer or exchange is being made pursuant to an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements of the U.S. Securities Act, then the Registrar shall reduce or cause to be reduced the principal amount of the Regulation S Global Note and to increase or cause to be increased the principal amount of the Restricted Global Note by the aggregate principal amount of the interest in such Regulation S Global Note to be exchanged or transferred.

(c) If Notes are issued upon the transfer, exchange or replacement of Notes bearing the restricted Notes legends set forth in Exhibit A attached hereto, the Notes so issued shall bear the restricted Notes legends, and a request to remove such restricted Notes legends from Notes shall not be honored unless there is delivered to the Issuer such satisfactory evidence, which may include an Opinion of Counsel licensed to practice law in the State of New York, as may be reasonably required by the Issuer, that neither the legend nor the restrictions on transfer set forth therein are required to ensure that transfers thereof comply with the provisions of Rule 144A or Rule 144 under the U.S. Securities Act. Upon provision of such satisfactory evidence, the Trustee, at the direction of the Issuer, shall (or shall direct the authenticating agent to) authenticate and deliver Notes that do not bear the legend.

(d) The Trustee and the Agents shall have no responsibility for any actions taken or not taken by DTC, Euroclear or Clearstream, as the case may be.

(e) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Section 2.06, the Issuer is not required to register the transfer of any Definitive Registered Notes:

(i) for a period of 15 days prior to any date fixed for the redemption of the Notes;

(ii) for a period of 15 days immediately prior to the date fixed for selection of Notes to be redeemed in part;

(iii) for a period of 15 days prior to the Record Date with respect to any Interest Payment Date;

(iv) which the Holder has tendered (and not withdrawn) for repurchase in connection with a Change of Control Offer or an Asset Sale Offer.

Section 2.07 Replacement Notes. If a mutilated Definitive Registered Note is surrendered to the Registrar or if the Holder claims that the Note has been lost, destroyed or wrongfully taken, the Issuer shall issue and the Trustee shall (or shall direct the authenticating agent to), upon receipt of an Issuer Order, authenticate a replacement Note in such form as the

Note mutilated, lost, destroyed or wrongfully taken if the Holder satisfies any other reasonable requirements of the Issuer and any requirement of the Trustee. If required by the Trustee or the Issuer, such Holder shall furnish an indemnity bond sufficient in the judgment of the Issuer and the Trustee to protect the Issuer, the Trustee, the Paying Agent, the Transfer Agent, the Registrar and any co-Registrar, and any authenticating agent, from any loss that any of them may suffer if a Note is replaced. The Issuer and the Trustee may charge the Holder for their expenses in replacing a Note.

In the event any such mutilated, lost, destroyed or wrongfully taken Note has become or is about to become due and payable, the Issuer in its discretion may pay such Note instead of issuing a new Note in replacement thereof.

Every replacement Note shall be an additional obligation of the Issuer.

The provisions of this Section 2.07 are exclusive and will preclude (to the extent lawful) all other rights and remedies with respect to the replacement or payment of mutilated, destroyed, lost or wrongfully taken Notes.

Section 2.08 Outstanding Notes. Notes outstanding at any time are all Notes authenticated by or on behalf of the Trustee except for those cancelled by it, those delivered to it for cancellation and those described in this Section 2.08 as not outstanding. Subject to Section 2.09, a Note does not cease to be outstanding because the Issuer or an Affiliate of the Issuer holds the Note.

If a Note is replaced pursuant to Section 2.07, it ceases to be outstanding unless the Trustee and the Issuer receive proof satisfactory to them that the Note that has been replaced is held by a bona fide purchaser.

If the Paying Agent holds, in accordance with this Indenture, on a Redemption Date or maturity date money sufficient to pay all principal, interest and Additional Amounts, if any, payable on that date with respect to the Notes (or portions thereof) to be redeemed or maturing, as the case may be, and the Paying Agent is not prohibited from paying such money to the Holders on that date pursuant to the terms of this Indenture, then on and after that date such Notes (or portions thereof) cease to be outstanding and interest on them ceases to accrue.

Section 2.09 Notes Held by Issuer. In determining whether the Holders of the required principal amount of Notes have concurred in any direction or consent or any amendment, modification or other change to this Indenture, Notes owned by the Issuer or by any of its Affiliates shall be disregarded and treated as if they were not outstanding, except that for the purposes of determining whether the Trustee shall be protected in relying on any such direction, waiver or consent or any amendment, modification or other change to this Indenture, only Notes which a Trust Officer of the Trustee actually knows are so owned shall be so disregarded. Notes so owned which have been pledged in good faith shall not be disregarded if the pledgee establishes to the satisfaction of the Trustee the pledgee’s right so to act with respect to the Notes and that the pledgee is not the Issuer or any of its Affiliates.

Section 2.10 Definitive Registered Notes.

(a) A Global Note deposited with a custodian for DTC pursuant to Section 2.01 shall be transferred in whole to the Beneficial Owners thereof in the form of Definitive Registered Notes only if such transfer complies with Section 2.06 and (i) DTC notifies the Issuer that it is unwilling or unable to continue to act as depositary for such Global Note or DTC ceases to be registered as a clearing agency under the U.S. Exchange Act, and in each case a successor depositary is not appointed by the Issuer within 120 days of such notice, (ii) the Issuer, at its option, executes and delivers to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate stating that such Global Note shall be so exchangeable or (iii) the owner of a Book-Entry Interest requests such an exchange in writing delivered through DTC following an Event of Default under this Indenture. Notice of any such transfer shall be given by the Issuer in accordance with the provisions of Section 12.01(a).

(b) Any Global Note that is transferable to the Beneficial Owners thereof in the form of Definitive Registered Notes pursuant to this Section 2.10 shall be surrendered by the custodian for DTC, to the Transfer Agent, to be so transferred, in whole or from time to time in part, without charge, and the Trustee shall itself or via the authenticating agent authenticate and deliver, upon such transfer of each portion of such Global Note, an equal aggregate principal amount at maturity of Notes of authorized denominations in the form of Definitive Registered Notes. Any portion of a Global Note transferred or exchanged pursuant to this Section 2.10 shall be executed, authenticated and delivered only in registered form in minimum denominations of $2,000 and any integral multiples of $1,000 in excess thereof and registered in such names as DTC may direct. Subject to the foregoing, a Global Note is not exchangeable except for a Global Note of like denomination to be registered in the name of DTC or its nominee. In the event that a Global Note becomes exchangeable for Definitive Registered Notes, payment of principal, premium, if any, and interest on the Definitive Registered Notes will be payable, and the transfer of the Definitive Registered Notes will be registrable, at the office or agency of the Issuer maintained for such purposes in accordance with Section 2.03. Such Definitive Registered Notes shall bear the applicable legends set forth in Exhibit A attached hereto.

(c) In the event of the occurrence of any of the events specified in Section 2.10(a), the Issuer shall promptly make available to the Trustee and the authenticating agent a reasonable supply of Definitive Registered Notes in definitive, fully registered form without interest coupons.

Section 2.11 Cancellation. The Issuer at any time may deliver Notes to the Trustee for cancellation. The Registrar and Paying Agent shall forward to the Trustee any Notes surrendered to them for registration of transfer, exchange or payment. The Trustee, in accordance with its customary procedures, and no one else shall cancel (subject to the record retention requirements of the U.S. Exchange Act and the Trustee's retention policy) all Notes surrendered for registration of transfer, exchange, payment or cancellation and dispose of such cancelled Notes in its customary manner. Except as otherwise provided in this Indenture, the Issuer may not issue new Notes to replace Notes it has redeemed, paid or delivered to the Trustee for cancellation.

Section 2.12 Defaulted Interest. Any interest on any Note that is payable, but is not punctually paid or duly provided for, on the dates and in the manner provided in the Notes and this Indenture (all such interest herein called "Defaulted Interest") shall forthwith cease to be payable to the Holder on the relevant Record Date by virtue of having been such Holder, and such Defaulted Interest may be paid by the Issuer, at its election in each case, as provided in clause (a) or (b) below:

(a) The Issuer may elect to make payment of any Defaulted Interest to the Persons in whose names the Notes are registered at the close of business on a special record date for the payment of such Defaulted Interest, which shall be fixed in the following manner. The Issuer shall notify the Trustee in writing of the amount of Defaulted Interest proposed to be paid on each Note and the date of the proposed payment, and at the same time the Issuer may deposit with the Paying Agent an amount of money equal to the aggregate amount proposed to be paid in respect of such Defaulted Interest; or shall make arrangements satisfactory to the Trustee for such deposit prior to the date of the proposed payment, such money when deposited to be held for the benefit of the Persons entitled to such Defaulted Interest as provided in this clause. In addition, the Issuer shall fix a special record date for the payment of such Defaulted Interest, such date to be not more than 15 days and not less than 10 days prior to the proposed payment date and not less than 15 days after the receipt by the Trustee of the notice of the proposed payment date. The Issuer shall promptly but, in any event, not less than 15 days prior to the special record date, notify the Trustee of such special record date and, in the name and at the expense of the Issuer, the Trustee shall cause notice of the proposed payment date of such Defaulted Interest and the special record date therefor to be delivered first-class, postage prepaid to each Holder as such Holder's address appears in the Security Register, not less than 10 days prior to such special record date. Notice of the proposed payment date of such Defaulted Interest and the special record date therefor having been so delivered, such Defaulted Interest shall be paid to the Persons in whose names the Notes are registered at the close of business on such special record date and shall no longer be payable pursuant to clause (b) below.

(b) The Issuer may make payment of any Defaulted Interest on the Notes in any other lawful manner not inconsistent with the requirements of any securities exchange on which the Notes may be listed, and upon such notice as may be required by such exchange, if, after notice given by the Issuer to the Trustee of the proposed payment date pursuant to this clause, such manner of payment shall be deemed reasonably practicable.

Subject to the foregoing provisions of this Section 2.12, each Note delivered under this Indenture upon registration of transfer of or in exchange for or in lieu of any other Note shall carry the rights to interest accrued and unpaid, and to accrue, which were carried by such other Note.

Section 2.13 Computation of Interest. Interest on the Notes shall be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months.

Section 2.14 ISIN and CUSIP. The Issuer in issuing the Notes may use ISIN and CUSIP numbers (if then generally in use), and, if so, the Trustee shall use ISIN and CUSIP numbers, as appropriate, in notices of redemption as a convenience to Holders; *provided* that any

such notice may state that no representation is made as to the correctness of such numbers or codes either as printed on the Notes or as contained in any notice of a redemption and that reliance may be placed only on the other identification numbers printed on the Notes, and any such redemption shall not be affected by any defect in or omission of such numbers. The Issuer shall promptly notify the Trustee of any change in the ISIN or CUSIP numbers.

Section 2.15 Issuance of Additional Notes. The Issuer may, subject to Section 4.06 of this Indenture, issue Additional Notes under this Indenture in accordance with the procedures of Section 2.02. Except as provided herein, the Original Notes issued on the Issue Date and any Additional Notes subsequently issued shall be treated as a single class for all purposes under this Indenture.

ARTICLE THREE
REDEMPTION; OFFERS TO PURCHASE

Section 3.01 Right of Redemption. The Issuer may redeem all or any portion of the Notes upon the terms and at the Redemption Prices set forth in the Notes. Any redemption pursuant to this Section 3.01 shall be made pursuant to the provisions of this Article Three.

Section 3.02 Notices to Trustee. If the Issuer elects to redeem Notes pursuant to Section 3.01, it shall notify the Trustee in writing of the Redemption Date and the record date, the principal amount of Notes to be redeemed, the Redemption Price and the paragraph of the Notes pursuant to which the redemption will occur.

The Issuer shall give each notice to the Trustee provided for in this Section 3.02 in writing at least 10 days before the date notice is delivered to the Holders pursuant to Section 3.04 unless the Trustee consents to a shorter period. Such notice shall be accompanied by an Officer’s Certificate from the Issuer to the effect that such redemption will comply with the conditions herein. If fewer than all the Notes are to be redeemed, the record date relating to such redemption shall be selected by the Issuer and given to the Trustee, which record date shall be not less than 15 days after the date of notice to the Trustee unless the Trustee consents to a shorter period.

Section 3.03 Selection of Notes to Be Redeemed. If fewer than all of the Notes are to be redeemed at any time, the Trustee shall select the Notes to be redeemed by a method that complies with the requirements, as certified to it by the Issuer, of the principal securities exchange, if any, on which the Notes are listed at such time, and in compliance with the requirements of DTC or, if the Notes are not listed on a securities exchange, or such securities exchange prescribes no method of selection and the Notes are not held through DTC or DTC prescribes no method of selection, on a pro rata basis, by lot or by such other method as the Trustee deems fair and appropriate; *provided*, *however*, that no such partial redemption shall reduce the portion of the principal amount of a Note not redeemed to less than $2,000.

The Trustee shall make the selection from the Notes outstanding and not previously called for redemption. The Trustee may select for redemption portions equal to $1,000 in principal amount and any integral multiple thereof; *provided* that no Notes of $2,000 in principal

amount or less may be redeemed in part. Provisions of this Indenture that apply to Notes called for redemption also apply to portions of Notes called for redemption. The Trustee shall notify the Issuer promptly in writing of the Notes or portions of Notes to be called for redemption.

The Trustee shall not be liable for selections made in accordance with the provisions of this Section 3.03 or for selections made by DTC.

Section 3.04 Notice of Redemption.

(a) At least 10 days but not more than 60 days before a date for redemption of of the Notes, the Issuer shall deliver a notice of redemption by first-class mail to each Holder to be redeemed at its address contained in the Security Register or electronically if such Notes are held by DTC, as applicable, except that redemption notices may be delivered more than 60 days prior to a redemption date if the notice is issued in connection with a defeasance of the Notes or a satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture, and shall comply with the provisions of Section 12.01(b).

(b) The notice shall identify the Notes to be redeemed (including ISIN and CUSIP numbers) and shall state:

(i) the Redemption Date and the record date;

(ii) the appropriate calculation of the Redemption Price and the amount of accrued interest, if any, and Additional Amounts, if any, to be paid;

(iii) the name and address of the Paying Agent;

(iv) that Notes called for redemption must be surrendered to the Paying Agent to collect the Redemption Price plus accrued interest, if any, and Additional Amounts, if any;

(v) that, if any Note is being redeemed in part, the portion of the principal amount (equal to $1,000 in principal amount or any integral multiple thereof) of such Note to be redeemed and that, on and after the Redemption Date, upon surrender of such Note, a new Note or Notes in principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion thereof will be reissued;

(vi) that, if any Note contains an ISIN or CUSIP number, no representation is being made as to the correctness of such ISIN or CUSIP number either as printed on the Notes or as contained in the notice of redemption and that reliance may be placed only on the other identification numbers printed on the Notes;

(vii) that, unless the Issuer and the Guarantors default in making such redemption payment, interest on the Notes (or portion thereof) called for redemption shall cease to accrue on and after the Redemption Date; and

(viii) the paragraph of the Notes or section of this Indenture pursuant to which the Notes called for redemption are being redeemed.

At the Issuer's written request, the Trustee shall give a notice of redemption in the Issuer's name and at the Issuer's expense. In such event, the Issuer shall provide the Trustee with the notice and the other information required by this Section 3.04.

For Notes which are represented by global certificates held on behalf of DTC, notices may be given by delivery of the relevant notices to DTC for communication to entitled account holders in substitution for the aforesaid delivery.

(c) Notice of any redemption upon any corporate transaction or other event (including any Equity Offering, incurrence of Indebtedness, Change of Control or other transaction) may be given prior to the completion thereof, and any redemption or notice thereof may, at the Issuer's discretion, be subject to one or more conditions precedent, including, but not limited to, completion of a corporate transaction or other event. If any redemption is so subject to satisfaction of one or more conditions precedent, such notice shall describe each such condition and, if applicable, shall state that, in the Issuer's discretion, the redemption date may be delayed until such time as any or all such conditions shall be satisfied (or waived by the Issuer in the Issuer's discretion), and/or such redemption may not occur and such notice may be rescinded in the event that any or all such conditions shall not have been satisfied (or waived by the Issuer in the Issuer's discretion) by the redemption date, or by the redemption date as so delayed, and/or that such notice may be rescinded at any time by the Issuer if the Issuer determines in its discretion that any or all of such conditions will not be satisfied (or waived). In addition, the Issuer may provide in such notice that payment of the redemption price and performance of the Issuer's obligations with respect to such redemption may be performed by another Person.

Section 3.05 Deposit of Redemption Price. At least one Business Day prior to any Redemption Date, by no later than 12:00 p.m. (New York, New York time) on that date, the Issuer shall deposit or cause to be deposited with the Paying Agent (or, if the Issuer or any of its Affiliates is the Paying Agent, shall segregate and hold in trust) a sum in same day funds sufficient to pay the Redemption Price of and accrued interest and Additional Amounts, if any, on all Notes to be redeemed on that date other than Notes or portions of Notes called for redemption that have previously been delivered by the Issuer to the Trustee for cancellation. The Paying Agent shall return to the Issuer following a written request by the Issuer any money so deposited that is not required for that purpose.

Section 3.06 Payment of Notes Called for Redemption. If notice of redemption has been given in the manner provided below, the Notes or portion of Notes specified in such notice to be redeemed shall become due and payable on the Redemption Date at the Redemption Price stated therein, together with accrued interest to such Redemption Date, and on and after such date (unless the Issuer shall default in the payment of such Notes at the Redemption Price and accrued interest to the Redemption Date, in which case the principal, until paid, shall bear interest from the Redemption Date at the rate prescribed in the Notes) such Notes shall cease to accrue interest. Upon surrender of any Note for redemption in accordance with a notice of

redemption, such Note shall be paid and redeemed by the Issuer at the Redemption Price, together with accrued interest, if any, to the Redemption Date; *provided* that installments of interest whose Stated Maturity is on or prior to the Redemption Date shall be payable to the Holders registered as such at the close of business on the relevant Record Date.

Notice of redemption shall be deemed to be given when delivered, whether or not the Holder receives the notice. In any event, failure to give such notice, or any defect therein, shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of Notes held by Holders to whom such notice was properly given.

Section 3.07 Notes Redeemed in Part.

(a) Upon surrender of a Global Note that is redeemed in part, the Paying Agent shall forward such Global Note to the relevant Registrar who shall make a notation on the relevant Security Register to reduce the principal amount of such Global Note to an amount equal to the unredeemed portion of the Global Note surrendered; *provided* that each such Global Note shall be in a principal amount at final Stated Maturity of $2,000 or an integral multiple of $1,000 in excess thereof.

(b) Upon surrender and cancellation of a Definitive Registered Note that is redeemed in part, the Issuer shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate for the Holder (at the Issuer's expense) a new Note equal in principal amount to the unredeemed portion of the Note surrendered and canceled; *provided* that each such Definitive Registered Note shall be in a principal amount at final Stated Maturity of $2,000 or an integral multiple of $1,000 in excess thereof.

Section 3.08 Redemption for Changes in Taxes. The Issuer may redeem the Notes, in whole but not in part, at its discretion at any time upon giving not less than 10 nor more than 60 days' prior written notice to the Holders of the Notes (which notice shall be irrevocable and given in accordance with the procedures set forth in Section 3.04), at a Redemption Price equal to 100% of the principal amount thereof, together with accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to the date fixed by the Issuer for redemption (a "Tax Redemption Date") and all Additional Amounts (if any) then due or which will become due on the Tax Redemption Date as a result of the redemption or otherwise (subject to the right of Holders on the relevant Record Date to receive interest due on the relevant Interest Payment Date and Additional Amounts (if any) in respect thereof), if on the next date on which any amount would be payable in respect of the Notes or Note Guarantee, the Issuer or any Guarantor is or would be required to pay Additional Amounts (but, in the case of a Guarantor, only if the payment giving rise to such requirement cannot be made by the Issuer or another Guarantor without the obligation to pay Additional Amounts), and the Issuer or the relevant Guarantor cannot avoid any such payment obligation by taking reasonable measures available (including, for the avoidance of doubt, appointment of a new Paying Agent but excluding the reincorporation or reorganization of the Issuer or any Guarantor), and the requirement arises as a result of:

(a) any change in, or amendment to, the laws (or any regulations or rulings promulgated thereunder) of the relevant Tax Jurisdiction which change or amendment is

announced and becomes effective after the date of the Offering Memorandum (or if the applicable Tax Jurisdiction became a Tax Jurisdiction on a date after the date of the Offering Memorandum, after such later date); or

(b) any change in, or amendment to, the official application, administration or interpretation of such laws, regulations or rulings (including by virtue of a holding, judgment or order by a court of competent jurisdiction or a change in published practice), which change or amendment is announced and becomes effective after the date of the Offering Memorandum (or if the applicable Tax Jurisdiction became a Tax Jurisdiction on a date after the date of the Offering Memorandum, after such later date) (each of the foregoing clauses (a) and (b), a "Change in Tax Law").

The Issuer shall not give any such notice of redemption earlier than 60 days prior to the earliest date on which the Issuer or the relevant Guarantor would be obligated to make such payment or Additional Amounts if a payment in respect of the Notes or Note Guarantee were then due and at the time such notice is given, the obligation to pay Additional Amounts must remain in effect. Prior to the delivery of any notice of redemption of the Notes pursuant to the foregoing, the Issuer shall deliver the Trustee an opinion of independent tax counsel of recognized standing qualified under the laws of the relevant Tax Jurisdiction (which counsel shall be reasonably acceptable to the Trustee) to the effect that there has been a Change in Tax Law which would entitle the Issuer to redeem the Notes hereunder. In addition, before the Issuer delivers a notice of redemption of the Notes as described above, it shall deliver to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate to the effect that it cannot avoid its obligation to pay Additional Amounts by the Issuer or the relevant Guarantor taking reasonable measures available to it.

The Trustee will accept and shall be entitled to rely on such Officer's Certificate and opinion of counsel as sufficient evidence of the existence and satisfaction of the conditions as described above, in which event it will be conclusive and binding on all of the Holders.

The foregoing provisions of this Section 3.08 will apply, *mutatis mutandis*, to any successor of the Issuer (or any Guarantor) with respect to a Change in Tax Law occurring after the time such Person becomes successor to the Issuer (or any Guarantor).

ARTICLE FOUR
COVENANTS

Section 4.01 Payment of Notes. The Issuer and the Guarantors, jointly and severally, covenant and agree for the benefit of the Holders that they shall duly and punctually pay the principal of, premium, if any, interest and Additional Amounts, if any, on the Notes on the dates and in the manner provided in the Notes and in this Indenture. Subject to Section 2.04, principal, premium, if any, interest and Additional Amounts, if any, shall be considered paid on the date due if on such date the Trustee or the Paying Agent (other than the Issuer or any of its Affiliates) holds, as of 10:00 a.m. (New York, New York time) on the due date, in accordance with this Indenture, money sufficient to pay all principal, premium, if any, interest and Additional Amounts, if any, then due. If the Issuer or any of its Affiliates acts as Paying Agent,

principal, premium, if any, interest and Additional Amounts, if any, shall be considered paid on the due date if the entity acting as Paying Agent complies with Section 2.04.

The Issuer or the Guarantors shall pay interest on overdue principal at the rate specified therefor in the Notes. The Issuer or the Guarantors shall pay interest on overdue installments of interest at the same rate to the extent lawful.

Section 4.02 Corporate Existence. Subject to Article Five, the Issuer and each Guarantor shall do or cause to be done all things necessary to preserve and keep in full force and effect their corporate, partnership, limited liability company or other existence and the rights (charter and statutory), licenses and franchises of the Issuer, the Company and each Guarantor; *provided* that the Company shall not be required to preserve any such right, license or franchise if the Board of Directors of the Company shall determine that the preservation thereof is no longer desirable in the conduct of the business of the Issuer and the Guarantors as a whole.

Section 4.03 Maintenance of Properties. The Issuer shall cause all properties owned by it or any Guarantor or used or held for use in the conduct of its business or the business of any Guarantor to be maintained and kept in good condition, repair and working order and supplied with all necessary equipment and shall cause to be made all necessary repairs, renewals, replacements, betterments and improvements thereof, all as in the judgment of the Issuer may be necessary so that the business carried on in connection therewith may be properly and advantageously conducted at all times; *provided* that nothing in this Section 4.03 shall prevent the Issuer from discontinuing the maintenance of any such properties if such discontinuance is, in the judgment of the Issuer, desirable in the conduct of the business of the Issuer and the Guarantors as a whole.

Section 4.04 Insurance. The Issuer shall maintain, and shall cause the Guarantors to maintain, insurance with carriers believed by the Issuer to be responsible, against such risks and in such amounts, and with such deductibles, retentions, self-insured amounts and coinsurance provisions, as the Issuer believes are customarily carried by businesses similarly situated and owning like properties, including as appropriate general liability, property and casualty loss insurance (but on the basis that the Company and the Guarantors self-insure Vessels for certain war risks); *provided* that in no event shall the Company and the Guarantors be required to obtain any business interruption, loss of hire or delay in delivery insurance.

Section 4.05 Statement as to Compliance.

(a) The Issuer shall deliver to the Trustee, within 120 days after the end of each fiscal year or within 14 days of written request by the Trustee, an Officer's Certificate stating that in the course of the performance by the signer of its duties as an Officer of the Issuer he would normally have knowledge of any Default and whether or not the signer knows of any Default that occurred during such period and, if any, specifying such Default, its status and what action the Issuer is taking or proposed to take with respect thereto. For purposes of this Section 4.05(a), such compliance shall be determined without regard to any period of grace or requirement of notice under this Indenture.

(b) If the Issuer shall become aware that (i) any Default or Event of Default has occurred and is continuing or (ii) any Holder seeks to exercise any remedy hereunder with respect to a claimed Default under this Indenture or the Notes, the Issuer shall promptly, and in any event within 30 days, deliver to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate specifying such event, notice or other action (including any action the Issuer is taking or propose to take in respect thereof).

Section 4.06 Incurrence of Indebtedness and Issuance of Preferred Stock.

(a) The Company shall not, and shall not cause or permit any of its Restricted Subsidiaries to, directly or indirectly, create, incur, issue, assume, guarantee or otherwise become directly or indirectly liable, contingently or otherwise, with respect to (collectively, "incur") any Indebtedness (including Acquired Debt), and the Company will not and will not permit any Restricted Subsidiary to issue any Disqualified Stock and will not permit any of its Restricted Subsidiaries to issue any shares of preferred stock; *provided*, *however*, that the Company may incur Indebtedness (including Acquired Debt) or issue Disqualified Stock, and the Restricted Subsidiaries may incur Indebtedness (including Acquired Debt) or issue Disqualified Stock or preferred stock, if the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio for the Company's most recently ended four full fiscal quarters for which internal financial statements are available immediately preceding the date on which such additional Indebtedness is incurred or such Disqualified Stock or such preferred stock is issued, as the case may be, would have been at least 2.0 to 1.0, determined on a *pro forma* basis (including a *pro forma* application of the net proceeds therefrom), as if the additional Indebtedness had been incurred or the Disqualified Stock or the preferred stock had been issued, as the case may be, at the beginning of such four-quarter period.

(b) Section 4.06(a) shall not, however, prohibit the incurrence of any of the following items of Indebtedness, without duplication (collectively, "Permitted Debt"):

(1) (i) Indebtedness under the Credit Facilities in an aggregate principal amount at any time outstanding not to exceed the greater of $4,500.0 million and 8.6% of Total Tangible Assets of the Company, (ii) Indebtedness under the EIB Facility in an aggregate principal amount at any time outstanding not to exceed the greater of €203.4 million and 0.6% of Total Tangible Assets of the Company, (iii) Indebtedness under the Existing Revolving Facility in an aggregate principal amount at any time outstanding not to exceed the greater of (x) the sum of $1,700.0 million, €1,000.0 million and £300.0 million and (y) 7.3% of Total Tangible Assets of the Company, (iv) Indebtedness under the Existing First-Priority Secured Notes in an aggregate principal amount at any time outstanding not to exceed the greater of $4,192.0 million and 9.7% of Total Tangible Assets of the Company, (v) Indebtedness under the Existing Term Loan Facility in an aggregate principal amount at any time outstanding not to exceed the greater of (x) the sum of $1,860.0 million and €800.0 million and (y) 6.3% of Total Tangible Assets of the Company, (vi) Indebtedness under the 2026 Second-Priority Secured Notes in an aggregate principal amount at any time outstanding not to exceed the greater of (x) the sum of $775.0 million and €425.0 million and (y) 2.6% of Total Tangible Assets of the Company and (vii) Indebtedness under the 2027 Second-Priority Secured Notes in an aggregate

principal amount at any time outstanding not to exceed the greater of (x) $900.0 million and (y) 1.7% of Total Tangible Assets of the Company;

(2) the incurrence by the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries of (i) Existing Indebtedness (other than Indebtedness under the Convertible Notes, the EIB Facility, the Existing Revolving Facility, the Existing Term Loan Facility, the Existing First-Priority Secured Notes, the 2026 Second-Priority Secured Notes, the 2027 Second-Priority Secured Notes and the 2026 Unsecured Notes), (ii) Indebtedness under the 2026 Unsecured Notes in an aggregate principal amount at any time outstanding not to exceed the greater of (x) the sum of $1,450.0 million and €500.0 million and (y) 4.0% of Total Tangible Assets of the Company and (iii) Indebtedness represented by the Convertible Notes and the related Guarantees, in an aggregate principal amount at any time outstanding not to exceed the aggregate amount of such Indebtedness outstanding on the Issue Date;

(3) the incurrence by the Issuer and the Guarantors of Indebtedness represented by the Notes issued on the Issue Date and the related Note Guarantees;

(4) the incurrence by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary of Indebtedness represented by Attributable Debt, Capital Lease Obligations, mortgage financings or purchase money obligations, the issuance by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary of Disqualified Stock and the issuance by any Restricted Subsidiary of preferred stock, in each case, incurred or issued for the purpose of financing all or any part of the purchase price, lease expense, rental payments or cost of design, construction, installation, repair, replacement or improvement of property (including Vessels), plant or equipment or other assets (including Capital Stock) used in the business of the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries, in an aggregate principal amount or liquidation preference, including all Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness incurred to renew, refund, refinance, replace, defease or discharge any Indebtedness incurred or Disqualified Stock or preferred stock issued pursuant to this clause (4), not to exceed the greater of $600.0 million and 1.5% of Total Tangible Assets at any time outstanding (it being understood that any such Indebtedness may be incurred and such Disqualified Stock and preferred stock may be issued after the acquisition, purchase, charter, leasing or rental or the design, construction, installation, repair, replacement or the making of any improvement with respect to any asset (including Vessels)); *provided* that the principal amount of any Indebtedness, Disqualified Stock or preferred stock permitted under this clause (4) did not in each case at the time of incurrence exceed, together with amounts previously incurred and outstanding under this clause (4) with respect to any applicable Vessel, (i) in the case of a completed Vessel, the book value and (ii) in the case of an uncompleted Vessel, 80% of the contract price for the acquisition or construction of such Vessel, in the case of this clause (ii), as determined on the date on which the agreement for acquisition or construction of such Vessel was entered into by the Company or its Restricted Subsidiary, *plus* any other Ready for Sea Cost of such Vessel *plus* 100% of any related export credit insurance premium;

(5) the incurrence by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary of Indebtedness, the issuance by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary of Disqualified Stock and the issuance by any Restricted Subsidiary of preferred stock in connection with any New

Vessel Financing in an aggregate principal amount at any one time outstanding (including all Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness incurred to renew, refund, refinance, replace, defease or discharge any Indebtedness incurred or Disqualified Stock or preferred stock issued under this clause (5)) not exceeding the New Vessel Aggregate Secured Debt Cap as calculated on the date of the relevant incurrence under this clause (5);

(6) Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness in exchange for, or the net proceeds of which are used to renew, refund, refinance, replace, defease or discharge, any Indebtedness (other than intercompany Indebtedness, Disqualified Stock or preferred stock) that was permitted to be incurred under Section 4.06(a) or clause (1), (2), (3), (4), (5), (6), (12) or (18) of this Section 4.06(b);

(7) the incurrence by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary of intercompany Indebtedness between or among the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary; *provided* that:

(A) if the Issuer or any Guarantor is the obligor on such Indebtedness and the payee is not the Issuer or a Guarantor, such Indebtedness must be unsecured and ((i) except in respect of the intercompany current liabilities incurred in the ordinary course of business in connection with the cash management operations of the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries and (ii) only to the extent legally permitted (the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries having completed all procedures required in the reasonable judgment of directors or officers of the obligee or obligor to protect such Persons from any penalty or civil or criminal liability in connection with the subordination of such Indebtedness)) expressly subordinated to the prior payment in full in cash of all Obligations then due with respect to the Notes, in the case of the Issuer, or the Note Guarantee, in the case of a Guarantor; and

(B) (i) any subsequent issuance or transfer of Equity Interests that results in any such Indebtedness being held by a Person other than the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary and (ii) any sale or other transfer of any such Indebtedness to a Person that is not either the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary, will be deemed, in each case, to constitute an incurrence of such Indebtedness by the Company or such Restricted Subsidiary, as the case may be, that was not permitted by this clause (7);

(8) the issuance by any Restricted Subsidiary to the Company or to any of its Restricted Subsidiaries of Disqualified Stock or preferred stock; *provided* that (i) any subsequent issuance or transfer of Equity Interests that results in any such Disqualified Stock or preferred stock being held by a Person other than the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary and (ii) any sale or other transfer of any such Disqualified Stock or preferred stock to a Person that is not either the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary, will be deemed, in each case, to constitute an issuance of such Disqualified Stock or preferred stock by such Restricted Subsidiary that was not permitted by this clause (8);

(9) the incurrence by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary of Hedging Obligations not for speculative purposes;

(10) the Guarantee by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary of Indebtedness of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary to the extent that the guaranteed Indebtedness was permitted to be incurred by another provision of this Section 4.06; *provided* that, in each case, if the Indebtedness being guaranteed is subordinated to or *pari passu* with the Notes or a Note Guarantee, then the Guarantee must be subordinated or *pari passu*, as applicable, to the same extent as the Indebtedness guaranteed;

(11) the incurrence by the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries of Indebtedness (i) in respect of workers' compensation claims, self-insurance obligations, captive insurance companies and bankers' acceptances in the ordinary course of business; (ii) in respect of letters of credit, surety, bid, performance, travel or appeal bonds, completion guarantees, judgment, advance payment, customs, VAT or other tax guarantees or similar instruments issued in the ordinary course of business of such Person or consistent with past practice or industry practice (including as required by any governmental authority) and not in connection with the borrowing of money, including letters of credit or similar instruments in respect of self-insurance and workers compensation obligations, or for the protection of customer deposits or credit card payments; *provided*, *however*, that upon the drawing of such letters of credit or other instrument, such obligations are reimbursed within 30 days following such drawing; (iii) arising from the honoring by a bank or other financial institution of a check, draft or similar instrument inadvertently drawn against insufficient funds, so long as such Indebtedness is covered within 30 days; and (iv) consisting of (x) the financing of insurance premiums or (y) take-or-pay obligations contained in supply agreements, in each case, in the ordinary course of business;

(12) Indebtedness, Disqualified Stock or preferred stock (i) of any Person outstanding on the date on which such Person becomes a Restricted Subsidiary or is merged, consolidated, amalgamated or otherwise combined with (including pursuant to any acquisition of assets and assumption of related liabilities) the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary or (ii) incurred or issued to provide all or any portion of the funds used to consummate the transaction or series of related transactions pursuant to which such Person became a Restricted Subsidiary or was otherwise acquired by the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary; *provided*, *however*, with respect to this clause (12), that at the time of the acquisition or other transaction pursuant to which such Indebtedness, Disqualified Stock or preferred stock was deemed to be incurred or issued, (x) the Company would have been able to incur $1.00 of additional Indebtedness pursuant to the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio test set forth in Section 4.06(a) after giving *pro forma* effect to the relevant acquisition or other transaction and the incurrence of such Indebtedness or issuance of such Disqualified Stock or preferred stock pursuant to this clause (12) or (y) the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio for the Company's most recently ended four full fiscal quarters for which internal financial statements are available immediately preceding the date on which such additional Indebtedness is incurred or Disqualified Stock or preferred stock is issued pursuant to this clause (12), taken as one period, would not be less than it was immediately prior to giving *pro forma* effect to such acquisition or other transaction and the incurrence of such Indebtedness or issuance of such Disqualified Stock or preferred stock;

(13) Indebtedness arising from agreements of the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary providing for customary indemnification, obligations in respect of earnouts or other adjustments of purchase price or, in each case, similar obligations, in each case, incurred or assumed in connection with the acquisition or disposition of any business or assets or Person or any Equity Interests of a Subsidiary; *provided* that (in the case of a disposition) the maximum liability of the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries in respect of all such Indebtedness shall at no time exceed the gross proceeds, including the Fair Market Value of non-cash proceeds (measured at the time received and without giving effect to any subsequent changes in value), actually received by the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries in connection with such disposition;

(14) the incurrence by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary of Indebtedness in the form of Unearned Customer Deposits and advance payments received in the ordinary course of business from customers for goods and services purchased in the ordinary course of business;

(15) Indebtedness of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary incurred in connection with credit card processing arrangements or other similar payment processing arrangements entered into in the ordinary course of business;

(16) the incurrence by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary of Indebtedness, the issuance by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary of Disqualified Stock and the issuance by any Restricted Subsidiary of preferred stock to finance the replacement (through construction or acquisition) of a Vessel upon an Event of Loss of such Vessel in an aggregate amount no greater than the Ready for Sea Cost for such replacement Vessel, in each case less all compensation, damages and other payments (including insurance proceeds other than in respect of business interruption insurance) received by the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries from any Person in connection with such Event of Loss in excess of amounts actually used to repay Indebtedness secured by the Vessel subject to such Event of Loss and any costs and expenses incurred by the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries in connection with such Event of Loss;

(17) the incurrence by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary of Indebtedness in relation to (i) regular maintenance required on any of the Vessels owned or chartered by the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries, and (ii) any expenditures that are, or are reasonably expected to be, recoverable from insurance on such Vessels;

(18) the incurrence of Indebtedness by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary of Indebtedness, the issuance by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary of Disqualified Stock and the issuance by any Restricted Subsidiary of preferred stock in an aggregate principal amount (or accreted value, as applicable) at any time outstanding, including all Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness incurred to renew, refund, refinance, replace, defease or discharge any Indebtedness incurred or Disqualified Stock or preferred stock issued pursuant to this clause (18), not to exceed the greater of $3,500.0 million and 6.7% of Total Tangible Assets; and

(19) Indebtedness existing solely by reason of Permitted Liens described in clause (29) of the definition thereof.

(c) Neither the Issuer nor any Guarantor will incur any Indebtedness (including Permitted Debt) that is contractually subordinated in right of payment to any other Indebtedness of the Issuer or such Guarantor unless such Indebtedness is also contractually subordinated in right of payment to the Notes or the applicable Note Guarantee on substantially identical terms; *provided*, *however*, that no Indebtedness will be deemed to be contractually subordinated in right of payment to any other Indebtedness of the Issuer or any Guarantor solely by virtue of being unsecured.

(d) For purposes of determining compliance with this Section 4.06, in the event that an item of Indebtedness meets the criteria of more than one of the categories of Permitted Debt described in clauses (1) through (19) of Section 4.06(b), or is entitled to be incurred pursuant to Section 4.06(a), the Issuer, in its sole discretion, will be permitted to classify such item of Indebtedness on the date of its incurrence and only be required to include the amount and type of such Indebtedness in one of such clauses and will be permitted on the date of such incurrence to divide and classify an item of Indebtedness in more than one of the types of Indebtedness described in Sections 4.06(a) and (b) and from time to time to reclassify all or a portion of such item of Indebtedness, in any manner that complies with this Section 4.06.

(e) In connection with the incurrence or issuance, as applicable, of (x) revolving loan Indebtedness or (y) any commitment relating to the incurrence or issuance of Indebtedness, Disqualified Stock or preferred stock, in each case, in compliance with this Section 4.06, and the granting of any Lien to secure such Indebtedness, the Issuer or applicable Restricted Subsidiary may, at its option, designate such incurrence or issuance and the granting of any Lien therefor as having occurred on the date of first incurrence of such revolving loan Indebtedness or commitment (such date, the "Deemed Date"), and any related subsequent actual incurrence or issuance and granting of such Lien therefor will be deemed for all purposes under this Indenture to have been incurred or issued and granted on such Deemed Date, including, without limitation, for purposes of calculating the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio, usage of any baskets described herein (if applicable), the Consolidated Total Leverage Ratio, the Loan-to-Value Ratio and Consolidated EBITDA (and all such calculations on and after the Deemed Date until the termination or funding of such commitment shall be made on a pro forma basis giving effect to the deemed incurrence or issuance, the granting of any Lien therefor and related transactions in connection therewith).

(f) The accrual of interest or preferred stock dividends, the accretion or amortization of original issue discount, the payment of interest on any Indebtedness in the form of additional Indebtedness with the same terms, the reclassification of preferred stock as Indebtedness due to a change in accounting principles, the payment of dividends on preferred stock or Disqualified Stock in the form of additional shares of the same class of preferred stock or Disqualified Stock, the accretion of liquidation preference and the increase in the amount of Indebtedness outstanding solely as a result of fluctuations in exchange rates or currency values will not be deemed to be an incurrence of Indebtedness or an issuance of preferred stock or

Disqualified Stock for purposes of this Section 4.06; *provided*, in each such case, that the amount of any such accrual, accretion, amortization, payment, reclassification or increase is included in the Fixed Charges of the Company as accrued.

(g) For purposes of determining compliance with any U.S. dollar-denominated restriction on the incurrence of Indebtedness, the U.S. dollar-equivalent principal amount of Indebtedness denominated in a different currency shall be utilized, calculated based on the relevant currency exchange rate in effect on the date such Indebtedness was incurred or, in the case of Indebtedness incurred under a revolving credit facility and at the option of the Issuer, first committed; *provided* that (a) if such Indebtedness is incurred to refinance other Indebtedness denominated in a currency other than U.S. dollars, and such refinancing would cause the applicable U.S. dollar-denominated restriction to be exceeded if calculated at the relevant currency exchange rate in effect on the date of such refinancing, such U.S. dollar-denominated restriction shall be deemed not to have been exceeded so long as the principal amount of such refinancing indebtedness does not exceed the aggregate principal amount of such Indebtedness being refinanced; and (b) if and for so long as any Indebtedness is subject to a Hedging Obligation with respect to the currency in which such Indebtedness is denominated covering principal amounts payable on such Indebtedness, the amount of such Indebtedness, if denominated in U.S. dollars, will be the amount of the principal payment required to be made under such Hedging Obligation and, otherwise, the U.S. dollar-equivalent of such amount plus the U.S. dollar-equivalent of any premium which is at such time due and payable but is not covered by such Hedging Obligation.

(h) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Section 4.06, the maximum amount of Indebtedness that the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary may incur pursuant to this Section 4.06 shall not be deemed to be exceeded solely as a result of fluctuations in exchange rates or currency values. The principal amount of any Indebtedness incurred to refinance other Indebtedness, if incurred in a different currency from the Indebtedness being refinanced, will be calculated based on the currency exchange rate applicable to the currencies in which such refinancing indebtedness is denominated that is in effect on the date of such refinancing.

(i) The amount of any Indebtedness outstanding as of any date will be:

(i) in the case of any Indebtedness issued with original issue discount, the amount of the liability in respect thereof determined in accordance with GAAP;

(ii) the principal amount of the Indebtedness, in the case of any other Indebtedness; and

(iii) in respect of Indebtedness of another Person secured by a Lien on the assets of the specified Person, the lesser of:

(A) the Fair Market Value of such assets at the date of determination; and

(B) the amount of the Indebtedness of the other Person.

Section 4.07 Liens.

(a) The Company shall not and shall not cause or permit any of the Guarantors to, directly or indirectly, create, incur, assume or otherwise cause to exist or become effective any Lien of any kind securing Indebtedness upon any of their property or assets, now owned or hereafter acquired, except:

(1) Permitted Liens; and

(2) a Lien on such property or assets that is not a Permitted Lien (each Lien under clause (2), a "Triggering Lien") if, contemporaneously with (or prior to) the incurrence of such Triggering Lien, all Note Obligations are secured on an equal and ratable basis with or on a senior basis to the Indebtedness so secured until such time as such Indebtedness is no longer secured by such Triggering Lien; *provided* that (i) if the Indebtedness secured by such Triggering Lien is subordinate or junior in right of payment to the Notes or a Note Guarantee, as the case may be, then such Triggering Lien securing such Indebtedness shall be subordinate or junior in priority to the Lien securing the Note Obligations and (ii) if any Secured Indebtedness is also required to be secured by Liens on such property or assets pursuant to provisions in the Secured Indebtedness Documents that are similar to this clause (2), the Liens on such property or assets securing the Note Obligations may rank junior in priority to the Liens on such property or assets securing such Secured Indebtedness pursuant to a Customary Intercreditor Agreement.

For purposes of determining compliance with this Section 4.07, (A) Liens securing Indebtedness and obligations need not be incurred solely by reference to one category of Permitted Liens (or subparts thereof) but are permitted to be incurred in part under any combination thereof, and (B) in the event that a Lien meets the criteria of one or more of the categories of Permitted Liens (or subparts thereof), the Issuer shall, in its sole discretion, classify, divide or later reclassify or redivide (as if incurred at such later time) such Liens (or any portions thereof) in any manner that complies with the definition of Permitted Liens, and such Liens (or portions thereof, as applicable) will be treated as having been incurred pursuant to such clause, clauses or subparts of the definition of Permitted Liens (and in the case of a subsequent division, classification or reclassification, such Liens shall cease to be divided or classified as it was prior to such subsequent division, classification or reclassification).

To the extent that any Liens are imposed pursuant to Section 4.07(a)(2) (the "Equal and Ratable Provision"), (i) Permitted Liens may be of any priority (including senior in priority) relative to any Liens imposed pursuant to the Equal and Ratable Provision, except where otherwise specified, and (ii) the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries may incur Liens ranking junior in priority to the liens imposed pursuant to the Equal and Ratable Provision ("Junior Liens"). The trustee shall enter into a Customary Intercreditor Agreement with respect to such Permitted Liens, Junior Liens and Liens imposed pursuant to the Equal and Ratable Provision, if any.

(b) With respect to any Lien securing Indebtedness that was permitted to secure such Indebtedness at the time of the incurrence of such Indebtedness, such Lien shall also be permitted to secure any Increased Amount of such Indebtedness. The "Increased Amount" of any Indebtedness shall mean any increase in the amount of such Indebtedness in connection with any accrual of interest, the accretion of accreted value, the accretion or amortization of original issue discount, the payment of interest in the form of additional Indebtedness with the same terms or in the form of common stock of the Company, the payment of dividends on preferred stock in the form of additional shares of preferred stock of the same class, the accretion of liquidation preference and increases in the amount of Indebtedness outstanding solely as a result of fluctuations in the exchange rate of currencies or increases in the value of property securing Indebtedness. For the avoidance of doubt, any Lien that is permitted under this Indenture to secure Indebtedness shall also be permitted to secure any obligations related to such Indebtedness.

(c) Any Lien created in favor of this Indenture and the Notes or a Note Guarantee pursuant to the Equal and Ratable Provision will be automatically and unconditionally released and discharged upon the release and discharge of the Triggering Lien to which it relates.

Section 4.08 Restricted Payments.

(a) The Company shall not, and shall not cause or permit any of its Restricted Subsidiaries to, directly or indirectly:

(A) declare or pay any dividend or make any other payment or distribution on account of the Company's or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries' Equity Interests (including, without limitation, any payment in connection with any merger or consolidation involving the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries) or to the direct or indirect holders of the Company's or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries' Equity Interests in their capacity as holders (other than dividends or distributions payable in Equity Interests (other than Disqualified Stock) of the Company or in Subordinated Shareholder Funding and other than dividends or distributions payable to the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary);

(B) purchase, redeem or otherwise acquire or retire for value (including, without limitation, in connection with any merger or consolidation involving the Company) any Equity Interests of the Company or any direct or indirect parent entity of the Company;

(C) make any principal payment on or with respect to, or purchase, redeem, defease or otherwise acquire or retire for value, any Indebtedness of the Issuer or any Guarantor that is expressly contractually subordinated in right of payment to the Notes or to any Note Guarantee (excluding any intercompany Indebtedness between or among the Company and any of its Restricted Subsidiaries), except (i) a payment of principal at the Stated Maturity thereof or (ii) the purchase, repurchase, redemption, defeasance or other acquisition of Indebtedness purchased in anticipation of satisfying a sinking fund obligation, principal installment or scheduled maturity, in each case due

within one year of the date of such purchase, repurchase, redemption, defeasance or other acquisition, or make any cash interest payment on, or purchase, repurchase, redeem, defease or otherwise acquire or retire for value, any Subordinated Shareholder Funding; or

(D) make any Restricted Investment

(all such payments and other actions set forth in these clauses (A) through (D) above being collectively referred to as "Restricted Payments"), unless, at the time of such Restricted Payment:

(i) no Default or Event of Default has occurred and is continuing or would occur as a consequence of such Restricted Payment;

(ii) after giving *pro forma* effect thereto as if such Restricted Payment had been made at the beginning of the applicable four-quarter period, the Company would have been permitted to incur at least $1.00 of additional Indebtedness pursuant to the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio test set forth in Section 4.06(a);

(iii) such Restricted Payment, together with the aggregate amount of all other Restricted Payments made by the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries since the 2023 First-Priority Secured Notes Issue Date (excluding Restricted Payments permitted by clauses (1) (without duplication of amounts paid pursuant to any other clause of Section 4.08(b)), (2), (3), (4), (5), (6), (7), (8), (9), (10) and (11) of Section 4.08(b)), is less than the sum, without duplication, of:

(A) 50% of the Consolidated Net Income of the Company for the period (taken as one accounting period) from the first day of the fiscal quarter commencing immediately following the fiscal quarter in which the 2023 First-Priority Secured Notes Issue Date occurred to the end of the Company's most recently ended fiscal quarter for which internal financial statements are available at the time of such Restricted Payment (or, if such Consolidated Net Income for such period is a deficit, less 100% of such deficit); *plus*

(B) 100% of the aggregate net cash proceeds and the Fair Market Value of other assets received by the Company since the 2023 First-Priority Secured Notes Issue Date as a contribution to its common equity capital or from the issue or sale of Equity Interests of the Company (other than Disqualified Stock) or Subordinated Shareholder Funding or from the issue or sale of convertible or exchangeable Disqualified Stock of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary or convertible or exchangeable debt securities of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary, in each case that have been converted into or exchanged for Equity Interests of the Company or Subordinated Shareholder Funding (other than (x) net cash proceeds and marketable securities received from an issuance or sale of Equity Interests, Disqualified Stock or convertible or exchangeable debt securities sold to a Subsidiary of the Company, (y) net cash

proceeds and marketable securities received from an issuance or sale of convertible or exchangeable Disqualified Stock or convertible or exchangeable debt securities that have been converted into, exchanged or redeemed for Disqualified Stock and (z) net cash proceeds and marketable securities to the extent any Restricted Payment has been made from such proceeds pursuant to Section 4.08(b)(4)); *plus*

(C) to the extent that any Restricted Investment that was made after the 2023 First-Priority Secured Notes Issue Date is (i) sold, disposed of or otherwise cancelled, liquidated or repaid, 100% of the aggregate amount received in cash and the Fair Market Value of marketable securities received; or (ii) made in an entity that subsequently becomes a Restricted Subsidiary, 100% of the Fair Market Value of such Restricted Investment as of the date such entity becomes a Restricted Subsidiary; *plus*

(D) to the extent that any Unrestricted Subsidiary of the Company designated as such after the 2023 First-Priority Secured Notes Issue Date is redesignated as a Restricted Subsidiary, or is merged or consolidated into the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary, or all of the assets of such Unrestricted Subsidiary are transferred to the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary, in each case, after the 2023 First-Priority Secured Notes Issue Date, the Fair Market Value of the Restricted Investments of the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries in such Subsidiary as of the date of such redesignation, merger, consolidation or transfer of assets to the extent such investments reduced the restricted payments capacity under this Section 4.08(a)(iii) and were not previously repaid or otherwise reduced; *provided*, *however*, that no amount will be included in Consolidated Net Income of the Company for purposes of the preceding clause (A) to the extent that it is included under this clause (D); *plus*

(E) 100% of any dividends or distributions received by the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary after the 2023 First-Priority Secured Notes Issue Date from an Unrestricted Subsidiary to the extent that such dividends or distributions were not otherwise included in the Consolidated Net Income of the Company for such period (excluding, for the avoidance of doubt, repayments of, or interest payments in respect of, any Permitted Investment pursuant to clause (16) of the definition thereof); and

(iv) at least one year shall have elapsed since the 2023 First-Priority Secured Notes Issue Date, and (x) in the case of a Restricted Payment made on or after the first anniversary of the 2023 First-Priority Secured Notes Issue Date and before the second anniversary of the 2023 First-Priority Secured Notes Issue Date, the Consolidated Total Leverage Ratio of the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries would not have been greater than 6.00:1.00 on a *pro forma* basis and (y) in the case of a Restricted Payment made on or after the second anniversary of the 2023 First-Priority Secured

Notes Issue Date, the Consolidated Total Leverage Ratio of the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries would not have been greater than 5.00:1.00 on a *pro forma* basis.

(b) The preceding provisions will not prohibit the following ("Permitted Payments"):

(1) the payment of any dividend or distribution or the consummation of any redemption within 60 days after the date of declaration of the dividend or distribution or giving of the redemption notice, as the case may be, if at the date of declaration or notice, the dividend or distribution or redemption payment would have complied with the provisions of this Indenture;

(2) the making of any Restricted Payment in exchange for, or out of or with the net cash proceeds of the substantially concurrent sale (other than to a Subsidiary of the Company) of, Equity Interests of the Company (other than Disqualified Stock) or Subordinated Shareholder Funding or from the substantially concurrent contribution of common equity capital to the Company; *provided* that the amount of any such net cash proceeds that are utilized for any such Restricted Payment will be excluded from Section 4.08(a)(iii)(B);

(3) the purchase, repurchase, redemption, defeasance or other acquisition or retirement for value of Indebtedness of the Issuer or any Guarantor that is contractually subordinated to the Notes or to any Note Guarantee with the net cash proceeds from an incurrence of Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness;

(4) so long as no Default or Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, the purchase, repurchase, redemption or other acquisition or retirement for value of any Equity Interests of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary held by any current or former officer, director, employee or consultant of the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries pursuant to any equity subscription agreement, stock option agreement, restricted stock grant, shareholders' agreement or similar agreement; *provided* that the aggregate price paid for all such purchased, repurchased, redeemed, acquired or retired Equity Interests may not exceed $25.0 million in the aggregate in any twelve-month period with unused amounts being carried over to any subsequent twelve-month period subject to a maximum aggregate amount of $50.0 million being available in any twelve-month period; and *provided*, *further*, that such amount in any twelve-month period may be increased by an amount not to exceed the cash proceeds from the sale of Equity Interests of the Company or Subordinated Shareholder Funding, in each case, received by the Company during such twelve-month period, in each case to members of management, directors or consultants of the Company, any of its Restricted Subsidiaries or any of its direct or indirect parent companies to the extent the cash proceeds from the sale of such Equity Interests or Subordinated Shareholder Funding have not otherwise been applied to the making of Restricted Payments pursuant to Section 4.08(a)(iii) or Section 4.08(b)(2);

(5) the repurchase of Equity Interests deemed to occur upon the exercise of stock options to the extent such Equity Interests represent a portion of the exercise price of those stock options;

(6) so long as no Default or Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, the declaration and payment of regularly scheduled or accrued dividends to holders of any class or series of Disqualified Stock of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary or any preferred stock of any Restricted Subsidiary issued on or after the 2023 First-Priority Secured Notes Issue Date in accordance with Section 4.06;

(7) payments of cash, dividends, distributions, advances or other Restricted Payments by the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries to allow the payment of cash in lieu of the issuance of fractional shares upon (i) the exercise of options or warrants or (ii) the conversion or exchange of Capital Stock of any such Person;

(8) the payment of any dividend (or, in the case of any partnership or limited liability company, any similar distribution) by a Restricted Subsidiary to the holders of its Equity Interests (other than the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary) on no more than a *pro rata* basis;

(9) the making of (i) cash payments made by the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries in satisfaction of the conversion obligation upon conversion of convertible Indebtedness issued in a convertible notes offering and (ii) any payments by the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries pursuant to the exercise, settlement or termination of any related capped call, hedge, warrant or other similar transactions;

(10) with respect to any Tax period in which any of the Restricted Subsidiaries are members of a consolidated, combined, unitary or similar income Tax group for U.S. federal or applicable state and local, or non-U.S. income Tax purposes (a "Tax Group") of which a Parent Company, or any Subsidiary of a Parent Company, is a common parent, or for which such Restricted Subsidiary is disregarded for U.S. federal income tax purposes as separate from a Parent Company, or any Subsidiary of a Parent Company that is a C corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes, payments by each such Restricted Subsidiary in an amount not to exceed the amount of its allocable share of any U.S. federal, state and/or local and/or foreign income Taxes, as applicable, of such Tax Group for such taxable period that are attributable to the income, revenue, receipts or capital of such Restricted Subsidiary in an aggregate amount not to exceed the amount of such income Taxes that such Restricted Subsidiaries would have paid had it been a standalone corporate tax payer or standalone corporate tax group (without duplication, for the avoidance of doubt, of any such Taxes paid by such Restricted Subsidiary directly to the relevant taxing authority); and

(11) other Restricted Payments in an aggregate amount not to exceed $225.0 million since the 2023 First-Priority Secured Notes Issue Date so long as,

immediately after giving effect to such Restricted Payment, no Default or Event of Default has occurred and is continuing.

The amount of all Restricted Payments (other than cash) will be the Fair Market Value on the date of the Restricted Payment of the asset(s) or securities proposed to be transferred or issued by the Company or such Restricted Subsidiary, as the case may be, pursuant to the Restricted Payment.

For purposes of determining compliance with this covenant, (1) in the event that a proposed Restricted Payment (or portion thereof) meets the criteria of one or more categories (or subparts thereof) of Permitted Payments or Permitted Investments, or is entitled to be incurred pursuant to the first paragraph of this covenant, the Company will be entitled to classify or re-classify such payment (or portion thereof) based on circumstances existing on the date of such reclassification in any manner that complies with this covenant, and such payment (or portion thereof) will be treated as having been made pursuant to the first paragraph of this covenant or such clause or clauses (or subparts thereof) in the definition of Permitted Payments or Permitted Investments, (2) the amount of any return of or on capital from any Investment shall be netted against the amount of such Investment for purposes of determining compliance with this covenant and (3) payments made among the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries pursuant to the agreements, constituent documents, guarantees, deeds and other instruments governing the "dual listed company" structure of the Company shall not be deemed to be Restricted Payments.

Section 4.09 Asset Sales.

(a) The Company shall not, and shall not cause or permit any of its Restricted Subsidiaries to, directly or indirectly, consummate an Asset Sale unless:

(1) the Company (or the Restricted Subsidiary, as the case may be) receives consideration at the time of the Asset Sale at least equal to the Fair Market Value of the assets or Equity Interests issued or sold or otherwise disposed of; and

(2) at least 75% of the consideration received in the Asset Sale by the Company or such Restricted Subsidiary is in the form of cash, Cash Equivalents or Replacement Assets or a combination thereof (which determination may be made by the Issuer, at its option, either (x) at the time such Asset Sale is approved by the Issuer's Board of Directors or (y) at the time the Asset Sale is completed). For purposes of this clause (2), each of the following will be deemed to be cash:

(A) any liabilities, as recorded on the balance sheet of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary (other than contingent liabilities or liabilities that are by their terms subordinated to the Notes or the Notes Guarantees), that are assumed by the transferee of any such assets and as a result of which the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries are no longer obligated with respect to such liabilities or are indemnified against further liabilities or that are otherwise retired or repaid;

(B) any securities, notes or other obligations received by the Company or any such Restricted Subsidiary from such transferee that are converted by the Company or such Restricted Subsidiary into cash or Cash Equivalents within 180 days following the closing of the Asset Sale, to the extent of the cash or Cash Equivalents received in that conversion;

(C) any Capital Stock or assets of the kind referred to in Section 4.09(b)(2) or (4);

(D) Indebtedness (other than Indebtedness that is by its terms subordinated to the Notes or the Notes Guarantees) of any Restricted Subsidiary that is no longer a Restricted Subsidiary as a result of such Asset Sale, to the extent that Carnival plc and each other Restricted Subsidiary are released from any Guarantee of such Indebtedness in connection with such Asset Sale;

(E) consideration consisting of Indebtedness of the Company or any Guarantor received from Persons who are not the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary; and

(F) consideration other than cash, Cash Equivalents or Replacement Assets received by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary in Asset Sales with a Fair Market Value not exceeding $250.0 million in the aggregate outstanding at any one time.

(b) Within 450 days after the receipt of any Net Proceeds from an Asset Sale or any Event of Loss, the Company (or the applicable Restricted Subsidiary, as the case may be) may apply such Net Proceeds:

(1) to repurchase the Notes pursuant to an offer to all Holders at a purchase price equal to 100% of the principal amount thereof, plus accrued and unpaid interest to (but not including) the date of purchase (a "Notes Offer");

(2) to acquire all or substantially all of the assets of, or any Capital Stock of, another Permitted Business; *provided* that after giving effect to any such acquisition of Capital Stock, the Permitted Business is or becomes a Restricted Subsidiary;

(3) to make a capital expenditure;

(4) to acquire other assets (other than Capital Stock) not classified as current assets under GAAP that are used or useful in a Permitted Business;

(5) to repurchase, prepay, redeem or repay Indebtedness (a) of the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary that is secured by a Lien; *provided* that in connection with any repurchase, prepayment, redemption or repayment of revolving credit Indebtedness pursuant to this clause (a), the Company or such Restricted

Subsidiary will retire such Indebtedness and will cause the related commitment to be permanently reduced in an amount equal to the principal amount so repurchased, prepaid, redeemed or repaid, (b) of a Restricted Subsidiary which is not a Guarantor (other than Indebtedness owed to the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary) or (c) of the Issuer or a Guarantor which is unsecured and which is *pari passu* or senior in right of payment with the Notes or any Note Guarantee; *provided* that, in the case of this clause (c), the Company (or the applicable Restricted Subsidiary) may repurchase, prepay, redeem or repay such *pari passu* Indebtedness only if the Company (or the applicable Restricted Subsidiary) makes an offer to all Holders to purchase their Notes in accordance with the provisions set forth below for an Asset Sale Offer for an aggregate principal amount of Notes at least equal to the proportion that (x) the total aggregate principal amount of Notes outstanding bears to (y) the sum of the total aggregate principal amount of Notes outstanding plus the total aggregate principal amount outstanding of such *pari passu* Indebtedness;

(6) to enter into a binding commitment to apply the Net Proceeds pursuant to clause (2), (3) or (4) of this Section 4.09(b); *provided* that such binding commitment (or any subsequent commitments replacing the initial commitment that may be cancelled or terminated) shall be treated as a permitted application of the Net Proceeds from the date of such commitment until the earlier of (x) the date on which such acquisition or expenditure is consummated and (y) the 180th day following the expiration of the aforementioned 450 day period; or

(7) any combination of the foregoing.

Pending the final application of any Net Proceeds, the Company (or the applicable Restricted Subsidiary) may temporarily reduce borrowings under any revolving credit facility, or otherwise invest the Net Proceeds in any manner that is not prohibited by this Indenture.

(c) Any Net Proceeds from Asset Sales or an Event of Loss that are not applied or invested as provided in Section 4.09(b) (it being understood that any portion of such Net Proceeds used to make an offer to purchase Notes as described in Section 4.09(b)(1) or (5) above shall be deemed to have been applied or invested whether or not such Notes Offer is accepted) will constitute "Excess Proceeds." When the aggregate amount of Excess Proceeds exceeds $250.0 million (or at an earlier time, at the option of the Issuer), within ten Business Days thereof, the Company will make an offer (an "Asset Sale Offer") to all Holders and may make an offer to all holders of other unsecured Indebtedness that is *pari passu* in right of payment with the Notes or any Note Guarantees with respect to offers to purchase, prepay or redeem with the proceeds of sales of assets or events of loss to purchase, prepay or redeem the maximum principal amount of Notes and such other *pari passu* Indebtedness (plus all accrued interest on the Indebtedness and the amount of all fees and expenses, including premiums, incurred in connection therewith) that may be purchased, prepaid or redeemed out of the Excess Proceeds. The offer price for the Notes in any Asset Sale Offer will be equal to 100% of the principal amount, plus accrued and unpaid interest and Additional Amounts, if any, to the date of purchase, prepayment or redemption, subject to the rights of Holders on the relevant Record Date

to receive interest due on the relevant interest payment date, and will be payable in cash. If any Excess Proceeds remain after consummation of an Asset Sale Offer, the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary may use those Excess Proceeds for any purpose not otherwise prohibited by this Indenture. If the aggregate principal amount of Notes and such other *pari passu* Indebtedness tendered into (or to be prepaid or redeemed in connection with) such Asset Sale Offer exceeds the amount of Excess Proceeds, or if the aggregate amount of Notes tendered pursuant to a Notes Offer exceeds the amount of the Net Proceeds so applied, the Trustee will select the Notes and such other *pari passu* Indebtedness, if applicable, to be purchased on a *pro rata* basis (or in the manner provided in Section 3.03), based on the amounts tendered or required to be prepaid or redeemed. Upon completion of each Asset Sale Offer, the amount of Excess Proceeds will be reset at zero.

The Company will comply with the requirements of Rule 14e-1 under the U.S. Exchange Act and any other securities laws and regulations (and rules of any exchange on which the Notes are then listed) to the extent those laws, regulations or rules are applicable in connection with each repurchase of Notes pursuant to an Asset Sale Offer or a Notes Offer. To the extent that the provisions of any securities laws or regulations or exchange rules conflict with the Asset Sale or Notes Offer provisions of this Indenture, the Company will comply with the applicable securities laws, regulations and rules and will not be deemed to have breached its obligations under the Asset Sale or Notes Offer provisions of this Indenture by virtue of such compliance.

Section 4.10 Transactions with Affiliates.

(a) The Company shall not, and shall not cause or permit any of its Restricted Subsidiaries to, make any payment to or sell, lease, transfer or otherwise dispose of any of its properties or assets to, or purchase any property or assets from, or enter into or make or amend any transaction, contract, agreement, understanding, loan, advance or guarantee with, or for the benefit of, any Affiliate of the Company (each, an "Affiliate Transaction") involving aggregate payments or consideration in excess of $100.0 million, unless:

(1) the Affiliate Transaction is on terms that are, taken as a whole, no less favorable to the Company or the relevant Restricted Subsidiary than those that would have been obtained in a comparable transaction by the Company or such Restricted Subsidiary with a Person who is not such an Affiliate; and

(2) the Issuer delivers to the Trustee, with respect to any Affiliate Transaction or series of related Affiliate Transactions involving aggregate consideration in excess of $250.0 million, a resolution of the Board of Directors of the Issuer set forth in an Officer's Certificate certifying that such Affiliate Transaction complies with this Section 4.10 and that such Affiliate Transaction has been approved by a majority of the disinterested members of the Board of Directors of the Issuer (or in the event there is only one disinterested director, by such disinterested director, or, in the event there are no disinterested directors, by unanimous approval of the members of the Board of Directors of the Issuer).

(b) Notwithstanding the foregoing, the following items will not be deemed to be Affiliate Transactions and, therefore, will not be subject to the provisions of Section 4.10(a):

(i) any employment agreement, collective bargaining agreement, consulting agreement or employee benefit arrangements with any employee, consultant, officer or director of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary, including under any stock option, stock appreciation rights, stock incentive or similar plans, entered into in the ordinary course of business;

(ii) transactions between or among the Company and/or its Restricted Subsidiaries;

(iii) transactions with a Person (other than an Unrestricted Subsidiary of the Company) that is an Affiliate of the Company solely because the Company owns, directly or through a Restricted Subsidiary, an Equity Interest in, or controls, such Person;

(iv) payment of reasonable and customary fees, salaries, bonuses, compensation, other employee benefits and reimbursements of expenses (pursuant to indemnity arrangements or otherwise) of Officers, directors, employees or consultants of the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries;

(v) any issuance of Equity Interests (other than Disqualified Stock) of the Company to Affiliates of the Company or any issuance of Subordinated Shareholder Funding;

(vi) Restricted Payments that do not violate Section 4.08;

(vii) transactions pursuant to or contemplated by any agreement in effect on the Issue Date and transactions pursuant to any amendment, modification or extension to such agreement, so long as such amendment, modification or extension, taken as a whole, is not materially more disadvantageous to the Holders than the original agreement as in effect on the Issue Date;

(viii) Permitted Investments (other than Permitted Investments described in clauses (3), (4), (5), (15) and (16) of the definition thereof);

(ix) Management Advances;

(x) transactions with customers, clients, suppliers or purchasers or sellers of goods or services, in each case in the ordinary course of business and otherwise in compliance with the terms of this Indenture that are fair to the Company or the Restricted Subsidiaries in the reasonable determination of the members of the Board of Directors of the Issuer or the senior management thereof, or are on terms at least as favorable as might reasonably have been obtained at such time from an unaffiliated Person;

(xi) the granting and performance of any registration rights for the Company's Capital Stock;

(xii) any contribution to the capital of the Company;

(xiii) pledges of Equity Interests of Unrestricted Subsidiaries;

(xiv) transactions with respect to which the Company has obtained an opinion of an accounting, appraisal or investment banking firm of international standing, or other recognized independent expert of international standing with experience appraising the terms and conditions of the type of transaction or series of related transactions for which an opinion is required, stating that the transaction or series of related transactions is (A) fair from a financial point of view taking into account all relevant circumstances or (B) on terms not less favorable than might have been obtained in a comparable transaction at such time on an arm's-length basis from a Person who is not an Affiliate;

(xv) transactions made pursuant to the agreements, constituent documents, guarantees, deeds and other instruments governing the "dual listed company" structure of the Company; and

(xvi) transactions undertaken in good faith (as certified by a responsible financial or accounting officer of the Issuer in an Officer's Certificate) between the Company and any other Person or a Restricted Subsidiary and any other Person with which the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries files a combined, consolidated, unitary or similar group tax return or which the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries is part of a group for tax purposes that are effected for the purpose of improving the combined, consolidated, unitary or similar group tax efficiency of the Company and its Subsidiaries and not for the purpose of circumventing any provision of this Indenture.

Section 4.11 Purchase of Notes upon a Change of Control.

(a) If a Change of Control Triggering Event occurs at any time, then the Company shall make an offer (a "Change of Control Offer") to each Holder to purchase such Holder's Notes, at a purchase price (the "Change of Control Purchase Price") in cash in an amount equal to 101% of the principal amount thereof, plus accrued and unpaid interest and Additional Amounts, if any, on the Notes repurchased to the date of purchase (the "Change of Control Purchase Date") (subject to the rights of Holders on the relevant Record Dates to receive interest due on the relevant Interest Payment Date).

(b) Within 30 days following any Change of Control Triggering Event, the Company shall deliver a notice to each Holder of the Notes at such Holder's registered address or otherwise deliver a notice in accordance with the procedures set forth in Section 3.04, which notice shall state:

(A) that a Change of Control Triggering Event has occurred, and the date it occurred, and that a Change of Control Offer is being made;

(B) the circumstances and relevant facts regarding such Change of Control (including, but not limited to, applicable information with respect to *pro forma* historical income, cash flow and capitalization after giving effect to the Change of Control);

(C) the Change of Control Purchase Price and the Change of Control Purchase Date, which shall be a Business Day no earlier than 30 days nor later than 60 days from the date such notice is delivered, pursuant to the procedures required by this Indenture and described in such notice;

(D) that any Note accepted for payment pursuant to the Change of Control Offer shall cease to accrue interest after the Change of Control Purchase Date unless the Change of Control Purchase Price is not paid;

(E) that any Note (or part thereof) not tendered shall continue to accrue interest; and

(F) any other procedures that a Holder must follow to accept a Change of Control Offer or to withdraw such acceptance.

(c) On the Change of Control Purchase Date, the Company shall, to the extent lawful:

(i) accept for payment all Notes or portions of Notes properly tendered pursuant to the Change of Control Offer;

(ii) deposit with the paying agent an amount equal to the Change of Control Purchase Price in respect of all Notes or portions of Notes properly tendered; and

(iii) deliver or cause to be delivered to the Trustee the Notes properly accepted together with an Officer's Certificate stating the aggregate principal amount of Notes or portions of Notes being purchased by the Company.

(d) The Paying Agent shall promptly deliver to each Holder which has properly tendered and so accepted the Change of Control Offer for such Notes, and the Trustee (or an authenticating agent appointed by the Company) shall promptly authenticate and deliver (or cause to be transferred by book-entry) to each Holder a new Note equal in principal amount to any unpurchased portion of the Notes surrendered, if any. Any Note so accepted for payment will cease to accrue interest on or after the Change of Control Purchase Date. The Company shall publicly announce the results of the Change of Control Offer on or as soon as practicable after the Change of Control Purchase Date.

(e) This Section 4.11 will be applicable whether or not any other provisions of this Indenture are applicable.

(f) If the Change of Control Purchase Date is on or after an interest Record Date and on or before the related Interest Payment Date, any accrued and unpaid interest, if any, shall be paid to the Person in whose name a Note is registered at the close of business on such Record Date, and no additional interest shall be payable to Holders who tender pursuant to the Change of Control Offer.

(g) The Company will not be required to make a Change of Control Offer upon a Change of Control Triggering Event if (1) a third party makes the Change of Control Offer in the manner, at the times and otherwise in compliance with the requirements set forth in this Indenture applicable to a Change of Control Offer made by the Company and purchases all Notes properly tendered and not withdrawn under the Change of Control Offer or (2) a notice of redemption has been given pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 6 of the Notes, unless and until there is a default in payment of the applicable redemption price. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, a Change of Control Offer may be made in advance of a Change of Control, conditioned upon the consummation of such Change of Control, if a definitive agreement is in place for the Change of Control at the time the Change of Control Offer is made.

(h) The Company shall comply with the requirements of Rule 14e-1 under the U.S. Exchange Act, and any other securities laws and regulations (and rules of any exchange on which the Notes are then listed) to the extent those laws, regulations or rules are applicable in connection with the repurchase of the Notes pursuant to a Change of Control Offer. To the extent that the provisions of any securities laws or regulations or exchange rules conflict with the Change of Control provisions of this Indenture, the Company shall comply with the applicable securities laws, regulations and rules and will not be deemed to have breached its obligations under this Indenture by virtue of such compliance.

Section 4.12 Additional Amounts.

(a) All payments made by or on behalf of the Issuer or any of the Guarantors (including, in each case, any successor entity) under or with respect to the Notes or any Note Guarantee shall be made free and clear of and without withholding or deduction for, or on account of, any present or future Taxes unless the withholding or deduction of such Taxes is then required by law. If the Issuer, any Guarantor or any other applicable withholding agent is required by law to withhold or deduct any amount for, or on account of, any Taxes imposed or levied by or on behalf of (1) any jurisdiction (other than the United States) in which the Issuer or any Guarantor is or was incorporated, engaged in business, organized or resident for tax purposes or any political subdivision thereof or therein or (2) any jurisdiction from or through which any payment is made by or on behalf of the Issuer or any Guarantor (including, without limitation, the jurisdiction of any Paying Agent) or any political subdivision thereof or therein (each of (1) and (2), a "Tax Jurisdiction") in respect of any payments under or with respect to the Notes or any Note Guarantee, including, without limitation, payments of principal, redemption price, purchase price, interest or premium, the Issuer or the relevant Guarantor, as applicable, shall pay such additional amounts (the "Additional Amounts") as may be necessary in order that the net amounts received and retained in respect of such payments by each beneficial owner of Notes after such withholding or deduction will equal the respective amounts that would have been

received and retained in respect of such payments in the absence of such withholding or deduction; *provided*, *however*, that no Additional Amounts shall be payable with respect to:

(1) any Taxes, to the extent such Taxes would not have been imposed but for the holder or the beneficial owner of the Notes (or a fiduciary, settlor, beneficiary, partner of, member or shareholder of, or possessor of a power over, the relevant holder, if the relevant holder is an estate, trust, nominee, partnership, limited liability company or corporation) being or having been a citizen or resident or national of, or incorporated, engaged in a trade or business in, being or having been physically present in or having a permanent establishment in, the relevant Tax Jurisdiction or having or having had any other present or former connection with the relevant Tax Jurisdiction, other than any connection arising solely from the acquisition, ownership or disposition of Notes, the exercise or enforcement of rights under such Note, this Indenture or a Note Guarantee, or the receipt of payments in respect of such Note or a Note Guarantee;

(2) any Taxes, to the extent such Taxes were imposed as a result of the presentation of a Note for payment (where presentation is required) more than 30 days after the relevant payment is first made available for payment to the holder (except to the extent that the holder would have been entitled to Additional Amounts had the Note been presented on the last day of such 30 day period);

(3) any estate, inheritance, gift, sale, transfer, personal property or similar Taxes;

(4) any Taxes payable other than by deduction or withholding from payments under, or with respect to, the Notes or any Note Guarantee;

(5) any Taxes to the extent such Taxes would not have been imposed or withheld but for the failure of the holder or beneficial owner of the Notes, following the Issuer’s reasonable written request addressed to the holder at least 60 days before any such withholding or deduction would be imposed, to comply with any certification, identification, information or other reporting requirements, whether required by statute, treaty, regulation or administrative practice of a Tax Jurisdiction, as a precondition to exemption from, or reduction in the rate of deduction or withholding of, Taxes imposed by the Tax Jurisdiction (including, without limitation, a certification that the holder or beneficial owner is not resident in the Tax Jurisdiction), but in each case, only to the extent the holder or beneficial owner is legally eligible to provide such certification or documentation;

(6) any Taxes imposed in connection with a Note presented for payment (where presentation is permitted or required for payment) by or on behalf of a holder or beneficial owner of the Notes to the extent such Taxes could have been avoided by presenting the Note to, or otherwise accepting payment from, another Paying Agent;

(7) any Taxes imposed on or with respect to any payment by the Issuer or any of the Guarantors to the holder of the Notes if such holder is a fiduciary or partnership or any person other than the sole beneficial owner of such payment to the extent that such Taxes

would not have been imposed on such payments had such holder been the sole beneficial owner of such Note;

(8) any Taxes that are imposed pursuant to current Section 1471 through 1474 of the Code or any amended or successor version that is substantively comparable and not materially more onerous to comply with, any regulations promulgated thereunder, any official interpretations thereof, any intergovernmental agreement between a non-U.S. jurisdiction and the United States (or any related law or administrative practices or procedures) implementing the foregoing or any agreements entered into pursuant to current Section 1471(b)(1) of the Code (or any amended or successor version described above); or

(9) any combination of clauses (1) through (8) above.

In addition to the foregoing, the Issuer and the Guarantors shall also pay and indemnify the holder for any present or future stamp, issue, registration, value added, transfer, court or documentary Taxes, or any other excise or property taxes, charges or similar levies (including penalties, interest and additions to tax related thereto) which are levied by any jurisdiction on the execution, delivery, issuance, or registration of any of the Notes, this Indenture, any Note Guarantee or any other document referred to therein, or the receipt of any payments with respect thereto, or enforcement of, any of the Notes or any Note Guarantee (limited, solely in the case of Taxes attributable to the receipt of any payments, to any such Taxes imposed in a Tax Jurisdiction that are not excluded under clauses (1) through (3) or (5) through (9) above or any combination thereof).

(b) If the Issuer or any Guarantor, as the case may be, becomes aware that it will be obligated to pay Additional Amounts with respect to any payment under or with respect to the Notes or any Note Guarantee, the Issuer or the relevant Guarantor, as the case may be, shall deliver to the Trustee on a date that is at least 30 days prior to the date of that payment (unless the obligation to pay Additional Amounts arises after the 30th day prior to that payment date, in which case the Issuer or the relevant Guarantor shall notify the Trustee promptly thereafter) an Officer’s Certificate stating the fact that Additional Amounts will be payable and the amount estimated to be so payable. The Officer’s Certificates must also set forth any other information reasonably necessary to enable the Paying Agents to pay Additional Amounts to Holders on the relevant payment date. The Issuer or the relevant Guarantor will provide the Trustee with documentation reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee evidencing the payment of Additional Amounts. The Trustee shall be entitled to rely absolutely on an Officer’s Certificate as conclusive proof that such payments are necessary.

(c) The Issuer or the relevant Guarantor, if it is the applicable withholding agent, shall make all withholdings and deductions (within the time period) required by law and shall remit the full amount deducted or withheld to the relevant Tax authority in accordance with applicable law. The Issuer or the relevant Guarantor shall use its reasonable efforts to obtain Tax receipts from each Tax authority evidencing the payment of any Taxes so deducted or withheld. The Issuer or the relevant Guarantor shall furnish to the Trustee (or to a Holder upon request), within 60 days after the date the payment of any Taxes so deducted or withheld is made, certified copies of Tax receipts evidencing payment by the Issuer or a Guarantor, as the case may be, or if,

notwithstanding such entity's efforts to obtain receipts, receipts are not obtained, other evidence of payments (reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee) by such entity.

(d) Whenever in this Indenture or the Notes there is mentioned, in any context, the payment of amounts based upon the principal amount of the Notes or of principal, interest or of any other amount payable under, or with respect to, any of the Notes or any Note Guarantee, such mention shall be deemed to include mention of the payment of Additional Amounts to the extent that, in such context, Additional Amounts are, were or would be payable in respect thereof.

(e) This Section 4.12 shall survive any termination, defeasance or discharge of this Indenture, any transfer by a holder or beneficial owner of its Notes, and will apply, *mutatis mutandis*, to any jurisdiction in which any successor Person to the Issuer (or any Guarantor) is incorporated, engaged in business, organized or resident for tax purposes, or any jurisdiction from or through which payment is made under or with respect to the Notes (or any Note Guarantee) by or on behalf of such Person and, in each case, any political subdivision thereof or therein.

Section 4.13 [Reserved].

Section 4.14 [Reserved].

Section 4.15 Limitation on Issuance of Guarantees of Indebtedness.

(a) The Company will not permit any of its Restricted Subsidiaries (other than Immaterial Subsidiaries) that is not a Guarantor to Guarantee, directly or indirectly, the payment of any obligations of the Issuer or a Guarantor under a Credit Facility, the Convertible Notes, the Existing Revolving Facility, the 2023 First-Priority Secured Notes, the Existing Term Loan Facility or any other Indebtedness of the Issuer or a Guarantor having an aggregate outstanding principal amount in excess of $300.0 million unless such Restricted Subsidiary simultaneously executes and delivers a Supplemental Indenture providing for the Note Guarantee of the payment of the Notes by such Restricted Subsidiary which Note Guarantee will be senior to or *pari passu* in right of payment with such Restricted Subsidiary's Guarantee of such other Indebtedness and with respect to any Guarantee of Indebtedness that is expressly contractually subordinated in right of payment to the Notes or to any Note Guarantee by such Restricted Subsidiary, any such Guarantee will be subordinated to such Restricted Subsidiary's Note Guarantee at least to the same extent as such subordinated Indebtedness is subordinated to the Notes.

The foregoing paragraph will not be applicable to any Guarantees of any Restricted Subsidiary:

(i) existing on the Issue Date;

(ii) that existed at the time such Person became a Restricted Subsidiary if the Guarantee was not incurred in connection with, or in contemplation of, such Person becoming a Restricted Subsidiary; or

(iii) arising solely due to granting of a Permitted Lien that would not otherwise constitute a Guarantee of Indebtedness of the Issuer or any Guarantor.

(b) Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Company shall not be obligated to cause such Restricted Subsidiary to guarantee the Notes to the extent that such Note Guarantee by such Restricted Subsidiary would reasonably be expected to give rise to or result in (x) any liability for the officers, directors or shareholders of such Restricted Subsidiary, (y) any violation of applicable law that cannot be prevented or otherwise avoided through measures reasonably available to the Company or the Restricted Subsidiary or (z) any significant cost, expense, liability or obligation (including with respect to any Taxes) other than reasonable out-of-pocket expenses and other than reasonable expenses incurred in connection with any governmental or regulatory filings required as a result of, or any measures pursuant to clause (y) undertaken in connection with, such Note Guarantee which cannot be avoided through measures reasonably available to the Company or the Restricted Subsidiary.

Section 4.16 Dividend and Other Payment Restrictions Affecting Restricted Subsidiaries.

(a) Each Parent Company shall not, and shall not cause or permit any of its respective Restricted Subsidiaries to, directly or indirectly, create or permit to exist or become effective any consensual encumbrance or restriction on the ability of any Restricted Subsidiary to:

(i) pay dividends or make any other distributions on its Capital Stock to its Parent Company or any Restricted Subsidiary, or with respect to any other interest or participation in, or measured by, its profits, or pay any Indebtedness owed to the relevant Parent Company or any Restricted Subsidiary;

(ii) make loans or advances to its Parent Company or any Restricted Subsidiary; or

(iii) sell, lease or transfer any of its properties or assets to its Parent Company or any Restricted Subsidiary;

provided that (x) the priority of any preferred stock in receiving dividends or liquidating distributions prior to dividends or liquidating distributions being paid on common stock, (y) the subordination of (including the application of any standstill period to) loans or advances made to the relevant Parent Company or any Restricted Subsidiary to other Indebtedness incurred by the relevant Parent Company or any Restricted Subsidiary and (z) the provisions contained in documentation governing or relating to Indebtedness requiring transactions between or among the relevant Parent Company and any Restricted Subsidiary or between or among any Restricted Subsidiaries to be on fair and reasonable terms or on an arm's-length basis, in each case, shall not be deemed to constitute such an encumbrance or restriction.

(b) The provisions of Section 4.16(a) shall not apply to encumbrances or restrictions existing under or by reason of:

(i) agreements or instruments governing or relating to Indebtedness as in effect on the Issue Date (including pursuant to the Convertible Notes, the 2026 Unsecured Notes, the EIB Facility, the Existing Revolving Facility, the Existing First-Priority Secured Notes, the Existing Second-Priority Secured Notes and the Existing Term Loan Facility and the related documentation) and any amendments, restatements, modifications, renewals, supplements, refundings, replacements or refinancings of those agreements; *provided* that the amendments, restatements, modifications, renewals, supplements, refundings, replacements or refinancings are not materially less favorable, taken as a whole, to the Holders with respect to such dividend and other payment restrictions than those contained in those agreements or instruments on the Issue Date (as determined in good faith by the Issuer);

(ii) the Note Documents;

(iii) agreements or instruments governing other Indebtedness permitted to be incurred under Section 4.06 and any amendments, restatements, modifications, renewals, supplements, refundings, replacements or refinancings of those agreements; *provided* that the Company determines at the time of the incurrence of such Indebtedness that such encumbrances or restrictions will not adversely effect, in any material respect, the Issuer's ability to make principal or interest payments on the Notes;

(iv) applicable law, rule, regulation or order or the terms of any license, authorization, concession or permit;

(v) any agreement or instrument governing or relating to Indebtedness or Capital Stock of a Person acquired by the relevant Parent Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries as in effect at the time of such acquisition (other than any agreement or instrument entered into in connection with or in contemplation of such acquisition), which encumbrance or restriction is not applicable to any Person, or the properties or assets of any Person, other than the Person, or the property or assets of the Person, so acquired; *provided* that, in the case of Indebtedness, such Indebtedness was permitted by the terms of this Indenture to be incurred;

(vi) customary non-assignment and similar provisions in contracts, leases and licenses entered into in the ordinary course of business;

(vii) purchase money obligations for property acquired in the ordinary course of business and Capital Lease Obligations that impose restrictions on the property purchased or leased of the nature set forth in Section 4.16(a)(iii) or any encumbrance or restriction pursuant to a joint venture agreement that imposes restrictions on the transfer of the assets of the joint venture;

(viii) any agreement for the sale or other disposition of the Capital Stock or all or substantially all of the property and assets of a Restricted Subsidiary that restricts distributions by that Restricted Subsidiary pending its sale or other disposition;

(ix) Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness; *provided* that either (i) the restrictions contained in the agreements or instruments governing such Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness are not materially more restrictive, taken as a whole, than those contained in the agreements or instruments governing the Indebtedness being refinanced or (ii) the Company determines at the time of the incurrence of such Indebtedness that such encumbrances or restrictions will not adversely effect, in any material respect, the Issuer's ability to make principal or interest payments on the Notes;

(x) Liens permitted to be incurred under Section 4.07 that limit the right of the debtor to dispose of the assets subject to such Liens;

(xi) provisions limiting the disposition or distribution of assets or property in joint venture agreements, asset sale agreements, sale-leaseback agreements, stock sale agreements and other similar agreements (including agreements entered into in connection with a Restricted Investment or Permitted Investment) entered into with the approval of the Issuer's Board of Directors, which limitation is applicable only to the assets that are the subject of such agreements;

(xii) restrictions on cash or other deposits or net worth imposed by customers or suppliers or required by insurance, surety or bonding companies, in each case, under contracts entered into in the ordinary course of business;

(xiii) any customary Productive Asset Leases for Vessels and other assets used in the ordinary course of business; *provided* that such encumbrance or restriction only extends to the Vessel or other asset financed in such Productive Asset Lease;

(xiv) any encumbrance or restriction existing with respect to any Unrestricted Subsidiary or the property or assets of such Unrestricted Subsidiary that is designated as a Restricted Subsidiary in accordance with the terms of this Indenture at the time of such designation and not incurred in contemplation of such designation, which encumbrances or restrictions are not applicable to any Person other than such Unrestricted Subsidiary or the property or assets of such Unrestricted Subsidiary; *provided* that the encumbrances or restrictions are customary for the business of such Unrestricted Subsidiary and would not, at the time agreed to, be expected to affect the ability of the Issuer and the Guarantors to make payments under the Notes and this Indenture;

(xv) customary encumbrances or restrictions contained in agreements in connection with Hedging Obligations permitted under this Indenture;

(xvi) the agreements, constituent documents, guarantees, deeds and other instruments governing the "dual listed company" structure of the Company; and

(xvii) any encumbrance or restriction existing under any agreement that extends, renews, refinances, replaces, amends, modifies, restates or supplements the

agreements containing the encumbrances or restrictions in the foregoing clauses (i) through (xvi), or in this clause (xvii); *provided* that the terms and conditions of any such encumbrances or restrictions are no more restrictive in any material respect than those under or pursuant to the agreement so extended, renewed, refinanced, replaced, amended, modified, restated or supplemented.

Section 4.17 Designation of Restricted and Unrestricted Subsidiaries.

(a) The Board of Directors of the Issuer may designate any Restricted Subsidiary to be an Unrestricted Subsidiary if that designation would not cause a Default.

(b) If a Restricted Subsidiary is designated as an Unrestricted Subsidiary, the aggregate Fair Market Value of all outstanding Investments owned by the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries in the Subsidiary designated as an Unrestricted Subsidiary will be deemed to be an Investment made as of the time of the designation and will reduce the amount available for Restricted Payments under Section 4.08 or under one or more clauses of the definition of "Permitted Investments," as determined by the Issuer. The designation of a Restricted Subsidiary as an Unrestricted Subsidiary will only be permitted if the deemed Investment resulting from such designation would be permitted at that time and if the Restricted Subsidiary otherwise meets the definition of an Unrestricted Subsidiary.

(c) The Issuer may redesignate any Unrestricted Subsidiary to be a Restricted Subsidiary if that redesignation would not cause a Default.

(d) Any designation of a Subsidiary of the Company as an Unrestricted Subsidiary will be evidenced to the Trustee by filing with the Trustee a copy of a resolution of the Board of Directors of the Issuer giving effect to such designation and an Officer's Certificate certifying that such designation complied with the preceding conditions and was permitted by Section 4.08. If, at any time, any Unrestricted Subsidiary would fail to meet the preceding requirements as an Unrestricted Subsidiary, it will thereafter cease to be an Unrestricted Subsidiary for purposes of this Indenture and any Indebtedness of such Subsidiary will be deemed to be incurred by a Restricted Subsidiary as of such date and, if such Indebtedness is not permitted to be incurred as of such date under Section 4.06, the Issuer will be in default of such Section 4.06. The Board of Directors of the Issuer may at any time designate any Unrestricted Subsidiary to be a Restricted Subsidiary; *provided* that such designation will be deemed to be an incurrence of Indebtedness by a Restricted Subsidiary of any outstanding Indebtedness of such Unrestricted Subsidiary, and such designation will only be permitted if (i) such Indebtedness is permitted under Section 4.06, calculated on a *pro forma* basis as if such designation had occurred at the beginning of the applicable reference period; and (ii) no Default or Event of Default would be in existence following such designation.

Section 4.18 Payment of Taxes and Other Claims. The Company shall pay or discharge and shall cause each of its Subsidiaries to pay or discharge, or cause to be paid or discharged, before the same shall become delinquent (a) all material taxes, assessments and governmental charges levied or imposed upon (i) the Company or any such Subsidiary, (ii) the income or profits of any such Subsidiary which is a corporation or (iii) the property of the

Company or any such Subsidiary and (b) all material lawful claims for labor, materials and supplies that, if unpaid, might by law become a lien upon the property of the Company or any such Subsidiary; *provided* that the Company shall not be required to pay or discharge, or cause to be paid or discharged, any such tax, assessment, charge or claim, the amount, applicability or validity of which is being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings or for which adequate reserves have been established.

Section 4.19 Reports to Holders.

(a) So long as any Notes are outstanding, notwithstanding that the Company may not be subject to the reporting requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the U.S. Exchange Act or otherwise report on an annual and quarterly basis on forms provided for such annual and quarterly reporting pursuant to the rules and regulations promulgated by the SEC, the Company will file with the SEC within the time periods specified in the SEC's rules and regulations that are then applicable to the Company (or if the Company is not then subject to the reporting requirements of the U.S. Exchange Act, then the time periods for filing applicable to a filer that is not an "accelerated filer" as defined in such rules and regulations) (in either case, including any extension as would be permitted by Rule 12b-25 under the U.S. Exchange Act or any special order of the SEC):

(1) all financial information that would be required to be contained in an annual report on Form 10-K, or any successor or comparable form, filed with the SEC, including a "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" section and a report on the annual financial statements by the Company's independent registered public accounting firm;

(2) all financial information that would be required to be contained in a quarterly report on Form 10-Q, or any successor or comparable form, filed with the SEC, including a "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" section; and

(3) all current reports that would be required to be filed with the SEC on Form 8-K, or any successor or comparable form, if the Company were required to file such reports,

in each case in a manner that complies in all material respects with the requirements specified in such form *provided, however*, that the Trustee shall have no responsibility whatsoever to determine if such filing has occurred.

(b) The requirements set forth in the preceding paragraph may be satisfied by delivering such information to the Trustee and posting copies of such information on a website or on IntraLinks or any comparable online data system or website.

(c) Not later than ten Business Days after the furnishing of each such report discussed in Section 4.19(a)(1) or (2), the Company will hold a conference call related to the report. Details regarding access to such conference call will be posted at least 24 hours prior to

the commencement of such call on the website, IntraLinks or other online data system or website on which the report is posted.

(d) The reports set forth in Section 4.19(a)(1) and (2) shall include disclosure with respect to the non-Guarantor Subsidiaries similar to what was included in the Offering Memorandum.

(e) The Issuer will make the information described in Section 4.19(a) available electronically to prospective investors upon request. For so long as any Notes remain outstanding during any period when it is not or the Company is not subject to Section 13 or 15(d) of the U.S. Exchange Act, or otherwise permitted to furnish the SEC with certain information pursuant to Rule 12g3-2(b) of the U.S. Exchange Act, the Issuer will furnish to the holders of the Notes and to prospective investors, upon their request, the information required to be delivered pursuant to Rule 144A(d)(4) under the U.S. Securities Act.

(f) Notwithstanding the foregoing clauses (a) through (e) of this Section 4.19, the Issuer will be deemed to have delivered such reports and information referred to above to the holders, prospective investors, market makers, securities analysts and the Trustee for all purposes of this Indenture if the Issuer or the Company has filed such reports with the SEC via the EDGAR filing system (or any successor system) and such reports are publicly available.

(g) Delivery of reports, information and documents to the Trustee is for informational purposes only, and its receipt of such reports, information and documents shall not constitute constructive notice of any information contained therein or determinable from information contained therein, including the Issuer's, any Guarantors' or any other Person's compliance with any of its covenants under this Indenture or the Notes (as to which the Trustee is entitled to rely exclusively on the Officer's Certificates delivered pursuant to this Indenture). The Trustee shall have no liability or responsibility for the content, filing or timeliness of any report delivered or filed under or in connection with this Indenture or the transactions contemplated thereunder.

Section 4.20 [Reserved].

Section 4.21 Use of Proceeds. The Issuer shall not, directly or indirectly, use, place, invest or give economic use to the proceeds from the Notes in the Republic of Panama.

ARTICLE FIVE
MERGER, CONSOLIDATION OR SALE OF ASSETS

Section 5.01 Merger, Consolidation or Sale of Assets.

(a) Neither the Issuer nor Carnival plc will, directly or indirectly: (1) consolidate or merge with or into another Person (whether or not the Issuer or Carnival plc (as applicable) is the surviving corporation), or (2) sell, assign, transfer, lease, convey or otherwise dispose of all or substantially all of the properties or assets of the Company and its Subsidiaries

which are Restricted Subsidiaries taken as a whole, in one or more related transactions, to another Person, unless:

(i) either: (a) the Issuer or Carnival plc (as applicable) is the surviving corporation; or (b) the Person formed by or surviving any such consolidation or merger (if other than the Issuer or Carnival plc (as applicable)) or to which such sale, assignment, transfer, lease, conveyance or other disposition has been made is an entity organized or existing under the laws of Switzerland, Canada or any Permitted Jurisdiction;

(ii) the Person formed by or surviving any such consolidation or merger (if other than the Issuer or Carnival plc (as applicable)) or the Person to which such sale, assignment, transfer, lease, conveyance or other disposition has been made assumes, by a supplemental indenture entered into with the Trustee, all the obligations of the Issuer or Carnival plc (as applicable) under the Notes and this Indenture (including Carnival plc's Note Guarantee, if applicable);

(iii) immediately after such transaction, no Default or Event of Default is continuing;

(iv) the Issuer or Carnival plc (as applicable) or the Person formed by or surviving any such consolidation or merger (if other than the Issuer or Carnival plc (as applicable)), or to which such sale, assignment, transfer, lease, conveyance or other disposition has been made would, on the date of such transaction after giving *pro forma* effect thereto and any related financing transactions as if the same had occurred at the beginning of the applicable four-quarter period, be permitted to incur at least $1.00 of additional Indebtedness pursuant to the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio test set forth in Section 4.06(a); and

(v) the Issuer delivers to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate and Opinion of Counsel, in each case, stating that such consolidation, merger or transfer and, in the case in which a supplemental indenture is entered into, such supplemental indenture, comply with this Section 5.01 and that all conditions precedent provided for in this Indenture relating to such transaction have been complied with.

Clauses (iii) and (iv) of this Section 5.01(a) shall not apply to any sale, assignment, transfer, lease, conveyance or other disposition of all or substantially all of the assets to or merger or consolidation of the Issuer or Carnival plc (as applicable) with or into a Guarantor, and clause (iv) of this Section 5.01(a) will not apply to any sale, assignment, transfer, lease, conveyance or other disposition of all or substantially all of the assets to or merger or consolidation of the Issuer or Carnival plc (as applicable) with or into an Affiliate solely for the purpose of reincorporating the Issuer or Carnival plc (as applicable) in another jurisdiction for tax reasons.

(b) A Subsidiary Guarantor (other than a Subsidiary Guarantor whose Note Guarantee is to be released in accordance with the terms of the Note Guarantee and this Indenture as provided in Section 10.03) will not, directly or indirectly: (1) consolidate or merge

with or into another Person (whether or not such Subsidiary Guarantor is the surviving corporation), or (2) sell, assign, transfer, lease, convey or otherwise dispose of all or substantially all of the properties or assets of such Subsidiary Guarantor and its Subsidiaries which are Restricted Subsidiaries taken as a whole, in one or more related transactions, to another Person, unless:

(i) immediately after giving effect to that transaction, no Default or Event of Default is continuing;

(ii) either:

(A) the Person acquiring the property in any such sale or disposition or the Person formed by or surviving any such consolidation or merger assumes all the obligations of that Subsidiary Guarantor under its Note Guarantee and this Indenture pursuant to a Supplemental Indenture; or

(B) such sale, assignment, transfer, lease, conveyance or other disposition of assets does not violate the provisions of this Indenture (including Section 4.09); and

(iii) the Issuer delivers to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate and Opinion of Counsel, in each case, stating that such consolidation, merger or transfer and, in the case in which a Supplemental Indenture is entered into, such Supplemental Indenture, comply with this Section 5.01 and that all conditions precedent provided for in this Indenture relating to such transaction have been complied with.

(c) Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 5.01(b), (x)(a) any Restricted Subsidiary may consolidate or merge with or into or sell, assign, transfer, lease, convey or otherwise dispose of all or substantially all of its properties and assets to any Guarantor and (b) any Guarantor may consolidate or merge with or into or sell, assign, transfer, lease, convey or otherwise dispose of all or substantially all of the properties and assets of such Guarantor and its Subsidiaries which are Restricted Subsidiaries to another Guarantor and (y) any Guarantor may consolidate or merge with or into an Affiliate incorporated or organized for the purpose of changing the legal domicile of such Guarantor, reincorporating such Guarantor in another jurisdiction or changing the legal form of such Guarantor.

Section 5.02 Successor Substituted. Upon any consolidation or merger, or any sale, conveyance, transfer, lease or other disposition of all or substantially all of the property and assets of the Issuer or Carnival plc in accordance with Section 5.01 of this Indenture, any surviving entity formed by such consolidation or into which the Issuer or Carnival plc, as applicable, is merged or to which such sale, conveyance, transfer, lease or other disposition is made, shall succeed to, and be substituted for, and may exercise every right and power of, the Company under this Indenture with the same effect as if such surviving entity had been named as the Company herein; *provided* that the Company shall not be released from its obligation to pay the principal of, premium, if any, or interest and Additional Amounts, if any, on the Notes in the case of a lease of all or substantially all of its property and assets.

ARTICLE SIX
DEFAULTS AND REMEDIES

Section 6.01 Events of Default.

(a) Each of the following shall be an "Event of Default":

(i) default for 30 days in the payment when due of interest or Additional Amounts, if any, with respect to the Notes;

(ii) default in the payment when due (at maturity, upon redemption or otherwise) of the principal of, or premium, if any, on, the Notes;

(iii) failure by the Issuer or relevant Guarantor to comply with Section 4.11 or Section 5.01;

(iv) failure by the Issuer or relevant Guarantor for 60 days after written notice to the Issuer by the Trustee or the Holders of at least 30% in aggregate principal amount of the Notes then outstanding voting as a single class to comply with any of the agreements in this Indenture (other than a default in performance, or breach, or a covenant or agreement which is specifically dealt with in clause (i), (ii) or (iii) above);

(v) default under any mortgage, indenture or instrument under which there may be issued or by which there may be secured or evidenced any Indebtedness for money borrowed by the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries (or the payment of which is guaranteed by the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries), other than Indebtedness owed to the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries, whether such Indebtedness or Guarantee now exists, or is created after the Issue Date, if that default:

(1) is caused by a failure to pay principal of such Indebtedness prior to the expiration of the grace period provided in such Indebtedness on the date of such default; or

(2) results in the acceleration of such Indebtedness prior to its express maturity,

and, in each case, the principal amount of any such Indebtedness that is due and has not been paid, together with the principal amount of any other such Indebtedness that is due and has not been paid or the maturity of which has been so accelerated, equals or exceeds $120.0 million in aggregate;

(vi) failure by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary that is a Significant Subsidiary or any group of Restricted Subsidiaries that, taken together, would constitute a Significant Subsidiary, to pay final judgments entered by a court or courts of competent jurisdiction aggregating in excess of $120.0 million (exclusive of any amounts for which a solvent insurance company has acknowledged liability), which judgments

shall not have been discharged or waived and there shall have been a period of 60 consecutive days during which a stay of enforcement of such judgment or order, by reason of an appeal, waiver or otherwise, shall not have been in effect;

(vii) [Reserved];

(viii) except as permitted by this Indenture (including with respect to any limitations), any Note Guarantee of a Significant Subsidiary, or any group of the Company's Restricted Subsidiaries that, taken together, would constitute a Significant Subsidiary, is held in any judicial proceeding to be unenforceable or invalid or ceases for any reason to be in full force and effect, or any Guarantor which is a Significant Subsidiary, or any group of its Restricted Subsidiaries that, taken together, would constitute a Significant Subsidiary, or any Person acting on behalf of any such Guarantor, denies or disaffirms its obligations under its Note Guarantee and such Default continues for 30 days; or

(ix) (A) a court having jurisdiction over the Company or a Significant Subsidiary enters (x) a decree or order for relief in respect of the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries that is a Significant Subsidiary or any group of its Restricted Subsidiaries that, taken together, would constitute a Significant Subsidiary in an involuntary case or proceeding under any Bankruptcy Law or (y) a decree or order adjudging the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries that is a Significant Subsidiary, or any group of its Restricted Subsidiaries that, taken together, would constitute a Significant Subsidiary, as bankrupt or insolvent, or approving as properly filed a petition seeking reorganization, arrangement, adjustment or composition of or in respect of the Company or any such Subsidiary or group of Restricted Subsidiaries under any Bankruptcy Law, or appointing a custodian, receiver, liquidator, assignee, trustee, sequestrator or other similar official of the Company or any such Subsidiary or group of Restricted Subsidiaries or of any substantial part of its property, or ordering the winding up or liquidation of its affairs, and the continuance of any such decree or order for relief or any such other decree or order unstayed and in effect for a period of 60 consecutive days or (B) the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries that is a Significant Subsidiary or any group of its Restricted Subsidiaries that, taken together, would constitute a Significant Subsidiary (i) commences a voluntary case under any Bankruptcy Law or consents to the entry of an order for relief in an involuntary case under any Bankruptcy Law, (ii) consents to the appointment of or taking possession by a receiver, liquidator, assignee, custodian, trustee, sequestrator or similar official of the Company or any such Subsidiary or group of Restricted Subsidiaries or for all or substantially all the property and assets of the Company or any such Subsidiary or group of Restricted Subsidiaries, (iii) effects any general assignment for the benefit of creditors or (iv) generally is not paying its debts as they become due.

(b) If a Default or an Event of Default occurs and is continuing and is known to a responsible officer of the Trustee, the Trustee shall deliver to each Holder notice of the Default or Event of Default within 15 Business Days after its occurrence by registered or

certified mail or facsimile transmission of an Officer's Certificate specifying such event, notice or other action, its status and what action the Issuer is taking or proposes to take with respect thereto. Except in the case of a Default or an Event of Default in payment of principal of, premium, if any, and Additional Amounts or interest on any Notes, the Trustee may withhold the notice to the Holders of such Notes if a committee of its Trust Officers in good faith determines that withholding the notice is in the interests of the Holders. The Trustee shall not be deemed to have knowledge of a Default unless a Trust Officer has actual knowledge of such Default. The Issuer shall also notify the Trustee within 15 Business Days of the occurrence of any Default stating what action, if any, it is taking with respect to that Default.

(c) If any report or conference call required by Section 4.19 is provided after the deadlines indicated for such report or conference call, the later provision of the applicable report or conference call shall cure a Default caused by the failure to provide such report or conference call prior to the deadlines indicated, so long as no Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing as a result of such failure.

Section 6.02 Acceleration.

(a) If an Event of Default (other than an Event of Default specified in Section 6.01(a)(ix)) occurs and is continuing, the Trustee may, or the Holders of at least 30% in aggregate principal amount of the then outstanding Notes by written notice to the Issuer (and to the Trustee if such notice is given by the Holders) may and the Trustee shall, if so directed by the Holders of at least 30% in aggregate principal amount of the then outstanding Notes, declare all the Notes to be due and payable immediately. In the event of a declaration of acceleration of the Notes because an Event of Default described in Section 6.01(a)(v) has occurred and is continuing, the declaration of acceleration of the Notes shall be automatically annulled if the event of default or payment default triggering such Event of Default pursuant to Section 6.01(a)(v) shall be remedied or cured, or waived by the Holders of the relevant Indebtedness, or the Indebtedness that gave rise to such Event of Default shall have been discharged in full, within 30 days after the declaration of acceleration with respect thereto and if the annulment of the acceleration of the Notes would not conflict with any judgment or decree of a court of competent jurisdiction.

(b) In the case of an Event of Default arising under Section 6.01(a)(ix), with respect to the Company, any Restricted Subsidiary that is a Significant Subsidiary or any group of Restricted Subsidiaries that, taken together, would constitute a Significant Subsidiary, all outstanding Notes will become due and payable immediately without further action or notice.

(c) The Holders of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Notes outstanding by notice to the Trustee may, on behalf of the Holders of all outstanding Notes, rescind acceleration or waive any existing Default or Event of Default and its consequences under this Indenture, except a continuing Default or Event of Default:

(i) in the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, any Additional Amounts or interest on any Note held by a non-consenting Holder (which may only be waived with the consent of each Holder of Notes affected); or

(ii) for any Note held by a non-consenting Holder, in respect of a covenant or provision which under this Indenture cannot be modified or amended without the consent of the Holder of each Note affected by such modification or amendment.

Upon any such rescission or waiver, such Default shall cease to exist and any Event of Default arising therefrom shall be deemed to have been cured for every purpose under this Indenture, but no such waiver shall extend to any subsequent or other Default or impair any right consequent thereon.

(d) Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the then outstanding Notes may direct the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for exercising any remedy available to the Trustee or in its exercise of any trust or power conferred on it. However, the Trustee may refuse to follow any direction that conflicts with applicable law or this Indenture, that the Trustee determines may be unduly prejudicial to the rights of other holders of the Notes (it being understood that the Trustee does not have an affirmative duty to ascertain whether or not any such directions are unduly prejudicial to such Holders) or that may involve the Trustee in personal liability. The Trustee may withhold from Holders of the Notes notice of any continuing Default or Event of Default if it determines that withholding notice is in their interest, except a Default or Event of Default relating to the payment of principal, interest or Additional Amounts or premium, if any.

(e) Subject to the provisions of Article Seven, in case an Event of Default occurs and is continuing, the Trustee will be under no obligation to exercise any of the rights or powers under this Indenture at the request or direction of any Holders unless such Holders have offered to the Trustee indemnity or security satisfactory to the Trustee against any loss, liability or expense. Except (subject to the provisions of Article Nine) to enforce the right to receive payment of principal, premium, if any, or interest or Additional Amounts when due, no Holder of a Note may pursue any remedy with respect to this Indenture or the Notes unless:

(i) such Holder has previously given the Trustee written notice that an Event of Default is continuing;

(ii) Holders of at least 30% in aggregate principal amount of the then outstanding Notes make a written request to the Trustee to pursue the remedy;

(iii) such Holders have offered, and if requested, provide to the Trustee reasonable security or indemnity against any loss, liability or expense;

(iv) the Trustee has not complied with such request within 60 days after the receipt of the request and the offer of security or indemnity; and

(v) Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the then outstanding Notes have not given the Trustee a direction inconsistent with such request within such 60-day period.

(f) Within 30 days of the occurrence of any Default or Event of Default, the Issuer is required to deliver to the Trustee a statement specifying such Default or Event of Default.

Section 6.03 Other Remedies. If an Event of Default occurs and is continuing, the Trustee may in its discretion proceed to protect and enforce its rights and the rights of the Holders by such appropriate judicial proceedings as the Trustee shall deem most effectual to protect and enforce any such rights, whether for the specific enforcement of any covenant or agreement in this Indenture or in aid of the exercise of any power granted herein, or to enforce any other proper remedy.

All rights of action and claims under this Indenture or the Notes may be prosecuted and enforced by the Trustee without the possession of any of the Notes or the production thereof in any proceeding relating thereto, and any such proceeding instituted by the Trustee shall be brought in its own name and as trustee of an express trust, and any recovery of judgment shall, after provision for the payment of the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel, be for the ratable benefit of the Holders in respect of which such judgment has been recovered.

Section 6.04 Waiver of Past Defaults. The Holders of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding Notes may, by written notice to the Trustee, on behalf of the Holders of all the Notes, waive any past Default hereunder and its consequences, except a continuing Default or Event of Default:

(a) in the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, Additional Amounts, if any, or interest on any Note held by a non-consenting Holder (which may only be waived with the consent of each Holder of Notes affected); or

(b) for any Note held by a non-consenting Holder, in respect of a covenant or provision hereof which under Article Nine cannot be modified or amended without the consent of the holders of each Note affected by such modification or amendment.

Upon any such waiver, such Default shall cease to exist, and any Event of Default arising therefrom shall be deemed to have been cured, for every purpose of this Indenture; but no such waiver shall extend to any subsequent or other Default or Event of Default or impair any right consequent thereon.

Section 6.05 Control by Majority. The Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Notes may direct the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee or of exercising any trust or power conferred on the Trustee under this Indenture; *provided* that:

(a) the Trustee may refuse to follow any direction that conflicts with law, this Indenture or that the Trustee determines, without obligation, in good faith may be unduly prejudicial to the rights of Holders not joining in the giving of such direction;

(b) the Trustee may refuse to follow any direction that the Trustee determines is unduly prejudicial to the rights of other Holders or would involve the Trustee in personal liability; and

(c) the Trustee may take any other action deemed proper by the Trustee that is not inconsistent with such direction.

Section 6.06 Limitation on Suits. A Holder may not institute any proceedings or pursue any remedy with respect to this Indenture or the Notes unless:

(a) Such Holder has previously given the Trustee written notice that an Event of Default is continuing;

(b) the Holders of at least 30% in aggregate principal amount of outstanding Notes shall have made a written request to the Trustee to pursue such remedy;

(c) such Holder or Holders offer the Trustee indemnity and/or security (including by way of pre-funding) reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee against any costs, liability or expense;

(d) the Trustee does not comply with the request within 30 days after receipt of the request and the offer of indemnity and/or security (including by way of pre-funding); and

(e) during such 30-day period, the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding Notes do not give the Trustee a direction that is inconsistent with the request.

The limitations in the foregoing provisions of this Section 6.06, however, do not apply to a suit instituted by a Holder for the enforcement of the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, Additional Amounts, if any, or interest, if any, on such Note on or after the respective due dates expressed in such Note.

A Holder may not use this Indenture to prejudice the rights of any other Holder or to obtain a preference or priority over another Holder.

Section 6.07 Unconditional Right of Holders to Bring Suit for Payment. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Indenture, the right of any Holder to bring suit for the enforcement of payment of principal, premium, if any, Additional Amounts, if any, and interest, if any, on the Notes held by such Holder, on or after the respective due dates expressed in the Notes shall not be impaired or affected without the consent of such Holder.

Section 6.08 Collection Suit by Trustee. The Issuer covenants that if default is made in the payment of:

(a) any installment of interest on any Note when such interest becomes due and payable and such default continues for a period of 30 days, or

(b) the principal of (or premium, if any, on) any Note at the Stated Maturity thereof,

the Issuer shall, upon demand of the Trustee, pay to the Trustee, for the benefit of the Holders of such Notes, the whole amount then due and payable on such Notes for principal (and premium, if any), Additional Amounts, if any, and interest, and interest on any overdue principal (and premium, if any) and Additional Amounts, if any, and, to the extent that payment of such interest shall be legally enforceable, upon any overdue installment of interest, at the rate borne by the Notes, and, in addition thereto, such further amount as shall be sufficient to cover the amounts provided for in Section 7.05 and such further amount as shall be sufficient to cover the costs and expenses of collection, including the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel.

If the Issuer fails to pay such amounts forthwith upon such demand, the Trustee, in its own name as trustee of an express trust, may institute a judicial proceeding for the collection of the sums so due and unpaid, may prosecute such proceeding to judgment or final decree and may enforce the same against the Issuer or any other obligor upon the Notes and collect the moneys adjudged or decreed to be payable in the manner provided by law out of the property of the Issuer or any other obligor upon the Notes, wherever situated.

Section 6.09 Trustee May File Proofs of Claim. The Trustee may file such proofs of claim and other papers or documents as may be necessary or advisable in order to have the claims of the Trustee (including any claim for the properly incurred compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel, and any other amounts due the Trustee under Section 7.05) and the Holders allowed in any judicial proceedings relative to any of the Issuer or Guarantors, their creditors or their property and, unless prohibited by law or applicable regulations, may vote on behalf of the Holders at their direction in any election of a trustee in bankruptcy or other Person performing similar functions, and any Custodian in any such judicial proceeding is hereby authorized by each Holder to make payments to the Trustee and, in the event that the Trustee shall consent to the making of such payments directly to the Holders, to pay to the Trustee any amount due to it for the properly incurred compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and its counsel, and any other amounts due the Trustee under Section 7.05. To the extent that the payment of any such compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel, and any other amounts due to the Trustee under Section 7.05 hereof out of the estate in any such proceeding, shall be denied for any reason, payment of the same shall be secured by a Lien on, and shall be paid out of, any and all distributions, dividends, money, securities and other properties which the Holders may be entitled to receive in such proceeding whether in liquidation or under any plan of reorganization or arrangement or otherwise.

Nothing herein contained shall be deemed to empower the Trustee to authorize or consent to, or accept or adopt on behalf of any Holder, any plan of reorganization, arrangement,

adjustment or composition affecting the Notes or the rights of any Holder thereof, or to authorize the Trustee to vote in respect of the claim of any Holder in any such proceeding.

Section 6.10 Application of Money Collected. If the Trustee collects any money or property pursuant to this Article Six, it shall pay out the money or property in the following order:

FIRST: to the Trustee and any Agent for amounts due under Section 7.05;

SECOND: to Holders for amounts due and unpaid on the Notes for principal of, premium, if any, interest, if any, and Additional Amounts, if any, ratably, without preference or priority of any kind, according to the amounts due and payable on the Notes for principal, premium, if any, interest, if any, and Additional Amounts, if any, respectively; and

THIRD: to the Issuer, any Guarantor or any other obligors of the Notes, as their interests may appear, or as a court of competent jurisdiction may direct.

The Trustee may fix a record date and payment date for any payment to Holders pursuant to this Section 6.10. At least 30 days before such record date, the Issuer shall deliver to each Holder and the Trustee a notice that states the record date, the payment date and amount to be paid.

Section 6.11 Undertaking for Costs. A court may in its discretion require, in any suit for the enforcement of any right or remedy under this Indenture or in any suit against the Trustee for any action taken or omitted by it as Trustee, the filing by any party litigant in the suit of an undertaking to pay the costs of such suit, and such court may in its discretion assess reasonable costs, including reasonable attorneys' fees, against any party litigant in such suit, having due regard to the merits and good faith of the claims or defenses made by the party litigant. This Section 6.11 does not apply to a suit by the Trustee, a suit by Holders of more than 10% in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding Notes or to any suit by any Holder pursuant to Section 6.07.

Section 6.12 Restoration of Rights and Remedies. If the Trustee or any Holder has instituted any proceeding to enforce any right or remedy under this Indenture and such proceeding has been discontinued or abandoned for any reason, or has been determined adversely to the Trustee or to such Holder, then and in every such case, subject to any determination in such proceeding, the Issuer, any Guarantor, the Trustee and the Holders shall be restored severally and respectively to their former positions hereunder and thereafter all rights and remedies of the Trustee and the Holders shall continue as though no such proceeding had been instituted.

Section 6.13 Rights and Remedies Cumulative. Except as otherwise provided with respect to the replacement or payment of mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Notes in Section 2.07, no right or remedy herein conferred upon or reserved to the Trustee or to the Holders is intended to be exclusive of any other right or remedy, and every right and remedy shall, to the

extent permitted by law, be cumulative and in addition to every other right and remedy given hereunder or now or hereafter existing at law or in equity or otherwise. The assertion of any right or remedy hereunder, or otherwise, shall not prevent the concurrent assertion or employment of any other appropriate right or remedy.

Section 6.14 Delay or Omission Not Waiver. No delay or omission of the Trustee or of any Holder of any Note to exercise any right or remedy accruing upon any Event of Default shall impair any such right or remedy or constitute a waiver of any such Event of Default or an acquiescence therein. Every right and remedy given by this Article Six or by law to the Trustee or to the Holders may be exercised from time to time, and as often as may be deemed expedient, by the Trustee or by the Holders, as the case may be.

Section 6.15 Record Date. The Issuer may set a record date for purposes of determining the identity of Holders entitled to vote or to consent to any action by vote or consent authorized or permitted by Sections 6.04 and 6.05. Unless this Indenture provides otherwise, such record date shall be the later of 30 days prior to the first solicitation of such consent or the date of the most recent list of Holders furnished to the Trustee pursuant to Section 2.05 prior to such solicitation.

Section 6.16 Waiver of Stay or Extension Laws. Each Issuer covenants (to the extent that it may lawfully do so) that it shall not at any time insist upon, or plead, or in any manner whatsoever claim or take the benefit or advantage of, any stay or extension law wherever enacted, now or at any time hereafter in force, which may affect the covenants or the performance of this Indenture; and the Issuer (to the extent that it may lawfully do so) hereby expressly waives all benefit or advantage of any such law and covenants that it shall not hinder, delay or impede the execution of any power herein granted to the Trustee, but shall suffer and permit the execution of every such power as though no such law had been enacted.

ARTICLE SEVEN
TRUSTEE

Section 7.01 Duties of Trustee.

(a) If an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing of which a Trust Officer of the Trustee has actual knowledge, the Trustee shall exercise such of the rights and powers vested in it by this Indenture and use the same degree of care and skill in their exercise as a prudent person would exercise or use under the circumstances in the conduct of such person’s own affairs.

(b) Subject to the provisions of Section 7.01(a), (i) the Trustee undertakes to perform such duties and only such duties as are specifically set forth in this Indenture and no others and no implied covenants or obligations shall be read into this Indenture against the Trustee; and (ii) in the absence of bad faith on its part, the Trustee may conclusively rely, as to the truth of the statements and the correctness of the opinions expressed therein, upon certificates or opinions furnished to the Trustee and conforming to the requirements of this Indenture. In the case of any such certificates or opinions which by any provisions hereof are specifically required

to be furnished to the Trustee, the Trustee shall examine same to determine whether they conform to the requirements of this Indenture (but need not confirm or investigate the accuracy of mathematical calculations or other facts stated therein).

(c) [Reserved]

(d) The Trustee shall not be relieved from liability for its own grossly negligent action, its own grossly negligent failure to act or its own willful misconduct, except that:

(i) this paragraph does not limit the effect of paragraph (b) of this Section 7.01;

(ii) the Trustee shall not be liable for any error of judgment made in good faith by a Trust Officer of the Trustee unless it is proved that the Trustee was grossly negligent in ascertaining the pertinent facts; and

(iii) the Trustee shall not be liable with respect to any action it takes or omits to take in good faith in accordance with a direction received by it pursuant to Section 6.02 or 6.05.

(e) The Trustee and any Paying Agent shall not be liable for interest on any money received by it except as the Trustee and any Paying Agent may agree in writing with the Issuer or the Subsidiary Guarantors. Money held by the Trustee or the Principal Paying Agent need not be segregated from other funds except to the extent required by law and, for the avoidance of doubt, shall not be held in accordance with the UK client money rules.

(f) No provision of this Indenture shall require the Trustee, each Agent or the Principal Paying Agent to expend or risk its own funds or otherwise incur financial liability in the performance of any of its duties hereunder or in the exercise of any of its rights or powers, if it shall have grounds to believe that repayment of such funds or adequate indemnity against such risk or liability is not assured to it.

(g) Any provisions hereof relating to the conduct or affecting the liability of or affording protection to the Trustee or each Agent, as the case may be, shall be subject to the provisions of this Section 7.01.

Section 7.02 Certain Rights of Trustee.

(a) Subject to Section 7.01:

(i) following the occurrence of a Default or an Event of Default, the Trustee is entitled to require all Agents to act under its direction;

(ii) the Trustee may rely conclusively, and shall be protected in acting or refraining from acting, upon any resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, direction, consent, order, bond, debenture, note, other evidence of

indebtedness or other paper or document believed by it to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper person;

(iii) before the Trustee acts or refrains from acting, it may require an Officer’s Certificate or an Opinion of Counsel or both, which shall conform to Section 12.02. The Trustee shall not be liable for any action it takes or omits to take in good faith in reliance on such certificate or opinion and such certificate or opinion will be equal to complete authorization;

(iv) the Trustee may act through its attorneys and agents and shall not be responsible for the misconduct or negligence of any attorney or agent appointed with due care by them hereunder;

(v) the Trustee shall not be under any obligation to exercise any of the rights or powers vested in it by this Indenture at the request or direction of any of the Holders, unless such Holders shall have offered to the Trustee indemnity (including by way of pre-funding) satisfactory to them against the costs, expenses and liabilities that might be incurred by them in compliance with such request or direction;

(vi) unless otherwise specifically provided in this Indenture, any demand, request, direction or notice from the Issuer will be sufficient if signed by an officer of such Issuer;

(vii) the Trustee shall not be liable for any action it takes or omits to take in good faith that it believes to be authorized or within its rights or powers;

(viii) whenever, in the administration of this Indenture, the Trustee shall deem it desirable that a matter be proved or established prior to taking, suffering or omitting any action hereunder, the Trustee (unless other evidence be herein specifically prescribed) may, in the absence of bad faith on its part, rely upon an Officer’s Certificate;

(ix) the Trustee shall not be bound to make any investigation into the facts or matters stated in any resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, direction, consent, order, bond, debenture, note, other evidence of indebtedness or other paper or document, but the Trustee, in its discretion, may make such further inquiry or investigation into such facts or matters as it may see fit, and, if the Trustee shall determine to make such further inquiry or investigation, it shall be entitled to examine the books, records and premises of the Issuer personally or by agent or attorney;

(x) the Trustee shall not be required to give any bond or surety with respect to the performance of its duties or the exercise of its powers under this Indenture;

(xi) in the event the Trustee receives inconsistent or conflicting requests and indemnity from two or more groups of Holders, each representing less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Notes then outstanding, pursuant to the

provisions of this Indenture, the Trustee, in its discretion, may determine what action, if any, will be taken and shall incur no liability for their failure to act until such inconsistency or conflict is, in its reasonable opinion, resolved;

(xii) the permissive rights of the Trustee to take the actions permitted by this Indenture will not be construed as an obligation or duty to do so;

(xiii) delivery of reports, information and documents to the Trustee under Section 4.19 is for informational purposes only and the Trustee's receipt of the foregoing will not constitute actual or constructive notice of any information contained therein or determinable from information contained therein, including the Company's or any of its Restricted Subsidiary's compliance with any of their covenants hereunder (as to which the Trustee is entitled to rely exclusively on Officer's Certificates);

(xiv) the rights, privileges, protections, immunities and benefits given to the Trustee in this Indenture, including, without limitation, its rights to be indemnified and compensated, are extended to, and will be enforceable by, the Trustee in its capacity hereunder, by the Registrar, the Agents, and each agent, custodian and other Person employed to act hereunder;

(xv) the Trustee may consult with counsel or other professional advisors and the advice of such counsel or professional advisor or any Opinion of Counsel will, subject to Section 7.01(c), be full and complete authorization and protection from liability in respect of any action taken, suffered or omitted by it hereunder in good faith and in reliance thereon;

(xvi) the Trustee shall have no duty to inquire as to the performance of the covenants of the Company and/or its Restricted Subsidiaries in Article Four hereof;

(xvii) the Trustee shall not have any obligation or duty to monitor, determine or inquire as to compliance, and shall not be responsible or liable for compliance with restrictions on transfer, exchange, redemption, purchase or repurchase, as applicable, of minimum denominations imposed under this Indenture or under applicable law or regulation with respect to any transfer, exchange, redemption, purchase or repurchase, as applicable, of any interest in any Notes, but may at its sole discretion, choose to do so;

(xviii) in no event shall the Trustee be responsible or liable for any failure or delay in the performance of its obligations hereunder arising out of, or caused by, directly or indirectly, forces beyond its control, including, without limitation, acts of war or terrorism, civil or military disturbances, public health emergencies, nuclear or natural catastrophes or acts of God; it being understood that the Trustee shall use reasonable efforts that are consistent with accepted practices in the banking industry to resume performance as soon as practicable under the circumstances; and

(xix) the Trustee shall not under any circumstance be liable for any indirect or consequential loss, special or punitive damages (including loss of business, goodwill or reputation, opportunity or profit of any kind) of the Issuer, any Guarantor or any Restricted Subsidiary even if advised of it in advance and even if foreseeable.

(b) The Trustee may request that the Issuer deliver an Officer's Certificate setting forth the names of the individuals and/or titles of officers authorized at such time to take specified actions pursuant to this Indenture, which Officer's Certificate may be signed by any person authorized to sign an Officer's Certificate, including any person specified as so authorized in any such certificate previously delivered and not superseded.

(c) [Reserved].

(d) [Reserved].

(e) [Reserved].

(f) [Reserved].

(g) The Trustee is not required to give any bond or surety with respect to the performance of its duties or the exercise of its powers under this Indenture or the Notes.

(h) The Trustee will not be liable to any person if prevented or delayed in performing any of its obligations or discretionary functions under this Indenture by reason of any present or future law applicable to it, by any governmental or regulatory authority or by any circumstances beyond its control.

(i) No provision of this Indenture shall require the Trustee to do anything which, in its opinion, may be illegal or contrary to applicable law or regulation.

(j) The Trustee may refrain from taking any action in any jurisdiction if the taking of such action in that jurisdiction would, in its opinion, based upon legal advice in the relevant jurisdiction, be contrary to any law of that jurisdiction or, to the extent applicable, the State of New York and may without liability (other than in respect of actions constituting willful misconduct or gross negligence) do anything which is, in its opinion, necessary to comply with any such law, directive or regulation.

(k) The Trustee may assume without inquiry in the absence of actual knowledge that the Issuer is duly complying with its obligations contained in this Indenture required to be performed and observed by it, and that no Default or Event of Default or other event which would require repayment of the Notes has occurred.

(l) [Reserved]

(m) In addition to the foregoing, the Trustee agrees to accept and act upon notice, instructions or directions pursuant to this Indenture sent by unsecured e-mail, pdf, facsimile transmission or other similar unsecured electronic methods; *provided* that any

communication sent to the Trustee hereunder must be in the form of a document that is signed manually or by way of a digital signature provided by DocuSign (or such other digital signature provider as specified in writing to Trustee by the authorized representative). If the party elects to give the Trustee e-mail or facsimile instructions (or instructions by a similar electronic method) and the Trustee, in its discretion, elects to act upon such instructions, the Trustee's understanding of such instructions shall be deemed controlling. The Trustee shall not be liable for any losses, costs or expenses arising directly or indirectly from the Trustee's reliance upon and compliance with such instructions notwithstanding such instructions conflict or are inconsistent with a subsequent written instruction. The party providing electronic instructions agrees to assume all risks arising out of the use of such electronic methods to submit instructions and directions to the Trustee including without limitation the risk of the Trustee acting on unauthorized instructions, and the risk or interception and misuse by third parties.

Section 7.03 Individual Rights of Trustee. The Trustee, any Transfer Agent, any Paying Agent, any Registrar or any other agent of the Issuer or of the Trustee, in its individual or any other capacity, may become the owner or pledgee of Notes and, may otherwise deal with the Issuer with the same rights it would have if it were not Trustee, Paying Agent, Transfer Agent, Registrar or such other agent. The Trustee may accept deposits from, lend money to, and generally engage in any kind of banking, trust or other business with the Issuer or any of its Affiliates or Subsidiaries as if it were not performing the duties specified herein, and may accept fees and other consideration from the Issuer for services in connection with this Indenture and otherwise without having to account for the same to the Trustee or to the Holders from time to time.

Section 7.04 Disclaimer of Trustee . The recitals contained herein and in the Notes, except for the Trustee's certificates of authentication, shall be taken as the statements of the Issuer, and the Trustee assumes no responsibility for their correctness. The Trustee makes no representations as to the validity or sufficiency of this Indenture or the Notes. The Trustee shall not be accountable for the Issuer's use of the proceeds from the Notes or any money paid to the Issuer or upon the Issuer's direction under any provision of this Indenture nor shall it be responsible for the use or application of any money received by any Paying Agent other than the Trustee and it will not be responsible for any statement or recital herein or any statement on the Notes or any other document in connection with the sale of the Notes or pursuant to this Indenture other than the Trustee's certificate of authentication.

Section 7.05 Compensation and Indemnity. The Issuer and the Guarantors, jointly and severally, shall pay to the Trustee such compensation as shall be agreed in writing for its services hereunder. The Trustee's compensation shall not be limited by any law on compensation of a trustee of an express trust. The Issuer and the Guarantors, jointly and severally, shall reimburse the Trustee promptly upon request for all properly incurred disbursements, advances or expenses incurred or made by them, including costs of collection, in addition to the compensation for their services. Such expenses shall include the properly incurred compensation, disbursements, charges, advances and expenses of the Trustee's agents and counsel.

The Issuer and the Guarantors, jointly and severally, shall indemnify the Trustee against any and all loss, liability or expense (including attorneys' fees and expenses) incurred by either of them without willful misconduct or gross negligence on their part arising out of or in connection with the administration of this trust and the performance of their duties hereunder (including the costs and expenses of enforcing this Indenture against the Issuer and the Guarantors (including this Section 7.05) and defending themselves against any claim, whether asserted by the Issuer, the Guarantors, any Holder or any other Person, or liability in connection with the execution and performance of any of their powers and duties hereunder). The Trustee shall notify the Issuer promptly of any claim for which it may seek indemnity. Failure by the Trustee to so notify the Issuer shall not relieve the Issuer or any Guarantor of its obligations hereunder. The Issuer shall, at the sole discretion of the Trustee, defend the claim and the Trustee may cooperate and may participate at the Issuer's expense in such defense. Alternatively, the Trustee may at its option have separate counsel of their own choosing and the Issuer shall pay the properly incurred fees and expenses of such counsel. The Issuer need not pay for any settlement made without its consent, which consent may not be unreasonably withheld. The Issuer shall not reimburse any expense or indemnify against any loss, liability or expense incurred by the Trustee through the Trustee's own willful misconduct or gross negligence.

To secure the Issuer's payment obligations in this Section 7.05, the Trustee shall have a Lien prior to the Notes on all money or property held or collected by the Trustee in its capacity as Trustee, except money or property held in trust to pay principal of, premium, if any, additional amounts, if any, and interest on particular Notes. Such Lien shall survive the satisfaction and discharge of all Notes under this Indenture.

When the Trustee incurs expenses after the occurrence of a Default specified in Section 6.01(a)(ix) with respect to the Issuer, the Guarantors, or any Restricted Subsidiary, the expenses are intended to constitute expenses of administration under Bankruptcy Law.

The Issuer's obligations under this Section 7.05 and any claim or Lien arising hereunder shall survive the resignation or removal of any Trustee, the satisfaction and discharge of the Issuer's obligations pursuant to Article Eight and any rejection or termination under any Bankruptcy Law, and the termination of this Indenture.

Section 7.06 Replacement of Trustee. A resignation or removal of the Trustee and appointment of a successor Trustee shall become effective only upon the successor Trustee's acceptance of appointment as provided in this Section 7.06.

The Trustee may resign at any time without giving any reason by so notifying the Issuer. The Holders of a majority in outstanding principal amount of the outstanding Notes may remove the Trustee by so notifying the Trustee and the Issuer. The Issuer shall remove the Trustee if:

(a) the Trustee fails to comply with Section 7.09;

(b) the Trustee is adjudged bankrupt or insolvent;

(c) a receiver or other public officer takes charge of the Trustee or its property; or

(d) the Trustee otherwise becomes incapable of acting.

If the Trustee resigns or is removed, or if a vacancy exists in the office of Trustee for any reason, the Issuer shall promptly appoint a successor Trustee. Within one year after the successor Trustee takes office, the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the outstanding Notes may appoint a successor Trustee to replace the successor Trustee appointed by the Issuer. If the successor Trustee does not deliver its written acceptance required by the next succeeding paragraph of this Section 7.06 within 30 days after the retiring Trustee resigns or is removed, the retiring Trustee, the Issuer or the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the outstanding Notes may, at the expense of the Issuer, petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor Trustee.

A successor Trustee shall deliver a written acceptance of its appointment to the retiring Trustee and to the Issuer. Thereupon the resignation or removal of the retiring Trustee shall become effective, and the successor Trustee shall have all the rights, powers and duties of the Trustee under this Indenture. The successor Trustee shall deliver a notice of its succession to Holders. The retiring Trustee shall, at the expense of the Issuer, promptly transfer all property held by it as Trustee to the successor Trustee; *provided* that all sums owing to the Trustee hereunder have been paid pursuant to Section 7.05.

If a successor Trustee does not take office within 60 days after the retiring Trustee resigns or is removed, the retiring Trustee, the Issuer or the Holders of at least 30% in outstanding principal amount of the Notes may petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor Trustee at the expense of the Issuer. Without prejudice to the right of the Issuer to appoint a successor Trustee in accordance with the provisions of this Indenture, the retiring Trustee may appoint a successor Trustee at any time prior to the date on which a successor Trustee takes office.

If the Trustee fails to comply with Section 7.09, any Holder who has been a bona fide Holder of a Note for at least six months may petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the removal of the Trustee and the appointment of a successor Trustee.

Notwithstanding the replacement of the Trustee pursuant to this Section 7.06, the Issuer’s and the Guarantors’ obligations under Section 7.05 shall continue for the benefit of the retiring Trustee.

Section 7.07 Successor Trustee by Merger. Any corporation into which the Trustee may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated, or any corporation resulting from any merger, conversion or consolidation to which the Trustee shall be a party, or any corporation succeeding to all or substantially all of the corporate trust business of the Trustee, shall be the successor of the Trustee hereunder; *provided* such corporation shall be otherwise qualified and eligible under this Article Seven, without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of any of the parties hereto. In case any Notes shall have been

authenticated, but not delivered, by the Trustee then in office, any successor by merger, conversion or consolidation to such authenticating Trustee may adopt such authentication and deliver the Notes so authenticated with the same effect as if such successor Trustee had itself authenticated such Notes. In case at that time any of the Notes shall not have been authenticated, any successor Trustee may authenticate such Notes either in the name of any predecessor hereunder or in the name of the successor Trustee. In all such cases such certificates shall have the full force and effect which this Indenture provides for the certificate of authentication of the Trustee shall have; *provided* that the right to adopt the certificate of authentication of any predecessor Trustee or to authenticate Notes in the name of any predecessor Trustee shall apply only to its successor or successors by merger, conversion or consolidation.

Section 7.08 [Reserved]

Section 7.09 Eligibility; Disqualification. There will at all times be a Trustee hereunder that is a corporation organized and doing business under the laws of England and Wales or the United States of America or of any state thereof that is authorized under such laws to exercise corporate trustee power and which is generally recognized as a corporation which customarily performs such corporate trustee roles and provides such corporate trustee services in transactions similar in nature to the offering of the Notes as described in the Offering Memorandum. The Trustee shall have a combined capital and surplus of at least $50,000,000, as set forth in its most recent published annual report of condition.

Section 7.10 Appointment of Co-Trustee.

(a) It is the purpose of this Indenture that there shall be no violation of any law of any jurisdiction denying or restricting the right of banking corporations or associations to transact business as trustee in such jurisdiction. It is recognized that in case of litigation under this Indenture, and in particular in case of the enforcement thereof on Default, or in the case the Trustee deems that by reason of any present or future law of any jurisdiction it may not exercise any of the powers, rights or remedies herein granted to the Trustee or hold title to the properties, in trust, as herein granted or take any action which may be desirable or necessary in connection therewith, it may be necessary that the Trustee appoint an individual or institution as a separate or co-trustee. The following provisions of this Section 7.10 are adopted to these ends.

(b) In the event that the Trustee appoints an additional individual or institution as a separate or co-trustee, each and every remedy, power, right, claim, demand, cause of action, immunity, estate, title, interest and Lien expressed or intended by this Indenture to be exercised by or vested in or conveyed to the Trustee with respect thereto shall be exercisable by and vest in such separate or co-trustee but only to the extent necessary to enable such separate or co-trustee to exercise such powers, rights and remedies, and only to the extent that the Trustee by the laws of any jurisdiction is incapable of exercising such powers, rights and remedies, and every covenant and obligation necessary to the exercise thereof by such separate or co-trustee shall run to and be enforceable by either of them.

(c) Should any instrument in writing from the Issuer be required by the separate or co-trustee so appointed by the Trustee for more fully and certainly vesting in and

confirming to him or it such properties, rights, powers, trusts, duties and obligations, any and all such instruments in writing shall to the extent permitted by the laws of the State of New York and the jurisdiction of organization of the Issuer, on request, be executed, acknowledged and delivered by the Issuer; *provided* that if an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, if the Issuer does not execute any such instrument within 15 days after request therefor, the Trustee shall be empowered as an attorney-in-fact for the Issuer to execute any such instrument in the Issuer's name and stead. In case any separate or co-trustee or a successor to either shall die, become incapable of acting, resign or be removed, all the estates, properties, rights, powers, trusts, duties and obligations of such separate or co-trustee, so far as permitted by law, shall vest in and be exercised by the Trustee until the appointment of a new trustee or successor to such separate or co-trustee.

(d) Each separate trustee and co-trustee shall, to the extent permitted by law, be appointed and act subject to the following provisions and conditions:

(i) all rights and powers, conferred or imposed upon the Trustee shall be conferred or imposed upon and may be exercised or performed by such separate trustee or co-trustee; and

(ii) no trustee hereunder shall be liable by reason of any act or omission of any other trustee hereunder.

(e) Any notice, request or other writing given to the Trustee shall be deemed to have been given to each of the then separate trustees and co-trustees, as effectively as if given to each of them. Every instrument appointing any separate trustee or co-trustee shall refer to this Indenture and the conditions of this Article Seven.

(f) Any separate trustee or co-trustee may at any time appoint the Trustee as its agent or attorney-in-fact with full power and authority, to the extent not prohibited by law, to do any lawful act under or in respect of this Indenture on its behalf and in its name. If any separate trustee or co-trustee shall die, become incapable of acting, resign or be removed, all of its estates, properties, rights, remedies and trusts shall vest in and be exercised by the Trustee, to the extent permitted by law, without the appointment of a new or successors trustee.

Section 7.11 Resignation of Agents.

(a) Any Agent may resign its appointment hereunder at any time without the need to give any reason and without being responsible for any costs associated therewith by giving to the Issuer and the Trustee and (except in the case of resignation of the Principal Paying Agent) the Principal Paying Agent 30 days' written notice to that effect (waivable by the Issuer and the Trustee); *provided* that in the case of resignation of the Principal Paying Agent no such resignation shall take effect until a new Principal Paying Agent (approved in advance in writing by the Trustee) shall have been appointed by the Issuer to exercise the powers and undertake the duties hereby conferred and imposed upon the Principal Paying Agent. Following receipt of a notice of resignation from any Agent, the Issuer shall promptly give notice thereof to the Holders

in accordance with Section 12.01. Such notice shall expire at least 30 days before or after any due date for payment in respect of the Notes.

(b) If any Agent gives notice of its resignation in accordance with this Section 7.11 and a replacement Agent is required and by the tenth day before the expiration of such notice such replacement has not been duly appointed, such Agent may itself appoint as its replacement any reputable and experienced financial institution. Immediately following such appointment, the Issuer shall give notice of such appointment to the Trustee, the remaining Agents and the Holders whereupon the Issuer, the Trustee, the remaining Agents and the replacement Agent shall acquire and become subject to the same rights and obligations between themselves as if they had entered into an agreement in the form *mutatis mutandis* of this Indenture.

(c) Upon its resignation becoming effective the Principal Paying Agent shall forthwith transfer all moneys held by it hereunder hereof to the successor Principal Paying Agent or, if none, the Trustee or to the Trustee's order, but shall have no other duties or responsibilities hereunder, and shall be entitled to the payment by the Issuer of its remuneration for the services previously rendered hereunder and to the reimbursement of all reasonable expenses (including legal fees) incurred in connection therewith.

Section 7.12 Agents General Provisions.

(a) Actions of Agents. The rights, powers, duties and obligations and actions of each Agent under this Indenture are several and not joint or joint and several.

(b) Agents of Trustee. The Issuer and the Agents acknowledge and agree that in the event of a Default or Event of Default, the Trustee may, by notice in writing to the Issuer and the Agents, require that the Agents act as agents of, and take instructions exclusively from, the Trustee. Prior to receiving such written notification from the Trustee, the Agents shall be the agents of the Issuer and need have no concern for the interests of the Holders.

(c) Funds held by Agents. The Agents will hold all funds subject to the terms of this Indenture.

(d) Publication of Notices. Any obligation the Agents may have to publish a notice to Holders of Global Notes on behalf of the Issuer will be met upon delivery of the notice to DTC.

(e) Instructions. In the event that instructions given to any Agent are not reasonably clear, then such Agent shall be entitled to seek clarification from the Issuer or other party entitled to give the Agents instructions under this Indenture by written request promptly, and in any event within one Business Day of receipt by such Agent of such instructions. If an Agent has sought clarification in accordance with this Section 7.12, then such Agent shall be entitled to take no action until such clarification is provided, and shall not incur any liability for not taking any action pending receipt of such clarification.

(f) No Fiduciary Duty. No Agent shall be under any fiduciary duty or other obligation towards, or have any relationship of agency or trust, for or with any person.

(g) Mutual Undertaking. Each party shall, within ten Business Days of a written request by another party, supply to that other party such forms, documentation and other information relating to it, its operations, or the Notes as that other party reasonably requests for the purposes of that other party's compliance with applicable law and shall notify the relevant other party reasonably promptly in the event that it becomes aware that any of the forms, documentation or other information provided by such party is (or becomes) inaccurate in any material respect; *provided*, *however*, that no party shall be required to provide any forms, documentation or other information pursuant to this Section 7.12(g) to the extent that: (i) any such form, documentation or other information (or the information required to be provided on such form or documentation) is not reasonably available to such party and cannot be obtained by such party using reasonable efforts; or (ii) doing so would or might in the reasonable opinion of such party constitute a breach of any: (a) applicable law or (b) duty of confidentiality. For purposes of this Section 7.12(g), "applicable law" shall be deemed to include (i) any rule or practice of any regulatory or governmental authority by which any party is bound or with which it is accustomed to comply; (ii) any agreement between any Authorities; and (iii) any agreement between any regulatory or governmental authority and any party that is customarily entered into by institutions of a similar nature.

(h) Tax Withholding.

(i) The Issuer shall notify each Agent in the event that it determines that any payment to be made by an Agent under the Notes is a payment which could be subject to FATCA Withholding if such payment were made to a recipient that is generally unable to receive payments free from FATCA Withholding, and the extent to which the relevant payment is so treated; *provided*, *however*, that the Issuer's obligations under this Section 7.12(h) shall apply only to the extent that such payments are so treated by virtue of characteristics of the Issuer, the Notes, or both.

(ii) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Indenture, each Agent shall be entitled to make a deduction or withholding from any payment which it makes under the Notes for or on account of any Tax, if and only to the extent so required by Applicable Law, in which event the Agent shall make such payment after such deduction or withholding has been made and shall account to the relevant Authority within the time allowed for the amount so deducted or withheld or, at its option, shall reasonably promptly after making such payment return to the Issuer the amount so deducted or withheld, in which case, the Issuer shall so account to the relevant Authority for such amount. For the avoidance of doubt, FATCA Withholding is a deduction or withholding which is deemed to be required by Applicable Law for the purposes of this Section 7.12(h)(ii).

ARTICLE EIGHT
DEFEASANCE; SATISFACTION AND DISCHARGE

Section 8.01 Issuer's Option to Effect Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance. The Issuer may, at its option and at any time prior to the Stated Maturity of the Notes, by a resolution of its Board of Directors, elect to have either Section 8.02 or Section 8.03 be applied to all outstanding Notes upon compliance with the conditions set forth below in this Article Eight.

Section 8.02 Defeasance and Discharge. Upon the Issuer's exercise under Section 8.01 of the option applicable to this Section 8.02, the Issuer and the Guarantors shall be deemed to have been discharged from their obligations with respect to the Notes on the date the conditions set forth in Section 8.04 are satisfied (hereinafter, "Legal Defeasance"). For this purpose, such Legal Defeasance means that the Issuer shall be deemed to have paid and discharged the entire Indebtedness represented by the outstanding Notes and to have satisfied all their other obligations under the Notes and this Indenture (and the Trustee, at the expense of the Issuer, shall execute proper instruments acknowledging the same), except for the following provisions which shall survive until otherwise terminated or discharged hereunder: (a) the rights of Holders of outstanding Notes to receive, solely from the trust fund described in Section 8.08 and as more fully set forth in such Section, payments in respect of the principal of (and premium, if any, on) and interest (including Additional Amounts) on such Notes when such payments are due, (b) the Issuer's obligations with respect to the Notes concerning issuing temporary Notes, registration of Notes, mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Notes and the maintenance of an office or agency for payment and money for security payments held in trust, (c) the rights, powers, trusts, duties and immunities of the Trustee hereunder and the Issuer's and the Guarantors' obligations in connection therewith and (d) the provisions of this Article Eight. Subject to compliance with this Article Eight, the Issuer may exercise its option under this Section 8.02 notwithstanding the prior exercise of its option under Section 8.03 below with respect to the Notes. If the Issuer exercises its Legal Defeasance option, payment of the Notes may not be accelerated because of an Event of Default.

Section 8.03 Covenant Defeasance. Upon the Issuer's exercise under Section 8.01 of the option applicable to this Section 8.03, the Issuer and the Guarantors shall be released from their obligations under any covenant contained in Sections 4.04 through 4.11, 4.15 through 4.17, 4.19, 4.21 and 5.01 with respect to the Notes on and after the date the conditions set forth below are satisfied (hereinafter, "Covenant Defeasance"). For this purpose, such Covenant Defeasance means that, the Issuer may omit to comply with and shall have no liability in respect of any term, condition or limitation set forth in any such covenant, whether directly or indirectly, by reason of any reference elsewhere herein to any such covenant or by reason of any reference in any such covenant to any other provision herein or in any other document and such omission to comply shall not constitute a Default or an Event of Default, but, except as specified above, the remainder of this Indenture and such Notes shall be unaffected thereby. For the avoidance of doubt, in the event Covenant Defeasance occurs, all Events of Default set forth in Section 6.01(a) (except those set forth in Sections 6.01(a)(i), (ii) or (ix) or, as it relates to any covenant or agreement not defeased in such Covenant Defeasance, Section 6.01(a)(iii)) shall no longer constitute an Event of Default with respect to the Notes.

Section 8.04 Conditions to Defeasance. In order to exercise either Legal Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance:

(i) the Issuer must irrevocably deposit with the Trustee, in trust, for the benefit of the holders of the Notes, cash in U.S. dollars, non-callable Government Securities, or a combination of cash in U.S. dollars and non-callable Government Securities, in amounts as will be sufficient, in the opinion of a nationally recognized investment bank, appraisal firm or firm of independent public accountants, to pay the principal of, or interest (including Additional Amounts and premium, if any) on the outstanding Notes on the stated date for payment thereof or on the applicable redemption date, as the case may be, and the Issuer must specify whether the Notes are being defeased to such stated date for payment or to a particular redemption date;

(ii) in the case of Legal Defeasance, the Issuer must deliver to the Trustee:

(A) an opinion of United States counsel, which counsel is reasonably acceptable to the Trustee, confirming that (i) the Issuer has received from, or there has been published by, the U.S. Internal Revenue Service a ruling or (ii) since the Issue Date, there has been a change in the applicable U.S. federal income tax law, in either case to the effect that, and based thereon such opinion of counsel will confirm that, the holders of the outstanding Notes will not recognize income, gain or loss for U.S. federal income tax purposes as a result of such Legal Defeasance and will be subject to tax on the same amounts, in the same manner and at the same times as would have been the case if such Legal Defeasance had not occurred; and

(B) an Opinion of Counsel in the jurisdiction of incorporation of the Issuer, which counsel is reasonably acceptable to the Trustee, to the effect that the holders of the Notes will not recognize income, gain or loss for tax purposes of such jurisdiction as a result of such deposit and defeasance and will be subject to tax in such jurisdiction on the same amounts and in the same manner and at the same times as would have been the case if such deposit and defeasance had not occurred;

(iii) in the case of Covenant Defeasance, the Issuer must deliver to the Trustee:

(A) an opinion of United States counsel, which counsel is reasonably acceptable to the Trustee, confirming that the holders of the outstanding Notes will not recognize income, gain or loss for U.S. federal income tax purposes as a result of such Covenant Defeasance and will be subject to U.S. federal income tax on the same amounts, in the same manner and at the same times as would have been the case if such Covenant Defeasance had not occurred; and

(B) an opinion of counsel in the jurisdiction of incorporation of the Issuer, which counsel is reasonably acceptable to the Trustee, to the effect that the holders of the Notes will not recognize income, gain or loss for tax purposes

of such jurisdiction as a result of such deposit and defeasance and will be subject to tax in such jurisdiction on the same amounts and in the same manner and at the same times as would have been the case if such deposit and defeasance had not occurred;

(iv) no Default or Event of Default has occurred and is continuing on the date of such deposit (other than a Default or Event of Default resulting from the borrowing of funds to be applied to such deposit (and any similar concurrent deposit relating to other Indebtedness), and the granting of Liens to secure such borrowings);

(v) such Legal Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance will not result in a breach or violation of, or constitute a default under any material agreement or instrument (other than this Indenture and the agreements governing any other Indebtedness being defeased, discharged or replaced) to which the Issuer or any of the Guarantors is a party or by which the Issuer or any of the Guarantors is bound;

(vi) the Issuer must deliver to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate stating that the deposit was not made by the Issuer with the intent of preferring the holders of Notes over the other creditors of the Issuer with the intent of defeating, hindering, delaying or defrauding any creditors of the Issuer or others; and

(vii) the Issuer must deliver to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel, each stating that all conditions precedent relating to the Legal Defeasance or the Covenant Defeasance have been complied with.

If the funds deposited with the Trustee to effect Covenant Defeasance are insufficient to pay the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Notes when due because of any acceleration occurring after an Event of Default, then the Issuer and the Guarantors shall remain liable for such payments.

Section 8.05 Satisfaction and Discharge of Indenture. This Indenture, and the rights of the Trustee and the Holders of the Notes hereunder, shall be discharged and shall cease to be of further effect as to all Notes issued thereunder, when:

(1) either:

(A) all Notes that have been authenticated, except lost, stolen or destroyed Notes that have been replaced or paid and Notes for whose payment money has been deposited in trust and thereafter repaid to the Issuer, have been delivered to the Trustee for cancellation; or

(B) all Notes that have not been delivered to the Trustee for cancellation have become due and payable by reason of the delivery of a notice of redemption or otherwise or will become due and payable within one year and the Issuer or any Guarantor has irrevocably deposited or caused to be deposited with the Trustee as trust funds in trust solely for the benefit of the holders, cash in U.S.

dollars, non-callable Government Securities, or a combination of cash in U.S. dollars and non-callable Government Securities, in amounts as will be sufficient, in the opinion of a nationally recognized investment bank, appraisal firm or firm of independent public accountants, without consideration of any reinvestment of interest, to pay and discharge the entire Indebtedness on the Notes not delivered to the Trustee for cancellation for principal, premium and Additional Amounts, if any, and accrued interest to the date of maturity or redemption;

(2) the Issuer or any Guarantor has paid or caused to be paid all sums payable by it under this Indenture;

(3) the Issuer has delivered irrevocable instructions to the Trustee under this Indenture to apply the deposited money toward the payment of the Notes at maturity or on the redemption date, as the case may be; and

(4) the Issuer has delivered an Officer's Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel to the Trustee stating that all conditions precedent to satisfaction and discharge have been satisfied; *provided* that any such counsel may rely on any Officer's Certificate as to matters of fact (including as to compliance with the foregoing clauses (1), (2) and (3)).

Section 8.06 Survival of Certain Obligations. Notwithstanding Sections 8.01 and 8.03, any obligations of the Issuer and the Guarantors in Sections 2.02 through 2.14, 6.07, 7.05 and 7.06 shall survive until the Notes have been paid in full. Thereafter, any obligations of the Issuer or the Guarantors in Section 7.05 shall survive such satisfaction and discharge. Nothing contained in this Article Eight shall abrogate any of the obligations or duties of the Trustee under this Indenture.

Section 8.07 Acknowledgment of Discharge by Trustee. Subject to Section 8.09, after the conditions of Section 8.02 or 8.03 have been satisfied, the Trustee upon written request shall acknowledge in writing the discharge of all of the Issuer's and Guarantor's obligations under this Indenture except for those surviving obligations specified in this Article Eight.

Section 8.08 Application of Trust Money. Subject to Section 8.09, the Trustee shall hold in trust cash in U.S. dollars or Government Securities deposited with it pursuant to this Article Eight. It shall apply the deposited cash or Government Securities through the Paying Agent and in accordance with this Indenture to the payment of principal of, premium, if any, interest, and Additional Amounts, if any, on the Notes; but such money need not be segregated from other funds except to the extent required by law.

Section 8.09 Repayment to Issuer. Subject to Sections 7.05, and 8.01 through 8.04, the Trustee and the Paying Agent shall promptly pay to the Issuer upon request set forth in an Officer's Certificate any excess money held by them at any time and thereupon shall be relieved from all liability with respect to such money. The Trustee and the Paying Agent shall pay to the Issuer upon request any money held by them for the payment of principal, premium, if any, interest or Additional Amounts, if any, that remains unclaimed for two years; *provided* that the Trustee or Paying Agent before being required to make any payment may cause to be published

through the newswire service of Bloomberg or, if Bloomberg does not then operate, any similar agency or deliver to each Holder entitled to such money at such Holder's address (as set forth in the Security Register) notice that such money remains unclaimed and that after a date specified therein (which shall be at least 30 days from the date of such publication or delivery) any unclaimed balance of such money then remaining will be repaid to the Issuer. After payment to the Issuer, Holders entitled to such money must look to the Issuer for payment as general creditors unless an applicable law designates another Person, and all liability of the Trustee and such Paying Agent with respect to such money shall cease.

Section 8.10 Indemnity for Government Securities. The Issuer shall pay and shall indemnify the Trustee and the Paying Agent against any tax, fee or other charge imposed on or assessed against deposited Government Securities or the principal, premium, if any, interest, if any, and Additional Amounts, if any, received on such Government Securities.

Section 8.11 Reinstatement. If the Trustee or Paying Agent is unable to apply cash in U.S. dollars or Government Securities in accordance with this Article Eight by reason of any legal proceeding or by reason of any order or judgment of any court or governmental authority enjoining, restraining or otherwise prohibiting such application, the Issuer's and the Guarantors' obligations under this Indenture and the Notes shall be revived and reinstated as though no deposit had occurred pursuant to this Article Eight until such time as the Trustee or any such Paying Agent is permitted to apply all such cash or Government Securities in accordance with this Article Eight; *provided* that, if the Issuer has made any payment of principal of, premium, if any, interest, if any, and Additional Amounts, if any, on any Notes because of the reinstatement of its obligations, the Issuer shall be subrogated to the rights of the Holders of such Notes to receive such payment from the cash in U.S. dollars or Government Securities held by the Trustee or the Paying Agent.

ARTICLE NINE
AMENDMENTS AND WAIVERS

Section 9.01 Without Consent of Holders.

(a) The Issuer, the Guarantors and the Trustee may modify, amend or supplement the Note Documents without notice to or consent of any Holder:

(i) to cure any ambiguity, omission, error, defect or inconsistency;

(ii) to provide for the assumption of the Issuer's or a Guarantor's obligations to Holders of Notes and Note Guarantees in the case of a consolidation or merger or sale, assignment, transfer, lease, conveyance or other disposition of all or substantially all of the Issuer's or such Guarantor's assets, as applicable;

(iii) to make any change that would provide any additional rights or benefits to the Holders of Notes or that, in the good faith judgment of the Board of Directors of the Issuer, does not adversely affect the legal rights under this Indenture of any such holder in any material respect;

(iv) to conform the text of this Indenture, the Notes or the Note Guarantees to any provision of the section entitled "Description of Notes" in the Offering Memorandum to the extent that such provision in the "Description of Notes" was intended to be a verbatim recitation of a provision of this Indenture, the Notes or the Note Guarantees;

(v) to provide for any Restricted Subsidiary to provide a Note Guarantee in accordance with Section 4.06 and Section 4.15, to add security to or for the benefit of the Notes or to confirm and evidence the release, termination, discharge or retaking of any Note Guarantee or Lien or any amendment in respect thereof with respect to or securing the Notes when such release, termination, discharge or retaking or amendment is permitted under this Indenture;

(vi) to mortgage, pledge, hypothecate or grant a security interest in favor of or for the benefit of holders of Note Obligations;

(vii) to provide for the issuance of additional Notes in accordance with the limitations set forth in this Indenture as of the Issue Date;

(viii) to allow any Guarantor to execute a Supplemental Indenture and a Note Guarantee with respect to the Notes;

(ix) to provide for uncertificated Notes in addition to or in place of Definitive Registered Notes (*provided* that the uncertificated Notes are issued in registered form for purposes of Section 163(f) of the Code, or in a manner such that the uncertificated Notes are described in Section 163(f)(2)(B) of the Code); or

(x) to evidence and provide the acceptance of the appointment of a successor Trustee under this Indenture.

(b) In connection with any proposed amendment or supplement in respect of such matters, the Trustee will be entitled to receive, and rely conclusively on, an Opinion of Counsel and/or an Officer's Certificate.

(c) For the avoidance of doubt (and without limiting the generality of any other statements in this Indenture), the provisions of the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended, shall not apply to any amendments to or waivers or consents under this Indenture.

Section 9.02 With Consent of Holders.

(a) Except as provided in Section 9.02(b) below and Section 6.04 and without prejudice to Section 9.01, the Note Documents may be amended or supplemented with the consent of the Holders of at least a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Notes then outstanding (including, without limitation, consents obtained in connection with a purchase of, or tender offer or exchange offer for, Notes), and any existing Default or Event of Default or compliance with any provision of this Indenture, the Notes or the Note Guarantees may be

waived with the consent of the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the then outstanding Notes (including, without limitation, consents obtained in connection with a purchase of, or tender offer or exchange offer for, Notes).

(b) Without the consent of each Holder affected, an amendment, supplement or waiver may not (with respect to any Notes held by a non-consenting Holder):

(i) reduce the principal amount of Notes whose holders must consent to an amendment, supplement or waiver;

(ii) reduce the principal of or change the fixed maturity of any Note or reduce the premium payable upon the redemption of any such Note or change the time at which such Note may be redeemed;

(iii) reduce the rate of or change the time for payment of interest, including default interest, on any Note;

(iv) impair the right of any Holder to institute suit for the enforcement of any payment on or with respect to such Holder's Notes or any Note Guarantee in respect thereof;

(v) waive a Default or Event of Default in the payment of principal of, or interest, Additional Amounts or premium, if any, on, the Notes (except a rescission of acceleration of the Notes by the holders of at least a majority in aggregate principal amount of the then outstanding Notes and a waiver of the payment Default that resulted from such acceleration);

(vi) make any Note payable in money other than that stated in the Notes;

(vii) make any change in the provisions of this Indenture relating to waivers of past Defaults or the rights of holders of Notes to receive payments of principal of, or interest, Additional Amounts or premium, if any, on, the Notes;

(viii) waive a redemption payment with respect to any Note (other than a payment required by Section 4.09 or Section 4.11);

(ix) make any change to or modify the ranking of the Notes as to contractual right of payment in a manner that would adversely affect the holders thereof;

(x) release any Guarantor from any of its obligations under its Note Guarantee or this Indenture, except in accordance with the terms of this Indenture; or

(xi) make any change in the preceding amendment and waiver provisions.

(c) The consent of the Holders shall not be necessary under this Indenture to approve the particular form of any proposed amendment, modification, supplement, waiver or consent. It is sufficient if such consent approves the substance of the proposed amendment, modification, supplement, waiver or consent. A consent to any amendment or waiver under this Indenture by any Holder given in connection with a tender of such Holder's Notes will not be rendered invalid by such tender.

Section 9.03 Effect of Supplemental Indentures. Upon the execution of any supplemental indenture under this Article Nine, this Indenture shall be modified in accordance therewith, and such supplemental indenture shall form a part of this Indenture for all purposes; and every Holder theretofore or thereafter authenticated and delivered hereunder shall be bound thereby.

Section 9.04 Notation on or Exchange of Notes. If an amendment, modification or supplement changes the terms of a Note, the Issuer or the Trustee may require the Holder to deliver it to the Trustee. The Trustee may place an appropriate notation on the Note and on any Note subsequently authenticated regarding the changed terms and return it to the Holder. Alternatively, if the Issuer so determines, the Issuer in exchange for the Note shall issue, and the Trustee shall authenticate, a new Note that reflects the changed terms. Failure to make the appropriate notation or to issue a new Note shall not affect the validity of such amendment, modification or supplement.

Section 9.05 [Reserved].

Section 9.06 Notice of Amendment or Waiver

. Promptly after the execution by the Issuer and the Trustee of any supplemental indenture or waiver pursuant to the provisions of Section 9.02, the Issuer shall give notice thereof to the Holders of each outstanding Note affected, in the manner provided for in Section 12.01(b), setting forth in general terms the substance of such supplemental indenture or waiver.

Section 9.07 Trustee to Sign Amendments, Etc.

The Trustee shall execute any amendment, supplement or waiver authorized pursuant and adopted in accordance with this Article Nine; *provided* that the Trustee may, but shall not be obligated to, execute any such amendment, supplement or waiver which affects the Trustee's own rights, duties or immunities under this Indenture. The Trustee shall receive, if requested, an indemnity and/or security (including by way of pre-funding) satisfactory to it and to receive, and shall be fully protected in relying upon, an Opinion of Counsel and an Officer's Certificate each stating that the execution of any amendment, supplement or waiver authorized pursuant to this Article Nine is authorized or permitted by this Indenture and that such amendment has been duly authorized, executed and delivered and is the legally valid and binding obligation of the Issuer enforceable against them in accordance with its terms (for the avoidance of doubt, such Opinion of Counsel is not required with respect to any Guarantor). Such Opinion of Counsel shall be an expense of the Issuer.

Section 9.08 Additional Voting Terms; Calculation of Principal Amount.

(a) All Notes issued under this Indenture shall vote and consent together on all matters (as to which any of such Notes may vote) as one class and no series of Notes will have the right to vote or consent as a separate series on any matter; *provided*, *however*, that if any amendment, waiver or other modification will only affect one series of Notes, only the consent of the Holders of not less than a majority in principal amount of the affected series of Notes then outstanding (and not the consent of the Holders of at least a majority of all Notes), shall be required. Determinations as to whether Holders of the requisite aggregate principal amount of Notes have concurred in any direction, waiver or consent shall be made in accordance with this Article Nine and Section 9.08(b).

(b) The aggregate principal amount of the Notes, at any date of determination, shall be the principal amount of the Notes at such date of determination. With respect to any matter requiring consent, waiver, approval or other action of the Holders of a specified percentage of the principal amount of all the Notes, such percentage shall be calculated, on the relevant date of determination, by dividing (i) the principal amount, as of such date of determination, of Notes, the Holders of which have so consented by (b) the aggregate principal amount, as of such date of determination, of the Notes then outstanding, in each case, as determined in accordance with the preceding sentence, Section 2.08 and Section 2.09 of this Indenture. Any such calculation made pursuant to this Section 9.08(b) shall be made by the Issuer and delivered to the Trustee pursuant to an Officer's Certificate.

ARTICLE TEN
GUARANTEE

Section 10.01 Note Guarantees.

(a) The Guarantors, either by execution of this Indenture or a Supplemental Indenture, fully and, subject to the limitations on the effectiveness and enforceability set forth in this Indenture or such Supplemental Indenture, as applicable, unconditionally guarantee, on a joint and several basis to each Holder and to the Trustee and its successors and assigns on behalf of each Holder, the full payment of principal of, premium, if any, interest, if any, and Additional Amounts, if any, on, and all other monetary obligations of the Issuer under this Indenture and the Notes (including obligations to the Trustee and the obligations to pay Additional Amounts, if any) with respect to, each Note authenticated and delivered by the Trustee or its agent pursuant to and in accordance with this Indenture, in accordance with the terms of this Indenture (all the foregoing being hereinafter collectively called the "Note Obligations"). The Guarantors further agree that the Note Obligations may be extended or renewed, in whole or in part, without notice or further assent from the Guarantors and that the Guarantors shall remain bound under this Article Ten notwithstanding any extension or renewal of any Note Obligation. All payments under each Note Guarantee will be made in U.S. dollars.

(b) The Guarantors hereby agree that their obligations hereunder shall be as if they were each principal debtor and not merely surety, unaffected by, and irrespective of, any invalidity, irregularity or unenforceability of any Note or this Indenture, any failure to enforce

the provisions of any Note or this Indenture, any waiver, modification or indulgence granted to the Issuer with respect thereto by the Holders or the Trustee, or any other circumstance which may otherwise constitute a legal or equitable discharge of a surety or guarantor (except payment in full); *provided* that notwithstanding the foregoing, no such waiver, modification, indulgence or circumstance shall without the written consent of the Guarantors increase the principal amount of a Note or the interest rate thereon or change the currency of payment with respect to any Note, or alter the Stated Maturity thereof. The Guarantors hereby waive diligence, presentment, demand of payment, filing of claims with a court in the event of merger or bankruptcy of the Issuer, any right to require that the Trustee pursue or exhaust its legal or equitable remedies against the Issuer prior to exercising its rights under a Note Guarantee (including, for the avoidance of doubt, any right which a Guarantor may have to require the seizure and sale of the assets of the Issuer to satisfy the outstanding principal of, interest on or any other amount payable under each Note prior to recourse against such Guarantor or its assets), protest or notice with respect to any Note or the Indebtedness evidenced thereby and all demands whatsoever, and each covenant that their Note Guarantee will not be discharged with respect to any Note except by payment in full of the principal thereof and interest thereon or as otherwise provided in this Indenture, including Section 10.04. If at any time any payment of principal of, premium, if any, interest, if any, or Additional Amounts, if any, on such Note is rescinded or must be otherwise restored or returned upon the insolvency, bankruptcy or reorganization of the Issuer, the Guarantors' obligations hereunder with respect to such payment shall be reinstated as of the date of such rescission, restoration or returns as though such payment had become due but had not been made at such times.

(c) The Guarantors also agree to pay any and all costs and expenses (including reasonable attorneys' fees) incurred by the Trustee or any Holder in enforcing any rights under this Section 10.01.

Section 10.02 Subrogation.

(a) Each Guarantor shall be subrogated to all rights of the Holders against the Issuer in respect of any amounts paid to such Holders by such Guarantor pursuant to the provisions of its Note Guarantee.

(b) The Guarantors agree that they shall not be entitled to any right of subrogation in relation to the Holders in respect of any Obligations guaranteed hereby until payment in full of all Obligations. The Guarantors further agree that, as between them, on the one hand, and the Holders and the Trustee, on the other hand, (x) the maturity of the Obligations guaranteed hereby may be accelerated as provided in Section 6.02 for the purposes of the Note Guarantees herein, notwithstanding any stay, injunction or other prohibition preventing such acceleration in respect of the Obligations guaranteed hereby, and (y) in the event of any declaration of acceleration of such Obligations as provided in Section 6.02, such Obligations (whether or not due and payable) shall forthwith become due and payable by the Guarantors for the purposes of this Section 10.02.

Section 10.03 Release of Note Guarantees. The Note Guarantee of a Guarantor (other than Carnival plc) shall automatically be released:

(1) in connection with any sale or other disposition of all or substantially all of the assets of such Subsidiary Guarantor (including by way of merger, consolidation, amalgamation or combination) to a Person that is not (either before or after giving effect to such transaction) the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary, if the sale or other disposition does not violate Section 4.09;

(2) in connection with any sale or other disposition of Capital Stock of that Subsidiary Guarantor to a Person that is not (either before or after giving effect to such transaction) the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary, if the sale or other disposition does not violate Section 4.09 and the Subsidiary Guarantor either (i) ceases to be a Restricted Subsidiary as a result of such sale or other disposition or (ii) would not be required to provide a Note Guarantee under Section 4.15;

(3) if the Issuer designates such Subsidiary Guarantor to be an Unrestricted Subsidiary in accordance with the applicable provisions of this Indenture;

(4) upon the full and final payment of the Notes and performance of all Obligations of the Issuer and the Guarantors under this Indenture, the Notes and the Note Guarantees;

(5) upon Legal Defeasance, Covenant Defeasance or satisfaction and discharge of the Notes, the Note Guarantees and this Indenture as provided under Article Eight; and

(6) as described under Article Nine;

provided that, in each case, such Subsidiary Guarantor has delivered to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate stating that all conditions precedent provided for in this Indenture relating to such release have been complied with.

The Note Guarantee of Carnival plc shall automatically be released upon any of the circumstances described in clauses (4), (5) and (6) of the immediately preceding paragraph; *provided* that, in each case, Carnival plc has delivered to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate stating that all conditions precedent provided for in this Indenture relating to such release have been complied with.

The Trustee shall take all necessary actions at the request of the Issuer to effectuate any release of a Note Guarantee in accordance with these provisions. Each of the releases set forth above shall be effected by the Trustee without the consent of the Holders and will not require any other action or consent on the part of the Trustee.

Section 10.04 Limitation and Effectiveness of Note Guarantees. Each Guarantor, and by its acceptance of Notes, each Holder, hereby confirms that it is the intention of all such parties that the Guarantee of such Guarantor not constitute a fraudulent conveyance or a fraudulent transfer for purposes of Bankruptcy Law, the Uniform Fraudulent Conveyance Act, the Uniform Fraudulent Transfer Act or any similar federal or state law to the extent applicable

to any Guarantee. To effectuate the foregoing intention, the Trustee, the Holders and the Guarantors hereby irrevocably agree that the obligations of each Guarantor under its Guarantee will be limited to the maximum amount as will, after giving effect to all other contingent and fixed liabilities of such Guarantor and after giving effect to any collections from or payments made by or on behalf of any other Guarantor in respect of the obligations of such other Guarantor under its Guarantee or pursuant to its contribution obligations under this Indenture, result in the obligations of such Guarantor under its Guarantee not constituting a fraudulent conveyance or fraudulent transfer under federal or state law and not otherwise being void or voidable under any similar laws affecting the rights of creditors generally. Each Guarantor that makes a payment under its Guarantee shall be entitled upon payment in full of all guaranteed obligations under this Indenture to a contribution from each other Guarantor in an amount equal to such other Guarantor's pro rata portion of such payment based on the respective net assets of all the Guarantors at the time of such payment determined in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States.

Section 10.05 Notation Not Required. Neither the Issuer nor any Guarantor shall be required to make a notation on the Notes to reflect any Note Guarantee or any release, termination or discharge thereof.

Section 10.06 Successors and Assigns. This Article Ten shall be binding upon the Guarantors and each of their successors and assigns and shall inure to the benefit of the successors and assigns of the Trustee and the Holders and, in the event of any transfer or assignment of rights by any Holder or the Trustee, the rights and privileges conferred upon that party in this Indenture and in the Notes shall automatically extend to and be vested in such transferee or assigns, all subject to the terms and conditions of this Indenture.

Section 10.07 No Waiver. Neither a failure nor a delay on the part of the Trustee or the Holders in exercising any right, power or privilege under this Article Ten shall operate as a waiver thereof, nor shall a single or partial exercise thereof preclude any other or further exercise of any right, power or privilege. The rights, remedies and benefits of the Trustee and the Holders herein expressly specified are cumulative and are not exclusive of any other rights, remedies or benefits which either may have under this Article Ten at law, in equity, by statute or otherwise.

Section 10.08 Modification. No modification, amendment or waiver of any provision of this Article Ten, nor the consent to any departure by any Guarantor therefrom, shall in any event be effective unless the same shall be in writing and signed by the Trustee, and then such waiver or consent shall be effective only in the specific instance and for the purpose for which given. No notice to or demand on any Guarantor in any case shall entitle such Guarantor to any other or further notice or demand in the same, similar or other circumstance.

Section 10.09 Limitation on the Italian Guarantor's Liability. Without prejudice to Section 10.04, the obligations of the Italian Guarantor under this Indenture shall be subject to the following limitations:

(a) obligations of the Italian Guarantor shall not include, and shall not extend, directly or indirectly, to any indebtedness incurred by any obligor as borrower or as a guarantor

in respect of any proceeds of the issuance of the Notes, the purpose or actual use of which is, directly or indirectly:

(i) the acquisition of the Italian Guarantor (and/or of any entity directly or indirectly controlling it), including any related costs and expenses;

(ii) a subscription for any shares in the Italian Guarantor (and/or any entity directly or indirectly controlling it), including any related costs and expenses; or

(iii) the refinancing thereof;

(b) without prejudice to Section 10.04, and pursuant to Article 1938 of the Italian Civil Code, the maximum amount that the Italian Guarantor may be required to pay in respect of its obligations as Guarantor under the Notes shall not exceed $3,500,000,000;

(c) without prejudice to Section 10.04, the maximum amount that the Italian Guarantor may be required to pay in respect of its obligations as Guarantor in respect of this Indenture shall not exceed, at any given time, the following amount: (i) the ratio between the value of vessels owned by the Italian Guarantor and subject to mortgage to secure the Existing First-Priority Secured Notes, the Existing Second-Priority Secured Notes, the Existing Term Loan Facility and the EIB Facility, as resulting by the latest available appraisals *divided by* the value of all vessels owned by the Carnival Group (including the Italian Guarantor) and subject to mortgage to secure the Existing First-Priority Secured Notes, the Existing Second-Priority Secured Notes, the Existing Term Loan Facility and the EIB Facility, as resulting by latest available appraisals *multiplied by* (ii) the outstanding amount of the Notes and amounts issued/drawn down and not repaid yet under the Notes and the Existing First-Priority Secured Notes, the Existing Second-Priority Secured Notes, the Existing Term Loan Facility, the EIB Facility and the 2026 Unsecured Notes; and

(d) obligations of the Italian Guarantor shall not extend to the payment obligations of other entities which do not belong to the Italian Guarantor's corporate group (*gruppo di appartenenza*) in the meaning of articles 1(e) of the decree of the Italian Ministry of Economy and Finance No. 53 of April 2, 2015.

ARTICLE ELEVEN
[RESERVED]

ARTICLE TWELVE
MISCELLANEOUS

Section 12.01 Notices.

(a) Any notice or communication shall be in writing and delivered in person or mailed by first class mail or sent by facsimile transmission addressed as follows:

if to the Issuer or the Guarantors:

Carnival Corporation
3655 NW 87th Avenue
Miami, FL 33178-2428
Facsimile: +1 305 406 4758
Attn: General Counsel

if to the Trustee:

U.S. Bank National Association
60 Livingston Avenue
St. Paul, MN 55107
Attn: Corporate Trust Administrator

if to the Principal Paying Agent, Transfer Agent or Registrar:

U.S. Bank National Association
60 Livingston Avenue
St. Paul, MN 55107
Attn: Corporate Trust Administrator

The Issuer, the Guarantors or the Trustee by notice to the other may designate additional or different addresses for subsequent notices or communications.

(b) Notices regarding the Notes shall be:

(i) delivered to Holders electronically or mailed by first-class mail, postage paid*;* and

(ii) in the case of Definitive Registered Notes, delivered to each Holder by first-class mail at such Holder’s respective address as it appears on the registration books of the Registrar.

Notices given by first-class mail shall be deemed given five calendar days after mailing and notices given by publication shall be deemed given on the first date on which publication is made. Failure to deliver a notice or communication to a Holder or any defect in it shall not affect its sufficiency with respect to other Holders. If a notice or communication is delivered in the manner provided above, it is duly given, whether or not the addressee receives it.

In case by reason of the suspension of regular mail service or by reason of any other cause it shall be impracticable to give such notice by mail, then such notification as shall be made with the approval of the Trustee shall constitute a sufficient notification for every purpose hereunder.

(c) If and so long as the Notes are represented by Global Notes, notice to Holders, in lieu of being given in accordance with Section 12.01(b) above, may be given by delivery of the relevant notice to DTC for communication.

(d) Where this Indenture provides for notice in any manner, such notice may be waived in writing by the Person entitled to receive such notice, either before or after the event, and such waiver shall be the equivalent of such notice. Waivers of notice by Holders shall be filed with the Trustee, but such filing shall not be a condition precedent to the validity of any action taken in reliance upon such waiver.

(e) All notices, approvals, consents, requests and any communications hereunder must be in writing; *provided* that any communication sent to Trustee hereunder must be in the form of a document that is signed manually or by way of a digital signature provided by DocuSign (or such other digital signature provider as specified in writing to Trustee by the authorized representative), in English. The Issuer and Guarantors agree to assume all risks arising out of the use of using digital signatures and electronic methods to submit communications to Trustee, including without limitation the risk of Trustee acting on unauthorized instructions, and the risk of interception and misuse by third parties.

Section 12.02 Certificate and Opinion as to Conditions Precedent. Upon any request or application by the Issuer or any Guarantor to the Trustee to take or refrain from taking any action under this Indenture (except in connection with the original issuance of the Original Notes on the date hereof), the Issuer or any Guarantor, as the case may be, shall furnish upon request to the Trustee:

(a) an Officer’s Certificate in form reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee stating that, in the opinion of the Officer, all conditions precedent, if any, provided for in this Indenture relating to the proposed action have been complied with; and

(b) an Opinion of Counsel in form reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee stating that, in the opinion of such counsel, all such conditions precedent have been complied with.

Any Officer’s Certificate may be based, insofar as it relates to legal matters, upon an Opinion of Counsel, unless the Officer signing such certificate knows, or in the exercise of reasonable care should know, that such Opinion of Counsel with respect to the matters upon which such Officer’s Certificate is based are erroneous. Any Opinion of Counsel may be based and may state that it is so based, insofar as it relates to factual matters, upon certificates of public officials or an Officer’s Certificate stating that the information with respect to such factual matters is in the possession of the Issuer, unless the counsel signing such Opinion of Counsel knows, or in the exercise of reasonable care should know, that the Officer’s Certificate with respect to the matters upon which such Opinion of Counsel is based are erroneous.

Section 12.03 Statements Required in Certificate or Opinion. Every certificate or opinion with respect to compliance with a condition or covenant provided for in this Indenture shall include:

(a) a statement that each individual signing such certificate or opinion has read such covenant or condition and the definitions herein relating thereto;

(b) a brief statement as to the nature and scope of the examination or investigation upon which the statements or opinions contained in such certificate or opinion are based;

(c) a statement that, in the opinion of each such individual, he has made such examination or investigation as is necessary to enable him to express an informed opinion as to whether or not such covenant or condition has been complied with; and

(d) a statement as to whether, in the opinion of each such individual, such condition or covenant has been complied with.

Section 12.04 Rules by Trustee, Paying Agent and Registrar. The Trustee may make reasonable rules for action by or at a meeting of Holders. The Registrar and the Paying Agent may make reasonable rules for their functions.

Section 12.05 [Reserved].

Section 12.06 Legal Holidays. If an Interest Payment Date or other payment date is not a Business Day, payment shall be made on the next succeeding day that is a Business Day, and no interest shall accrue for the intervening period. If a Record Date is not a Business Day, the Record Date shall not be affected.

Section 12.07 Governing Law. THIS INDENTURE SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

Section 12.08 Jurisdiction. The Issuer and each Guarantor agree that any suit, action or proceeding against the Issuer or any Guarantor brought by any Holder or the Trustee arising out of or based upon this Indenture, the Notes or the Note Guarantees may be instituted in any state or Federal court in the Borough of Manhattan, New York, New York, and any appellate court from any thereof, and each of them irrevocably submits to the non-exclusive jurisdiction of such courts in any suit, action or proceeding. Each of the Issuer and the Guarantors irrevocably waives, to the fullest extent permitted by law, any objection to any suit, action, or proceeding that may be brought in connection with this Indenture, the Notes or the Note Guarantees, including such actions, suits or proceedings relating to securities laws of the United States of America or any state thereof, in such courts whether on the grounds of venue, residence or domicile or on the ground that any such suit, action or proceeding has been brought in an inconvenient forum. The Issuer and the Guarantors agree that final judgment in any such suit, action or proceeding brought in such court shall be conclusive and binding upon the Issuer or any Guarantor, as the case may be, and may be enforced in any court to the jurisdiction of which the Issuer or any Guarantor, as the case may be, are subject by a suit upon such judgment; *provided* that service of process is effected upon the Issuer or any Guarantor, as the case may be, in the manner provided by this Indenture. Each of the Issuer and the Guarantors not resident in the

United States has appointed National Registered Agents, Inc., located 28 Liberty Street, New York, New York 10005, or any successor so long as such successor is resident in the United States and can act for this purpose, as its authorized agent (the "Authorized Agent"), upon whom process may be served in any suit, action or proceeding arising out of or based upon this Indenture, the Notes or the Note Guarantees or the transactions contemplated herein which may be instituted in any state or Federal court in the Borough of Manhattan, New York, New York, by any Holder or the Trustee, and expressly accepts the non-exclusive jurisdiction of any such court in respect of any such suit, action or proceeding. National Registered Agents, Inc. has hereby accepted such appointment and has agreed to act as said agent for service of process, and the Company agrees to take any and all action, including the filing of any and all documents that may be necessary to continue such respective appointment in full force and effect as aforesaid. Service of process upon the Authorized Agent shall be deemed, in every respect, effective service of process upon the Company. Notwithstanding the foregoing, any action involving the Company arising out of or based upon this Indenture, the Notes or the Note Guarantees may be instituted by any Holder or the Trustee in any other court of competent jurisdiction. The Company expressly consents to the jurisdiction of any such court in respect of any such action and waives any other requirements of or objections to personal jurisdiction with respect thereto.

EACH OF THE ISSUER, THE GUARANTORS AND THE TRUSTEE, AND EACH HOLDER OF A NOTE BY ITS ACCEPTANCE THEREOF, HEREBY IRREVOCABLY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, ANY AND ALL RIGHT IT MAY HAVE TO TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY LEGAL PROCEEDING DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS INDENTURE, THE NOTES OR THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY OR THEREBY.

Section 12.09 No Recourse Against Others. A director, officer, employee, incorporator, member or shareholder, as such, of the Issuer or any Guarantor shall not have any liability for any obligations of the Issuer or any Guarantor under this Indenture, the Notes or any Note Guarantee or for any claim based on, in respect of or by reason of such obligations or their creation. By accepting a Note, each Holder shall waive and release all such liability. The waiver and release shall be part of the consideration for the issue of the Notes.

Section 12.10 Successors. All agreements of the Issuer and any Guarantor in this Indenture and the Notes shall bind their respective successors. All agreements of the Trustee in this Indenture shall bind its successors.

Section 12.11 Counterparts. The parties may sign any number of copies of this Indenture. Each signed copy shall be an original, but all of them together represent the same agreement. One signed copy is enough to prove this Indenture. The exchange of copies of this Indenture and of signature pages by facsimile or other electronic transmission shall constitute effective execution and delivery of this Indenture as to the parties hereto. Signatures of the parties hereto transmitted by facsimile or other electronic transmission shall be deemed to be their original signatures for all purposes.

Section 12.12 Table of Contents and Headings. The table of contents and headings of the Articles and Sections of this Indenture have been inserted for convenience of reference only, are not intended to be considered a part hereof and shall not modify or restrict any of the terms or provisions hereof.

Section 12.13 Severability. In case any provision in this Indenture or in the Notes shall be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby.

Section 12.14 Currency Indemnity. Any payment on account of an amount that is payable in U.S. dollars (the "Required Currency") which is made to or for the account of any holder or the Trustee in lawful currency of any other jurisdiction (the "Judgment Currency"), whether as a result of any judgment or order or the enforcement thereof or the liquidation of the Issuer or any Guarantor, shall constitute a discharge of the Issuer or the Guarantor's obligation under this Indenture and the Notes or Note Guarantee, as the case may be, only to the extent of the amount of the Required Currency with such holder or the Trustee, as the case may be, could purchase in the London foreign exchange markets with the amount of the Judgment Currency in accordance with normal banking procedures at the rate of exchange prevailing on the first Business Day following receipt of the payment in the Judgment Currency. If the amount of the Required Currency that could be so purchased is less than the amount of the Required Currency originally due to such holder or the Trustee, as the case may be, the Issuer and the Guarantors shall indemnify and hold harmless the holder or the Trustee, as the case may be, from and against all loss or damage arising out of, or as a result of, such deficiency. This indemnity shall constitute an obligation separate and independent from the other obligations contained in this Indenture or the Notes, shall give rise to a separate and independent cause of action, shall apply irrespective of any indulgence granted by any holder or the Trustee from time to time and shall continue in full force and effect notwithstanding any judgment or order for a liquidated sum in respect of an amount due hereunder or under any judgment or order.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this Indenture to be duly executed as of the date first written above.

CARNIVAL CORPORATION,
as Issuer

By: /s/ Quinby Dobbins
Name: Quinby Dobbins
Title: Treasurer

CARNIVAL PLC,
as Guarantor

By: /s/ Quinby Dobbins
Name: Quinby Dobbins
Title: Treasurer

HOLLAND AMERICA LINE N.V.,
as Guarantor

By: SSC Shipping and Air Services (Curacao) N.V.

/s/ Iseline R. Gouverneur
Name: Iseline R. Gouverneur
Title: Managing Director

/s/ Rhona M.P. Mendez
Name: Rhona M.P. Mendez
Title: Attorney-in-Fact

CRUISEPORT CURACAO C.V.,
as Guarantor
By: SSC Shipping and Air Services (Curacao) N.V., Managing Director for Holland America Line N.V., General Partner

/s/ Iseline R. Gouverneur
Name: Iseline R. Gouverneur
Title: Managing Director

/s/ Rhona M.P. Mendez
Name: Rhona M.P. Mendez
Title: Attorney-in-Fact

PRINCESS CRUISE LINES, LTD.,

as Guarantor

By: /s/ Janet Swartz
Name: Janet Swartz
Title: President

SEABOURN CRUISE LINE LIMITED,
as Guarantor

By: SSC Shipping and Air Services (Curacao) N.V.

/s/ Iseline R. Gouverneur
Name: Iseline R. Gouverneur
Title: Managing Director

/s/ Rhona M.P. Mendez
Name: Rhona M.P. Mendez
Title: Attorney-in-Fact

HAL ANTILLEN NV,
as Guarantor

By: SSC Shipping and Air Services (Curacao) N.V.

/s/ Iseline R. Gouverneur
Name: Iseline R. Gouverneur
Title: Managing Director

/s/ Rhona M.P. Mendez
Name: Rhona M.P. Mendez
Title: Attorney-in-Fact

Costa Crociere S.p.A.,
as Guarantor

By: /s/ David Bernstein
Name: David Bernstein
Title: Director

GXI, LLC,
as Guarantor

By: /s/ Arnaldo Perez

[Signature Page to Indenture]

Name: Arnaldo Perez
Title: General Counsel & Secretary of Carnival Corporation, its sole Member

[Signature Page to Indenture]

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as Trustee

By: /s/ Donald T. Hurrelbrink
Name: Donald T. Hurrelbrink
Title: Vice President

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as Principal Paying Agent, Transfer Agent and Registrar

By: /s/ Donald T. Hurrelbrink
Name: Donald T. Hurrelbrink
Title: Vice President

[Signature Page to Indenture]

EXHIBIT A

[FORM OF FACE OF NOTE]

CARNIVAL CORPORATION

[If Regulation S Global Note – CUSIP Number [●][1] / ISIN [●][2]]

[If Restricted Global Note – CUSIP Number [●][3] / ISIN [●][4]]
No. [●]

[Include if Global Note — UNLESS THIS CERTIFICATE IS PRESENTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF THE DEPOSITORY TRUST COMPANY, A NEW YORK CORPORATION ("DTC"), TO THE ISSUER OR ITS AGENT FOR REGISTRATION OF TRANSFER, EXCHANGE OR PAYMENT, AND ANY CERTIFICATE ISSUED IS REGISTERED IN THE NAME OF CEDE & CO. OR IN SUCH OTHER NAME AS IS REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF DTC (AND ANY PAYMENT IS MADE TO CEDE & CO. OR TO SUCH OTHER ENTITY AS IS REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL INASMUCH AS THE REGISTERED OWNER HEREOF, CEDE & CO., HAS AN INTEREST HEREIN.

THIS NOTE IS A GLOBAL NOTE WITHIN THE MEANING OF THE INDENTURE AND IS REGISTERED IN THE NAME OF DTC OR A NOMINEE OF DTC OR A SUCCESSOR DEPOSITARY. THIS NOTE IS NOT EXCHANGEABLE FOR SECURITIES REGISTERED IN THE NAME OF A PERSON OTHER THAN DTC OR ITS NOMINEE EXCEPT IN THE LIMITED CIRCUMSTANCES DESCRIBED IN THE INDENTURE, AND NO TRANSFER OF THIS NOTE (OTHER THAN A TRANSFER OF THIS NOTE AS A WHOLE BY DTC TO A NOMINEE OF DTC OR BY A NOMINEE OF DTC TO DTC OR ANOTHER NOMINEE OF DTC OR BY DTC OR ANY SUCH NOMINEE TO A SUCCESSOR DEPOSITARY OR A NOMINEE OF SUCH SUCCESSOR DEPOSITARY) MAY BE REGISTERED EXCEPT IN THE LIMITED CIRCUMSTANCES DESCRIBED IN THE INDENTURE.]

THIS NOTE HAS NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE U.S. SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE "SECURITIES ACT") AND, ACCORDINGLY, MAY NOT BE OFFERED, SOLD, PLEDGED OR OTHERWISE TRANSFERRED WITHIN THE UNITED STATES OR TO, OR FOR THE ACCOUNT OR BENEFIT OF, U.S. PERSONS, EXCEPT AS SET FORTH IN THE FOLLOWING SENTENCE. BY ITS ACQUISITION HEREOF OR OF A BENEFICIAL INTEREST HEREIN, THE HOLDER: REPRESENTS

---

[1] Issue Date Regulation S CUSIP: P2121VAL8.
[2] Issue Date Regulation S ISIN: USP2121VAL82.
[3] Issue Date Rule 144A CUSIP: 143658BN1.
[4] Issue Date Rule 144A ISIN: US143658BN13.

THAT (A) IT IS A “QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER” (AS DEFINED IN RULE 144A UNDER THE “SECURITIES ACT”) (A “QIB”) OR (B) IT IS NOT A U.S. PERSON, IS NOT ACQUIRING THIS NOTE FOR THE ACCOUNT OR FOR THE BENEFIT OF A U.S. PERSON AND IS ACQUIRING THIS NOTE IN AN OFFSHORE TRANSACTION IN COMPLIANCE WITH REGULATION S UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT, AND AGREES THAT IT WILL NOT WITHIN [IN THE CASE OF RULE 144A NOTES: ONE YEAR AFTER THE LATER OF THE ORIGINAL ISSUE DATE HEREOF AND THE LAST DATE ON WHICH THE ISSUER OR ANY AFFILIATE OF THE ISSUER WAS THE OWNER OF THIS NOTE (OR ANY PREDECESSOR OF THIS NOTE)] [IN THE CASE OF REGULATION S NOTES: 40 DAYS AFTER THE LATER OF THE DATE WHEN THE NOTES WERE FIRST OFFERED TO PERSONS OTHER THAN DISTRIBUTORS IN RELIANCE ON REGULATION S AND THE DATE OF THE COMPLETION OF THE DISTRIBUTION] RESELL OR OTHERWISE TRANSFER THIS NOTE EXCEPT (A) TO THE ISSUER, CARNIVAL PLC OR ANY RESPECTIVE SUBSIDIARY THEREOF, (B) IN THE UNITED STATES TO A PERSON WHOM THE HOLDER REASONABLY BELIEVES IS A QIB IN COMPLIANCE WITH RULE 144A UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT, (C) OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES IN AN OFFSHORE TRANSACTION IN COMPLIANCE WITH RULE 904 UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT, (D) PURSUANT TO THE EXEMPTION FROM REGISTRATION PROVIDED BY RULE 144 UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT (IF AVAILABLE), (E) IN ACCORDANCE WITH ANOTHER EXEMPTION FROM REGISTRATION UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT (PROVIDED THAT PRIOR TO A TRANSFER PURSUANT TO CLAUSE (D) OR (E), THE TRUSTEE IS FURNISHED WITH AN OPINION OF COUNSEL ACCEPTABLE TO THE ISSUER THAT SUCH TRANSFER IS IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE SECURITIES ACT) OR (F) PURSUANT TO AN EFFECTIVE REGISTRATION STATEMENT UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT AND, IN EACH CASE, IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE STATE SECURITIES LAWS, AND AGREES THAT IT WILL DELIVER TO EACH PERSON TO WHOM THIS NOTE OR AN INTEREST HEREIN IS TRANSFERRED (OTHER THAN A TRANSFER PURSUANT TO CLAUSE (D) OR (F) ABOVE) A NOTICE SUBSTANTIALLY TO THE EFFECT OF THIS LEGEND.

IN CONNECTION WITH ANY TRANSFER OF THIS SECURITY OR ANY INTEREST HEREIN, THE HOLDER MUST CHECK THE APPROPRIATE BOX SET FORTH ON THE REVERSE HEREOF RELATING TO THE MANNER OF SUCH TRANSFER AND SUBMIT THIS CERTIFICATE TO THE TRUSTEE. AS USED HEREIN THE TERMS “OFFSHORE TRANSACTION,” “UNITED STATES” AND “U.S. PERSON” HAVE THE MEANING GIVEN TO THEM BY RULE 902 OF REGULATION S UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT.

THE HOLDER OF THIS NOTE, BY ITS ACCEPTANCE HEREOF, AGREES ON ITS OWN BEHALF AND ON BEHALF OF ANY INVESTOR ACCOUNT FOR WHICH IT HAS PURCHASED SECURITIES THAT IT SHALL NOT TRANSFER THE SECURITIES IN AN AMOUNT LESS THAN $2,000.

5.750% SENIOR UNSECURED NOTE DUE 2027

Carnival Corporation, a Panamanian corporation, for value received, promises to pay to [●] or registered assigns the principal sum of $[●] (as such amount may be increased or decreased as indicated in Schedule A (Schedule of Principal Amount in the Global Note) of this Note) on March 1, 2027.

From [●], 20[●] or from the most recent interest payment date to which interest has been paid or provided for, cash interest on this Note will accrue at 5.750%, payable semi-annually on March 1 and September 1 of each year, beginning on September 1, 2021, to the Person in whose name this Note (or any predecessor Note) is registered at the close of business on the preceding February 15 and August 15, as the case may be. Interest on overdue principal and interest, including Additional Amounts, if any, will accrue at a rate that is 1.0% higher than the interest rate on the Notes.

THIS NOTE SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK WITHOUT REGARD TO THE CONFLICT OF LAW RULES THEREOF.

Unless the certificate of authentication hereon has been executed by the Trustee referred to on the reverse hereof by manual signature of an authorized signatory, this Note shall not be entitled to any benefit under the Indenture or be valid or obligatory for any purpose.

Reference is hereby made to the further provisions of this Note set forth on the reverse hereof and to the provisions of the Indenture, which provisions shall for all purposes have the same effect as if set forth at this place.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Carnival Corporation has caused this Note to be signed manually or by facsimile by its duly authorized signatory.

Dated: [●], 20[●]

CARNIVAL CORPORATION

By: ___________
Name:
Title:

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

This is one of the Notes referred to in the Indenture.

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as Trustee

By: ___________

Authorized Officer

[FORM OF REVERSE SIDE OF NOTE]

5.750% Senior Unsecured Note due 2027

1. Interest

Carnival Corporation, a Panamanian corporation (together with it successors and assigns under the Indenture, the "Issuer"), for value received, promises to pay interest on the principal amount of this Note from [●], 20[●] at the rate per annum shown above. Interest will be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months. The Issuer shall pay interest on overdue principal and interest, including Additional Amounts, if any, at a rate that is 1.0% higher than the interest rate on the Notes to the extent lawful. Any interest paid on this Note shall be increased to the extent necessary to pay Additional Amounts as set forth in this Note.

2. Additional Amounts

(a) All payments made by or on behalf of the Issuer or any of the Guarantors (including, in each case, any successor entity) under or with respect to the Notes or any Note Guarantee shall be made free and clear of and without withholding or deduction for, or on account of, any present or future Taxes unless the withholding or deduction of such Taxes is then required by law. If the Issuer, any Guarantor or any other applicable withholding agent is required by law to withhold or deduct any amount for, or on account of, any Taxes imposed or levied by or on behalf of (1) any jurisdiction (other than the United States) in which the Issuer or any Guarantor is or was incorporated, engaged in business, organized or resident for tax purposes or any political subdivision thereof or therein or (2) any jurisdiction from or through which any payment is made by or on behalf of the Issuer or any Guarantor (including, without limitation, the jurisdiction of any Paying Agent) or any political subdivision thereof or therein (each of (1) and (2), a "Tax Jurisdiction") in respect of any payments under or with respect to the Notes or any Note Guarantee, including, without limitation, payments of principal, redemption price, purchase price, interest or premium, the Issuer or the relevant Guarantor, as applicable, shall pay such additional amounts (the "Additional Amounts") as may be necessary in order that the net amounts received and retained in respect of such payments by each beneficial owner of Notes after such withholding or deduction shall equal the respective amounts that would have been received and retained in respect of such payments in the absence of such withholding or deduction; *provided*, *however*, that no Additional Amounts shall be payable with respect to:

(1) any Taxes, to the extent such Taxes would not have been imposed but for the holder or the beneficial owner of the Notes (or a fiduciary, settlor, beneficiary, partner of, member or shareholder of, or possessor of a power over, the relevant holder, if the relevant holder is an estate, trust, nominee, partnership, limited liability company or corporation) being or having been a citizen or resident or national of, or incorporated, engaged in a trade or business in, being or having been physically present in or having a permanent establishment in, the relevant Tax Jurisdiction or having or having had any other present or former connection with the relevant Tax Jurisdiction, other than any connection arising solely from the acquisition, ownership or disposition of Notes, the exercise or enforcement of rights under such Note, the Indenture or a Note Guarantee, or the receipt of payments in respect of such Note or a Note Guarantee;

(2) any Taxes, to the extent such Taxes were imposed as a result of the presentation of a Note for payment (where presentation is required) more than 30 days after the relevant payment is first made available for payment to the holder (except to the extent that the holder would have been entitled to Additional Amounts had the Note been presented on the last day of such 30 day period);

(3) any estate, inheritance, gift, sale, transfer, personal property or similar Taxes;

(4) any Taxes payable other than by deduction or withholding from payments under, or with respect to, the Notes or any Note Guarantee;

(5) any Taxes to the extent such Taxes would not have been imposed or withheld but for the failure of the holder or beneficial owner of the Notes, following the Issuer's reasonable written request addressed to the holder at least 60 days before any such withholding or deduction would be imposed, to comply with any certification, identification, information or other reporting requirements, whether required by statute, treaty, regulation or administrative practice of a Tax Jurisdiction, as a precondition to exemption from, or reduction in the rate of deduction or withholding of, Taxes imposed by the Tax Jurisdiction (including, without limitation, a certification that the holder or beneficial owner is not resident in the Tax Jurisdiction), but in each case, only to the extent the holder or beneficial owner is legally eligible to provide such certification or documentation;

(6) any Taxes imposed in connection with a Note presented for payment (where presentation is permitted or required for payment) by or on behalf of a holder or beneficial owner of the Notes to the extent such Taxes could have been avoided by presenting the Note to, or otherwise accepting payment from, another Paying Agent;

(7) any Taxes imposed on or with respect to any payment by the Issuer or any of the Guarantors to the holder of the Notes if such holder is a fiduciary or partnership or any person other than the sole beneficial owner of such payment to the extent that such Taxes would not have been imposed on such payments had such holder been the sole beneficial owner of such Note;

(8) any Taxes that are imposed pursuant to current Section 1471 through 1474 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code") or any amended or successor version that is substantively comparable and not materially more onerous to comply with, any regulations promulgated thereunder, any official interpretations thereof, any intergovernmental agreement between a non-U.S. jurisdiction and the United States (or any related law or administrative practices or procedures) implementing the foregoing or any agreements entered into pursuant to current Section 1471(b)(1) of the Code (or any amended or successor version described above); or

(9) any combination of clauses (1) through (8) above.

In addition to the foregoing, the Issuer and the Guarantors will also pay and indemnify the holder for any present or future stamp, issue, registration, value added, transfer, court or documentary Taxes, or any other excise or property taxes, charges or similar levies (including penalties, interest and additions to tax related thereto) which are levied by any jurisdiction on the execution, delivery, issuance, or registration of any of the Notes, the Indenture, any Note Guarantee or any other document referred to therein, or the receipt of any payments with respect thereto, or enforcement of, any of the Notes or any Note Guarantee (limited, solely in the case of Taxes attributable to the receipt of any payments, to any such Taxes imposed in a Tax Jurisdiction that are not excluded under clauses (1) through (3) or (5) through (9) above or any combination thereof).

(b) If the Issuer or any Guarantor, as the case may be, becomes aware that it will be obligated to pay Additional Amounts with respect to any payment under or with respect to the Notes or any Note Guarantee, the Issuer or the relevant Guarantor, as the case may be, will deliver to the Trustee on a date that is at least 30 days prior to the date of that payment (unless the obligation to pay Additional Amounts arises after the 30th day prior to that payment date, in which case the Issuer or the relevant Guarantor shall notify the Trustee promptly thereafter) an Officer's Certificate stating the fact that Additional Amounts will be payable and the amount estimated to be so payable. The Officer's Certificates must also set forth any other information reasonably necessary to enable the Paying Agents to pay Additional Amounts to Holders on the relevant payment date. The Issuer or the relevant Guarantor will provide the Trustee with documentation reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee evidencing the payment of Additional Amounts. The Trustee shall be entitled to rely absolutely on an Officer's Certificate as conclusive proof that such payments are necessary.

(c) The Issuer or the relevant Guarantor, if it is the applicable withholding agent, will make all withholdings and deductions (within the time period) required by law and will remit the full amount deducted or withheld to the relevant Tax authority in accordance with applicable law. The Issuer or the relevant Guarantor will use its reasonable efforts to obtain Tax receipts from each Tax authority evidencing the payment of any Taxes so deducted or withheld. The Issuer or the relevant Guarantor will furnish to the Trustee (or to a Holder upon request), within 60 days after the date the payment of any Taxes so deducted or withheld is made, certified copies of Tax receipts evidencing payment by the Issuer or a Guarantor, as the case may be, or if, notwithstanding such entity's efforts to obtain receipts, receipts are not obtained, other evidence of payments (reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee) by such entity.

(d) Whenever in the Indenture or this Note there is mentioned, in any context, the payment of amounts based upon the principal amount of the Notes or of principal, interest or of any other amount payable under, or with respect to, any of the Notes or any Note Guarantee, such mention shall be deemed to include mention of the payment of Additional Amounts to the extent that, in such context, Additional Amounts are, were or would be payable in respect thereof.

(e) The preceding obligations will survive any termination, defeasance or discharge of the Indenture, any transfer by a holder or beneficial owner of its Notes, and will apply, *mutatis*

mutandis, to any jurisdiction in which any successor Person to the Issuer (or any Guarantor) is incorporated, engaged in business, organized or resident for tax purposes, or any jurisdiction from or through which payment is made under or with respect to the Notes (or any Note Guarantee) by or on behalf of such Person and, in each case, any political subdivision thereof or therein.

3. Method of Payment

The Issuer shall pay interest on this Note (except defaulted interest) to the Holder at the close of business on the Record Date for the next Interest Payment Date even if this Note is cancelled after the Record Date and on or before the Interest Payment Date. The Issuer shall pay principal and interest in U.S. Dollars in immediately available funds that at the time of payment is legal tender for payment of public and private debts; *provided* that payment of interest may be made at the option of the Issuer by check mailed to the Holder.

The amount of payments in respect of interest on each Interest Payment Date shall correspond to the aggregate principal amount of Notes represented by this Note, as established by the Registrar at the close of business on the relevant Record Date. Payments of principal shall be made upon surrender of this Note to the Paying Agent.

4. Paying Agent and Registrar

Initially, U.S. Bank National Association or one of its affiliates will act as Principal Paying Agent and Registrar. The Issuer or any of its Affiliates may act as Paying Agent, Registrar or co-Registrar.

5. Indenture

The Issuer issued this Note under an indenture dated as of February 16, 2021 (as amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, the "Indenture"), among, *inter alios*, the Issuer, U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee (the "Trustee") and U.S. Bank National Association, as Principal Paying Agent, Transfer Agent and Registrar. The terms of this Note include those stated in the Indenture. Terms defined in the Indenture and not defined herein have the meanings ascribed thereto in the Indenture. To the extent any provision of this Note conflicts with the express provisions of the Indenture, the provisions of the Indenture shall govern and be controlling.

6. Optional Redemption

(a) At any time prior to December 1, 2026 (the "Par Call Date"), the Issuer may redeem the Notes at its option, in whole at any time or in part from time to time, upon not less than 10 nor more than 60 days' prior notice mailed by the Issuer by first-class mail to each Holder's registered address, or delivered electronically if held by DTC, at a redemption price equal to 100.0% of the principal amount of such Notes redeemed, plus the Applicable Premium (as calculated by the Issuer) as of, and accrued and unpaid interest and Additional Amounts, if

any, to, but excluding, the applicable redemption date, subject to the rights of Holders of the Notes on the relevant Record Date to receive interest due on the relevant Interest Payment Date.

At any time on or after the Par Call Date, the Issuer may redeem the Notes at its option, in whole at any time or in part from time to time, upon not less than 10 nor more than 60 days' prior notice mailed by the Issuer by first-class mail to each Holder's registered address, or delivered electronically if held by DTC, at a redemption price equal to 100.0% of the principal amount of the Notes to be redeemed and accrued and unpaid interest and Additional Amounts, if any, to, but excluding, the applicable redemption date, subject to the rights of Holders of the Notes on the relevant Record Date to receive interest due on the relevant Interest Payment Date.

"Applicable Premium" means, with respect to any Note on any redemption date, the greater of:

(1) 1.0% of the principal amount of the Note; and

(2) the excess of:

(a) the present value at such redemption date of (i) the redemption price of the Note on the Par Call Date, *plus* (ii) all required interest payments due on the Note through the Par Call Date (excluding accrued but unpaid interest to the redemption date), computed using a discount rate equal to the Treasury Rate as of such redemption date plus 50 basis points; over

(b) the principal amount of the Note.

For the avoidance of doubt, calculation of the Applicable Premium shall not be an obligation or duty of the Trustee, the Registrar or any Paying Agent.

"Treasury Rate" means, as of any redemption date, the weekly average rounded to the nearest 1/100th of a percentage point (for the most recently completed week for which such information is available as of the date that is two Business Days prior to the redemption date) of the yield to maturity of United States Treasury Securities with a constant maturity (as compiled and published in Federal Reserve Statistical Release H.15 with respect to each applicable day during such week or, if such Statistical Release is no longer published, any publicly available source of similar market data) most nearly equal to the period from the redemption date to the Par Call Date; *provided, however,* that if the period from the redemption date to the Par Call Date is not equal to the constant maturity of a United States Treasury Security for which such a yield is given, the Treasury Rate shall be obtained by linear interpolation (calculated to the nearest one-twelfth of a year) from the weekly average yields of United States Treasury Securities for which such yields are given, except that if the period from the redemption date to the Par Call Date is less than one year, the weekly average yield on actually traded United States Treasury Securities adjusted to a constant maturity of one year shall be used.

7. Redemption for Changes in Taxes

The Issuer may redeem the Notes, in whole but not in part, at its discretion at any time upon giving not less than 10 nor more than 60 days' prior written notice to the Holders of the Notes (which notice shall be irrevocable and given in accordance with the procedures set forth under Section 3.04 of the Indenture), at a Redemption Price equal to 100% of the principal amount thereof, together with accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to the date fixed by the Issuer for redemption (a "Tax Redemption Date") and all Additional Amounts (if any) then due or which will become due on the Tax Redemption Date as a result of the redemption or otherwise (subject to the right of Holders on the relevant Record Date to receive interest due on the relevant Interest Payment Date and Additional Amounts (if any) in respect thereof), if on the next date on which any amount would be payable in respect of the Notes or Note Guarantee, the Issuer or any Guarantor is or would be required to pay Additional Amounts (but, in the case of a Guarantor, only if the payment giving rise to such requirement cannot be made by the Issuer or another Guarantor without the obligation to pay Additional Amounts), and the Issuer or the relevant Guarantor cannot avoid any such payment obligation by taking reasonable measures available (including, for the avoidance of doubt, appointment of a new Paying Agent but excluding the reincorporation or reorganization of the Issuer or any Guarantor), and the requirement arises as a result of: (1) any change in, or amendment to, the laws (or any regulations or rulings promulgated thereunder) of the relevant Tax Jurisdiction which change or amendment is announced and becomes effective after the date of the Offering Memorandum (or if the applicable Tax Jurisdiction became a Tax Jurisdiction on a date after the date of the Offering Memorandum, after such later date); or (2) any change in, or amendment to, the official application, administration or interpretation of such laws, regulations or rulings (including by virtue of a holding, judgment or order by a court of competent jurisdiction or a change in published practice), which change or amendment is announced and becomes effective after the date of the Offering Memorandum (or if the applicable Tax Jurisdiction became a Tax Jurisdiction on a date after the date of the Offering Memorandum, after such later date) (each of the foregoing clauses (1) and (2), a "Change in Tax Law").

The Issuer shall not give any such notice of redemption earlier than 60 days prior to the earliest date on which the Issuer or the relevant Guarantor would be obligated to make such payment or Additional Amounts if a payment in respect of the Notes or Note Guarantee were then due and at the time such notice is given, the obligation to pay Additional Amounts must remain in effect. Prior to the mailing of any notice of redemption of the Notes pursuant to the foregoing, the Issuer shall deliver the Trustee an opinion of independent tax counsel of recognized standing qualified under the laws of the relevant Tax Jurisdiction (which counsel shall be reasonably acceptable to the Trustee) to the effect that there has been a Change in Tax Law which would entitle the Issuer to redeem the Notes hereunder. In addition, before the Issuer mails notice of redemption of the Notes as described above, it shall deliver to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate to the effect that it cannot avoid its obligation to pay Additional Amounts by the Issuer or the relevant Guarantor taking reasonable measures available to it.

The Trustee will accept and shall be entitled to rely on such Officer's Certificate and opinion of counsel as sufficient evidence of the existence and satisfaction of the conditions as described above, in which event it will be conclusive and binding on all of the Holders.

The foregoing provisions of this paragraph 7 will apply, *mutatis mutandis*, to any successor of the Issuer (or any Guarantor) with respect to a Change in Tax Law occurring after the time such Person becomes successor to the Issuer (or any Guarantor).

8. Repurchase at the Option of Holders

(a) Upon a Change of Control Triggering Event, the Holders shall have the right to require the Company to offer to repurchase the Notes pursuant to Section 4.11 of the Indenture.

(b) The Notes may also be subject to Asset Sale Offers pursuant to Section 4.09 of the Indenture.

9. Denominations

The Notes (including this Note) are in denominations of $2,000 and integral multiples of $1,000 in excess thereof of principal amount at maturity. The transfer of Notes (including this Note) may be registered, and Notes (including this Note) may be exchanged, as provided in the Indenture. The Registrar may require a Holder, among other things, to furnish appropriate endorsements and transfer documents and to pay any taxes and fees required by law or permitted by the Indenture.

10. Unclaimed Money

All moneys paid by the Issuer or the Guarantors to the Trustee or a Paying Agent for the payment of the principal of, or premium, if any, or interest on, this Note or any other Note that remain unclaimed at the end of two years after such principal, premium or interest has become due and payable may be repaid to the Issuer or the Guarantors, subject to applicable law, and the Holder of such Note thereafter may look only to the Issuer or the Guarantors for payment thereof.

11. Discharge and Defeasance

The Notes shall be subject to defeasance, satisfaction and discharge as provided in Article Eight of the Indenture.

12. Amendment, Supplement and Waiver

The Note Documents may be amended or modified as provided in Article Nine of the Indenture.

13. Defaults and Remedies

This Note and the other Notes have the Events of Default as set forth in Section 6.01 of the Indenture.

14. Trustee Dealings with the Issuer

The Trustee under the Indenture, in its individual or any other capacity, may become the owner or pledgee of Notes and may otherwise deal with and collect obligations owed to it by the Issuer, the Guarantors or any of their Affiliates with the same rights it would have if it were not Trustee. Any Paying Agent, Registrar, co-Registrar or co-Paying Agent may do the same with like rights.

15. No Recourse Against Others

A director, officer, employee, incorporator, member or shareholder, as such, of the Issuer or the Guarantors shall not have any liability for any obligations of the Issuer or the Guarantors under this Note, the other Notes, the Note Guarantees or the Indenture or for any claim based on, in respect of, or by reason of, such obligations or their creation. By accepting a Note, each Holder shall waive and release all such liability. The waiver and release are part of the consideration for issuance of the Notes.

16. Authentication

This Note shall not be valid until an authorized officer of the Trustee (or an authenticating agent) manually signs the certificate of authentication on the other side of this Note.

17. Abbreviations

Customary abbreviations may be used in the name of a Holder or an assignee, such as: TEN COM (= tenants in common), TEN ENT (= tenants by the entireties), JT TEN (= joint tenants with right of survivorship and not as tenants in common), CUST (= Custodian), and U/G/M/A (= Uniform Gifts to Minors Act).

18. ISIN and/or CUSIP Numbers

The Issuer may cause ISIN and/or CUSIP numbers to be printed on the Notes, and if so the Trustee shall use ISIN and/or CUSIP numbers in notices of redemption as a convenience to Holders. No representation is made as to the accuracy of such numbers either as printed on the Notes or as contained in any notice of redemption, and reliance may be placed only on the other identification numbers placed on the Notes.

19. Governing Law

THIS NOTE SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

ASSIGNMENT FORM

To assign and transfer this Note, fill in the form below:

(I) or (the Issuer) assign and transfer this Note to

____

(Insert assignee's social security or tax I.D. no.)

____

(Print or type assignee's name, address and postal code)
and irrevocably appoint ____________________ agent to transfer this Note on the books of the Issuer. The agent may substitute another to act for him.

Your Signature: ____

(Sign exactly as your name appears on the other side of this Note)
Signature Guarantee: ____

(Participant in a recognized signature guarantee medallion program)
Date: __

Certifying Signature

In connection with any transfer of any Notes evidenced by this certificate occurring prior to the date that is one year after the later of the date of original issuance of such Notes and the last date, if any, on which the Notes were owned by the Issuer or any of its Affiliates, the undersigned confirms that such Notes are being transferred in accordance with the transfer restrictions set forth in such Notes and:

CHECK ONE BOX BELOW

(1) to the Company or any Subsidiary; or

(2) pursuant to an effective registration statement under the U.S. Securities Act of 1933; or

(3) pursuant to and in compliance with Rule 144A under the U.S. Securities Act of 1933; or

(4) pursuant to and in compliance with Regulation S under the U.S. Securities Act of 1933; or

(5) pursuant to another available exemption from the registration requirements of the U.S. Securities Act of 1933.

Unless one of the boxes is checked, the Trustee will refuse to register any of the Notes evidenced by this certificate in the name of any person other than the registered Holder thereof; *provided*, *however*, that if box (3) is checked, by executing this form, the Transferor is deemed to have certified that such Notes are being transferred to a person it reasonably believes is a "qualified institutional buyer" as defined in Rule 144A under the U.S. Securities Act of 1933 who has received notice that such transfer is being made in reliance on Rule 144A; if box (4) is checked, by executing this form, the Transferor is deemed to have certified that such transfer is made pursuant to an offer and sale that occurred outside the United States in compliance with Regulation S under the U.S. Securities Act; and if box (5) is checked, the Trustee may require, prior to registering any such transfer of the Notes, such legal opinions, certifications and other information as the Issuer reasonably requests to confirm that such transfer is being made pursuant to an exemption from or in a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements of the U.S. Securities Act of 1933.

Signature: __

Signature Guarantee: ____

(Participant in a recognized signature guarantee medallion program)
Certifying Signature: ___________________ Date: _____________________

Signature Guarantee: ____

(Participant in a recognized signature guarantee medallion program)

OPTION OF HOLDER TO ELECT PURCHASE

If you want to elect to have this Note or a portion thereof repurchased pursuant to Section 4.09 or 4.11 of the Indenture, check the box:

If the purchase is in part, indicate the portion (in denominations of $2,000 and integral multiples of $1,000 in excess thereof) to be purchased:

Your Signature: ____

(Sign exactly as your name appears on the other side of this Note)
Date:

Certifying Signature: __

SCHEDULE A
SCHEDULE OF PRINCIPAL AMOUNT IN THE GLOBAL NOTE

The following exchanges of a part of this Global Note for an interest in another Global Note or for a Definitive Registered Note, or exchanges of a part of another Global Note or Definitive Registered Note for an interest in this Global Note, have been made:

Date of Decrease/ Increase	Amount of Decrease in Principal Amount	Amount of Increase in Principal Amount	Principal Amount Following such Decrease/Increase	Signature of authorized officer of Registrar

Form of Executive Time-Based Restricted Share Unit Agreement
for the
Carnival plc 2014 Employee Share Plan
(*the Plan*)

Conditional Right to Receive

This Executive Time-Based Restricted Share Unit Agreement (the ***Agreement***), shall apply to the award of time-based restricted share units (the ***TBS RSUs***) granted to Employees of Carnival plc (the ***Company)***, on [DATE] (the ***Grant Date***) under the Carnival plc 2014 Employee Share Plan (the ***Plan***)

The Company hereby grants you a TBS RSU award consisting of that number of TBS RSUs set forth in your EquatePlus portfolio, on the terms and conditions set forth in the Plan and this Agreement. In the event of any inconsistency, the rules of the Plan shall take precedence. Any capitalized terms not otherwise defined in this Agreement shall have the definitions set forth in the Plan.

1. Nature of Award

Each TBS RSU comprised in your Award is equivalent to a hypothetical investment in one ordinary share of $1.66 each in the capital of the Company (a ***Share***). Your Award is in the form of a conditional right to acquire the number of Shares equal to the number of TBS RSUs comprised in your Award at a nil cost.

You will have no beneficial interest in any Shares during the Restricted Period.

2. Restricted Period

Your Award is subject to a Restricted Period. In this case, the Restricted Period on the TBS RSUs shall expire as to [VESTING SCHEDULE] the TBS RSUs on [VESTING DATES] as specified in your EquatePlus portfolio.

Generally, your Award will be forfeited automatically on you ceasing to be an employee of the plc Group (whether lawfully or unlawfully) before the expiry of the Restricted Period. The Company may allow certain exceptions to this, such as cessation of employment by reason of death in certain circumstances. In addition, the Award shall vest and the Restricted Period shall expire in the event of termination due to disability. Further, in accordance with Section 12(a) of the Plan, in the event a member of the Combined Group or an Affiliate terminates your employment with such company other than for Cause (as defined in the Plan) upon or within 12 months following a Change in Control, the Award shall vest and the Restricted Period shall expire on the date of your termination of employment.

3. Release of Award

You will be deemed to have called for the release of your Award on the date on which your Award vests following expiration of the Restricted Period and attainment of the vesting criteria set out in the Restricted Period clause above unless the release of your Award would be prohibited by law, the Model Code for Securities Transactions by Directors of Listed Companies or the Company's dealing code. In such a case you will be deemed to have called for the release of your Award on the first date following vesting of your Award on which the release of your Award would not be prohibited. This Award may only be settled in Shares.

4. Dividends

The Compensation Committee has determined that on each occasion on which a dividend is paid in respect of one Share, a notional amount of cash and shares equal to the cash and share dividend paid in respect of one Share will be credited to each TBS RSU comprised in your Award (the ***Dividend Equivalents***). Dividend Equivalents will be withheld by the Company for your account and will be distributed to you in the form of additional Shares on settlement of your Award. If your Award is forfeited, you will have no entitlement to such Dividend Equivalents.

5. Taxation

You acknowledge that, regardless of any action taken by the Company or, if different, your employer (the ***Employer***), the ultimate liability for all income tax, social insurance, payroll tax, fringe benefits tax, payment on account or other tax-related items related to your participation in the Plan and legally applicable to you (***Tax-Related Items***), is and remains your responsibility and may exceed the amount actually withheld by the Company or the Employer. You further acknowledge that the Company and/or the Employer (1) make no representations or undertakings regarding the treatment of any Tax-Related Items in connection with any aspect of the Award, including, but not limited to, the grant, vesting or settlement of the Award, the subsequent sale of Shares acquired pursuant to such settlement and the receipt of any dividends and/or any Dividend Equivalents; and (2) do not commit to and are under no obligation to structure the terms of the grant or any aspect of the Award to reduce or eliminate your liability for Tax-Related Items or achieve any particular tax result. Further, if you are subject to Tax-Related Items in more than one jurisdiction, you acknowledge that the Company and/or the Employer (or former employer, as applicable) may be required to withhold or account for Tax-Related Items in more than one jurisdiction.

Prior to any relevant taxable or tax withholding event, as applicable, you agree to make adequate arrangements satisfactory to the Company and/or the Employer to satisfy all Tax-Related Items. In this regard, you authorize the Company or its agent to satisfy any applicable withholding obligations with regard to all Tax-Related Items by one or a combination of the following: (i) withholding from your wages or other cash compensation paid to you by the Company and/or the Employer; or (ii) withholding from proceeds of the sale of Shares acquired upon settlement of the Award either through a voluntary sale or through a mandatory sale arranged by the Company (on your behalf pursuant to this authorization without further consent); or (iii) withholding in Shares to be issued upon settlement of the Award.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, if you are an officer subject to Section 16 of the Exchange Act, the Company will not withhold in Shares upon the relevant taxable or tax withholding event other than where U.S. federal tax withholding is required upon your attainment of eligibility for Retirement, or if otherwise approved in advance by the Committee or the Board.

Depending on the withholding method, the Company may withhold or account for Tax-Related Items by considering applicable minimum statutory withholding rates or other applicable

withholding rates, including maximum applicable rates, in which case you may receive a refund of any over-withheld amount in cash and will have no entitlement to the Share equivalent. If the obligation for Tax-Related Items is satisfied by withholding in Shares, for tax purposes, you are deemed to have been issued the full number of Shares subject to the vested Award, notwithstanding that a number of the Shares are held back solely for the purpose of paying the Tax-Related Items.

Finally, you agree to pay to the Company or the Employer any amount of Tax-Related Items that the Company or the Employer may be required to withhold or account for as a result of your participation in the Plan that cannot be satisfied by the means previously described. The Company may refuse to issue or deliver the Shares or the proceeds of the sale of Shares, if you fail to comply with your obligations in connection with the Tax-Related Items.

6. Nature of Grant

In accepting the grant, you acknowledge, understand and agree that:

(a) the Plan is established voluntarily by the Company, it is discretionary in nature and it may be modified, amended, suspended or terminated by the Company at any time, to the extent permitted by the Plan;

(b) the grant of your Award is exceptional, voluntary and occasional and does not create any contractual or other right to receive future grants of TBS RSUs, or benefits in lieu of TBS RSUs, even if TBS RSUs have been granted in the past;

(c) all decisions with respect to future Awards or other grants, if any, will be at the sole discretion of the Company;

(d) the Award and your participation in the Plan shall not create a right to employment or be interpreted as forming or amending an employment or service contract with the Company, the Employer, or any member of the Combined Group and its Affiliates and shall not interfere with the ability of the Company, the Employer or any member of the Combined Group and its Affiliates, as applicable, to terminate your employment or service relationship (if any);

(e) you are voluntarily participating in the Plan;

(f) the Award and the Shares subject to the Award, and the income from and value of same, are not intended to replace any pension rights or compensation;

(g) the Award and the Shares subject to the Award, and the income from and value of same, are not part of normal or expected compensation for any purpose, including, without limitation, calculating any severance, resignation, termination, redundancy, dismissal, end-of-service payments, bonuses, long-service awards, pension or retirement or welfare benefits or similar payments;

(h) the future value of the underlying Shares is unknown, indeterminable and cannot be predicted with certainty;

(i) no claim or entitlement to compensation or damages shall arise from forfeiture of the Award resulting from the termination of your employment or other service relationship (for any reason whatsoever, whether or not later found to be invalid or in breach of

employment laws in the jurisdiction where you are employed or the terms of your employment agreement, if any);

(j) unless otherwise agreed with the Company, the Award and the Shares, and the income from and value of same, are not granted as consideration for, or in connection with, the service you may provide as a director of the Company or any member of the Combined Group and its Affiliates;

(k) unless otherwise provided in the Plan or by the Company in its discretion, the Award, and the benefits evidenced by this Agreement do not create any entitlement to have the Award or any such benefits transferred to, or assumed by, another company nor to be exchanged, cashed out or substituted for, in connection with any corporate transaction affecting the shares of the Company; and

(l) neither the Company, the Employer or any member of the Combined Group or its Affiliates shall be liable for any foreign exchange rate fluctuation between your local currency and the British Pound Sterling that may affect the value of the Award or of any amounts due to you pursuant to the settlement of the Award or the subsequent sale of any Shares acquired upon settlement.

7. No Advice Regarding Grant

The Company is not providing any tax, legal or financial advice, nor is the Company making any recommendations regarding your participation in the Plan, or your acquisition or sale of the underlying Shares. You should consult with your own personal tax, legal and financial advisors regarding your participation in the Plan before taking any action related to the Plan.

8. Data Privacy

The Employer, the Company and any Affiliate may collect, use, process, transfer or disclose your Personal Information for the purpose of implementing, administering and managing your participation in the Plan, in accordance with the Carnival Corporation & plc Equity Plans Participant Privacy Notice you have previously received. (Please contact ownership@carnival.com if you would like to receive another copy of this notice.) For example, your Personal Information may be directly or indirectly transferred to Equatex AG or any other third party stock plan service provider as may be selected by the Company, and any other third parties assisting the Company with the implementation, administration and management of the Plan.

9. **Competition**

The services you provide are unique, extraordinary and essential to the business of the Combined Group or its Affiliates, particularly in view of your access to the Combined Group or its Affiliates' confidential information and trade secrets. Accordingly, in consideration of the Award, you agree that you will not, without the prior written approval of the Board of Directors, at anytime during the term of your employment with the Combined Group or its Affiliates and (except as provided below) for the then remaining duration of the Restricted Period, if any, following the date on which your employment with the Combined Group or its Affiliates terminates, directly or indirectly, within the cruise industry wherever located, engage in any business activity directly or indirectly competitive with the business of the Combined Group or its Affiliates, or serve as an officer, director, owner, consultant, or employee of any organization then in competition with the Combined Group or its Affiliates. In addition, you agree that during such restricted period following your employment with the Combined Group or its Affiliates, you will not solicit, either directly or indirectly, any employee of the Combined Group or its Affiliates, its subsidiaries or division, who was such at the time of your separation from employment hereunder. In the event that this provision should ever be adjudicated to exceed the time, geographic or other limitations permitted by applicable law in any jurisdiction, then such provisions shall be deemed reformed in such jurisdiction to the maximum time, geographic or other limitations permitted by applicable law.

10. **Nondisclosure**

You expressly agree and understand that the Combined Group or its Affiliates own and/or control information and material which is not generally available to third parties and which Combined Group or its Affiliates consider confidential, including, without limitation, methods, products, processes, customer lists, trade secrets and other information applicable to its business and that it may from time to time acquire, improve or produce additional methods, products, processes, customers lists, trade secrets and other information (collectively, the ***Confidential Information***). You acknowledge that each element of the Confidential Information constitutes a unique and valuable asset of Combined Group or its Affiliates, and that certain items of the Confidential Information have been acquired from third parties upon the express condition that such items would not be disclosed to Combined Group or its Affiliates and its officers and agents other than in the ordinary course of business. You acknowledge that disclosure of Combined Group or its Affiliates' Confidential Information to and/or use by anyone other than in Combined Group or its Affiliates' ordinary course of business would result in irreparable and continuing damage to Combined Group or its Affiliates. Accordingly, you agree to hold the Confidential Information in the strictest secrecy, and covenant that, during the term of your employment with Combined Group or its Affiliates (or any member of the Combined Group or its Affiliates) or at any time thereafter, you will not, without the prior written consent of the Board of Directors, directly or indirectly, allow any element of the Confidential Information to be disclosed, published or used, nor permit the Confidential Information to be discussed, published or used, either by himself or by any third parties, except in effecting your duties for Combined Group or its Affiliates in the ordinary course of business. You agree to keep all such records in connection with your employment as Combined Group or its Affiliates may direct, and all such records shall be the sole and absolute property of Combined Group or its Affiliates. You further agree that, within five (5) days of Combined Group or its Affiliates' request, you shall surrender to Combined Group or its Affiliates any and all documents, memoranda, books, papers, letters, price lists, notebooks, reports, logbooks, code books, salesmen records, customer lists, activity reports, video or audio recordings, computer programs and any and all other data and

information and any and all copies thereof relating to Combined Group or its Affiliates' business or any Confidential Information.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing in this Agreement prohibits you from voluntarily communicating, without notice to or approval by the Company, with any federal or state government agency about a potential violation of a federal or state law or regulation or to participate in investigations, testify in proceedings regarding the Company's or an Affiliate's past or future conduct, or engage in any activities protected under whistle blower statutes. Further, pursuant to the Defend Trade Secrets Act of 2016, you shall not be held criminally, or civilly, liable under any federal or state trade secret law for the disclosure of a trade secret that is made in confidence either directly or indirectly to a federal, state, or local government official, or an attorney, for the sole purpose of reporting, or investigating, a violation of law. Moreover, you may disclose trade secrets in a complaint, or other document, filed in a lawsuit, or other proceeding, if such filing is made under seal. Finally, if you file a lawsuit alleging retaliation by the Company or an Affiliate for reporting a suspected violation of the law, you may disclose the trade secret to your attorney and use the trade secret in the court proceeding, if you file any document containing the trade secret under seal and do not disclose the trade secret, except pursuant to court order.

11. Clawback / Forfeiture

(a) In the case of fraud, negligence, intentional or gross misconduct or other wrongdoing on your part (or any other event or circumstance set forth in any clawback policy implemented by the Company, including, without limitation, any clawback policy adopted to comply with the requirements of the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act and any rules or regulations promulgated thereunder) that results in a material restatement of the Company's issued financial statements, you will (i) forfeit any unvested TBS RSUs and (ii) be required to reimburse the Company for all or a portion, as determined by the Committee in its sole discretion, of any income or gain realized on the settlement of the TBS RSUs or the subsequent sale of Shares acquired upon settlement of the TBS RSUs with respect to any fiscal year in which the Company's financial results are negatively impacted by such restatement. You agree to and shall be required to repay any such amount to the Company within 30 days after the Company demands repayment. In addition, if the Company is required by law to include an additional "clawback" or "forfeiture" provision to outstanding awards, under the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act or otherwise, then such clawback or forfeiture provision shall also apply to this Agreement as if it had been included on the Grant Date and the Company shall promptly notify you of such additional provision. In addition, if you have engaged or are engaged in Detrimental Activity after your employment or service with the Company or its Affiliates has ceased, then, within 30 days after written demand by the Company, you shall return any income or gain realized on the settlement of the TBS RSUs or the subsequent sale of Shares acquired upon settlement of the TBS RSUs.

(b) For purposes of this Agreement, "Detrimental Activity" means any of the following: (i) unauthorized disclosure of any Confidential Information or proprietary information of the Combined Group, (ii) any activity that would be grounds to terminate a Participant's employment or service with the Combined Group for Cause, (iii) whether in writing or orally, maligning, denigrating or disparaging the Combined Group or their respective predecessors and successors, or any of the current or former directors, officers,

employees, shareholders, partners, members, agents or representatives of any of the foregoing, with respect to any of their respective past or present activities, or otherwise publishing (whether in writing or orally) statements that tend to portray any of the aforementioned persons or entities in an unfavorable light, or (iv) the breach of any noncompetition, nonsolicitation or other agreement containing restrictive covenants, with the Combined Group. For purposes of the preceding sentence the phrase "the Combined Group" shall mean "any member of the Combined Group or any Affiliate".

12. General

The Award is not transferable and may not be assigned, alienated, pledged, attached, sold or otherwise transferred or encumbered, other than in the limited circumstances specified in rule 14(b) of the Plan.

13. Sale or Transfer of Shares upon Death / Separation from Employment

Following your death or termination of employment or service with the Company and its Affiliates for any reason, you (or your legal representative, if applicable) must provide for all Shares underlying the released Award (including those issued under this Agreement as well as Shares underlying released Awards issued under any other similar agreement, whether on account of termination or previously released in connection with the vesting terms of such similar agreement) to be liquidated or transferred to a third party broker no later than six months following the later of (i) your death or the date of termination, as applicable, or (ii) the latest settlement date (whether under this Agreement or a similar agreement) occurring following your death or termination. If you (or your legal representative, as applicable) fail to liquidate or transfer the Shares prior to the end of the applicable six month period, the Company is hereby authorized and directed by you to either, in the Company's discretion: (i) sell any such remaining Shares on your (or your legal representative's) behalf on the next trading date following the end of such period on which the Company is not prohibited from selling such Shares; or (ii) transfer such Shares to the Company's stock transfer agent for registration in your (or your legal representative's) name. The Company will not be responsible for any gain or loss or taxes incurred with respect to the Shares underlying the released Awards in connection with such liquidation or transfer.

14. Compliance with Law

Notwithstanding any other provision of the Plan or this Agreement, unless there is an available exemption from any registration, qualification or other legal requirement applicable to the Shares, the Company shall not be required to deliver any Shares issuable upon settlement of the Award prior to the completion of any registration or qualification of the Shares under any local, state, federal or foreign securities or exchange control law or under rulings or regulations of the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (***SEC***) or of any other governmental regulatory body, or prior to obtaining any approval or other clearance from any local, state, federal or foreign governmental agency, which registration, qualification or approval the Company shall, in its absolute discretion, deem necessary or advisable. You understand that the Company is under no obligation to register or qualify the Shares with the SEC or any state or foreign securities commission or to seek approval or clearance from any governmental authority for the issuance or sale of the Shares. Further, you agree that the Company shall have unilateral authority to amend the Plan and the Agreement without your consent to the extent necessary to comply with securities or other laws applicable to issuance of Shares.

15. Insider Trading/Market Abuse Laws

You may be subject to insider trading restrictions and/or market abuse laws in applicable jurisdictions, including the United States, the United Kingdom, and your country, which may affect your ability to directly or indirectly, for yourself or a third party, acquire or sell, or attempt to sell, Shares under the Plan during such times you are considered to have "inside information" regarding the Company (as defined by the laws and regulations in the applicable jurisdiction, including the United States, the United Kingdom, and your country of residence), or may affect the trade in Shares or the trade in rights to Shares under the Plan. Local insider trading laws and regulations may prohibit the cancellation or amendment of orders you placed before you possessed inside information. Furthermore, you could be prohibited from (i) disclosing the inside information to any third party, which may include fellow employees (other than on a "need to know" basis) and (ii) "tipping" third parties or causing them otherwise to buy or sell securities. Local insider trading laws and regulations may be the same or different from any Company insider trading policy. You acknowledge that it is your responsibility to be informed of and compliant with such regulations, and you should speak to your personal advisor on this matter.

16. Foreign Asset/Account, Exchange Control and Tax Reporting

You may be subject to foreign asset/account, exchange control and/or tax reporting requirements as a result of the acquisition, holding and/or transfer of Shares or cash (including dividends, Dividend Equivalents and the proceeds arising from the sale of Shares) derived from your participation in the Plan, to and/or from a brokerage/bank account or legal entity located outside your country. The applicable laws of your country may require that you report such accounts, assets, the balances therein, the value thereof and/or the transactions related thereto to the applicable authorities in such country. You also may be required to repatriate sale proceeds or other funds received as a result of your participation in the Plan to your country through a designated bank or broker within a certain time after receipt. You acknowledge that you are responsible for ensuring compliance with any applicable foreign asset/account, exchange control and tax reporting requirements and should consult your personal legal advisor on this matter.

17. Governing Law

The Award and the provisions of this Agreement are governed by, and subject to, the laws of England. All disputes arising out of or in connection with the rules shall be subject to the exclusive jurisdiction of the courts of England and Wales.

18. Language

You acknowledge that you are proficient in the English language, or have consulted with an advisor who is sufficiently proficient, so as to allow you to understand the terms and conditions of this Agreement. If you have received this Agreement or any other document related to the Plan translated into a language other than English and if the meaning of the translated version is different than the English version, the English version will control.

19. Electronic Delivery and Acceptance

The Company may, in its sole discretion, decide to deliver any documents related to current or future participation in the Plan by electronic means. You hereby consent to receive such documents by electronic delivery and agree to participate in the Plan through an on-line or electronic system established and maintained by the Company or a third party designated by the Company.

20. Severability

If any provision of the Agreement is or becomes or is deemed to be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable in any jurisdiction or as to any person or Award, or would disqualify the Plan or any Award under any law deemed applicable by the Committee, such provision shall be construed or deemed amended to conform to the applicable laws, or if it cannot be construed or deemed amended without, in the determination of the Committee, materially altering the intent of the Plan or Award, such provision shall be stricken as to such jurisdiction, person or Award and the remainder of the Plan and any such Award shall remain in full force and effect.

21. Waiver

You acknowledge that a waiver by the Company of breach of any provision of this Agreement shall not operate or be construed as a waiver of any other provision of this Agreement, or of any subsequent breach of this Agreement.

22. Country-Specific Provisions

The Award shall be subject to the additional terms and conditions set forth in Appendix A for your country, if any. Moreover, if you relocate to one of the countries included in Appendix A, the special terms and conditions for such country will apply to you, to the extent the Company determines that the application of such terms and conditions is necessary or advisable for legal or administrative reasons. Appendix A constitutes part of this Agreement.

23. Imposition of Other Requirements

The Company reserves the right to impose other requirements on your participation in the Plan, on the Award and on any Shares acquired under the Plan, to the extent the Company determines it is necessary or advisable for legal or administrative reasons, and to require you to sign any additional agreements or undertakings that may be necessary to accomplish the foregoing.

This Agreement is notice of your Award under the Plan and should be kept in a safe place.

EXECUTED AND DELIVERED)
BY CARNIVAL PLC)
ACTING BY A DIRECTOR)
AND A DIRECTOR)
OR THE SECRETARY)

______________________________ ______________________________

APPENDIX A
Country Specific Information

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

This Appendix A includes additional terms and conditions that govern the Award granted to you if you reside in one of the countries listed herein. This Appendix A forms part of the Agreement. These terms and conditions are in addition to, or if so indicated, in place of, the terms and conditions in the Agreement.

If you are a citizen or resident of a country other than the one in which you are currently working, are considered a resident of another country for local law purposes or transfer employment and/or residency between countries after the Grant Date, the Company shall, in its sole discretion, determine to what extent the additional terms and conditions included herein will apply to you under these circumstances.

NOTIFICATIONS

This Appendix A also includes information regarding exchange controls, securities laws and certain other issues of which you should be aware with respect to your participation in the Plan. The information is based on the exchange control, securities laws and other laws in effect in the respective countries as of December 2018. Such laws are often complex and change frequently. As a result, the Company strongly recommends that you not rely on the information noted herein as the only source of information relating to the consequences of your participation in the Plan because the information may be out of date at the time you vest in the Award or when you sell the Shares acquired under the Plan.

In addition, the information contained herein is general in nature and may not apply to your particular situation, and the Company is not in a position to assure you of any particular result. Accordingly, you are advised to seek appropriate professional advice as to how the relevant laws in your country may apply to your situation.

Finally, if you are a citizen or resident of a country other than the one in which you are currently working, are considered a resident of another country for local law purposes or transfer employment and/or residency between countries after the Grant Date, the information contained herein may not be applicable in the same manner to you.

Capitalized terms not explicitly defined in this Appendix A but defined in the Agreement or Plan shall have the same definitions as in the Plan and/or the Agreement.

ARGENTINA

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

Nature of Grant. This provision supplements the “Nature of Grant” section of the Agreement:

In accepting the grant of the Award, you acknowledge and agree that the grant of the Award is made by the Company (not the Employer) in its sole discretion and that the value of any Awards or Shares acquired under the Plan shall not constitute salary or wages for any purpose under Argentine labor law, including the calculation of (i) any labor benefits including, but not limited to,

vacation pay, thirteenth salary, compensation in lieu of notice, annual bonus, disability, and leave of absence payments, or (ii) any termination or severance indemnities.

If, notwithstanding the foregoing, any benefits under the Plan are considered for purposes of calculating any termination or severance indemnities, you acknowledge and agree that such benefits shall not accrue more frequently than on an annual basis.

NOTIFICATIONS

Securities Law Information. Neither your Award nor the underlying Shares are publicly offered or listed on any stock exchange in Argentina and, as a result, have not been and will not be registered with the Argentine Securities Commission (*Comisión Nacional de Valores*, *CNV*). The offer is private and not subject to the supervision of any Argentine governmental authority. Neither this nor any other offering material related to the TBS RSUs, nor the underlying Shares, may be utilized in connection with any general offering to the public in Argentina. Argentine residents who acquire TBS RSUs under the Plan do so according to the terms of a private offering made from outside Argentina.

Exchange Control Information. Exchange control regulations in Argentina are subject to frequent change. You are solely responsible for complying with any applicable exchange control restrictions, approvals, and reporting requirements in connection with the TBS RSUs. You should consult with your personal legal advisor to ensure compliance with the applicable requirements.

Foreign Asset/Account Reporting Information. If you are an Argentine tax resident, you must report any Shares acquired under the Plan and held by you on December 31 of each year on your annual tax return for that year.

AUSTRALIA

NOTIFICATIONS

Tax Information. The Plan is a plan to which Subdivision 83A-C of the Income Tax Assessment Act of 1997 (Cth) (the ***Act***) applies (subject to the conditions of the Act).

Australia Offer Document. The offer of the TBS RSUs is intended to comply with the provisions of the Corporations Act 2001, Australian Securities and Investments Commission (***ASIC***) Regulatory Guide 49 and ASIC Class Order 14/1000. Additional details are set forth in the Offer Document for the Offer of TBS RSUs to Australian Resident Employees.

AUSTRIA

NOTIFICATIONS

Exchange Control Information. If you hold Shares obtained through the Plan outside Austria, you must submit a report to the Austrian National Bank. An exemption applies if the value of the Shares as of any given quarter does not meet or exceed €30,000,000 or as of December 31 does not meet or exceed €5,000,000. If the former threshold is exceeded, quarterly obligations are imposed, whereas if the latter threshold is exceeded, annual reports are required. The quarterly reporting deadline is the fifteenth day of the month following the last day of the

respective quarter. The annual reporting date is December 31 and the deadline for filing the annual report is January 31 of the following year.

When Shares are sold, there may be exchange control obligations if the cash received is held outside Austria. If the transaction volume of all your accounts abroad meets or exceeds €10,000,000, the movements and balances of all accounts must be reported monthly, as of the last day of the month, on or before the fifteenth day of the following month.

BELGIUM

NOTIFICATIONS

Foreign Asset/Account Reporting Information. You are required to report any security (*e.g.,* Shares under the Plan) or bank accounts (including brokerage accounts) opened and maintained outside Belgium on your annual tax return. In a separate report, you are required to report to the National Bank of Belgium any bank accounts opened and maintained outside Belgium. This report, as well as additional information on how to complete it, can be found on the website of the National Bank of Belgium, www.nbe.be, under the *Kredietcentrales / Centrales des crédits caption.*

Stock Exchange Tax Information. A stock exchange tax applies to transactions executed by a Belgian resident through a non-Belgian financial intermediary, such as a U.S. broker. The stock exchange tax likely will apply when Shares acquired under the Plan are sold. You should consult with your tax or financial advisor for additional details on your obligations with respect to the stock exchange tax.

BRAZIL

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

Compliance with Law. By accepting the Award, you agree to comply with applicable Brazilian laws and to report and pay applicable Tax-Related Items associated with the settlement of the Award or the subsequent sale of the Shares acquired under the Plan.

Nature of Grant. This provision supplements the “Nature of Grant” section of the Agreement:

By accepting the Award, you agree that you are making an investment decision, the Shares will be issued to you only if the vesting conditions are met and any necessary services are rendered by you over the vesting period, and the value of the underlying Shares is not fixed and may increase or decrease in value over the vesting period without compensation to you.

NOTIFICATIONS

Exchange Control Information. If you are resident or domiciled in Brazil, you will be required to submit an annual declaration of assets and rights held outside Brazil to the Central Bank of Brazil if the aggregate value of such assets and rights is equal to or greater than US$100,000. Assets and rights that must be reported include Shares acquired under the Plan.

Tax on Financial Transaction (IOF). Cross-border financial transactions relating to the Award may be subject to the IOF (tax on financial transactions). You are solely responsible for

complying with any applicable IOF arising from your participation in the Plan. You should consult with your personal tax advisor for additional details.

CANADA

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

Form of Settlement. Notwithstanding any discretion contained in rule 9(g) of the Plan, the Award is payable in Shares only.

Notifications

Securities Law Information. You are permitted to sell Shares acquired under the Plan through the designated broker appointed under the Plan, if any, provided the sale of the Shares takes place outside Canada through the facilities of a stock exchange on which the Shares are listed (*i.e.,* the London Stock Exchange).

Foreign Asset/Account Reporting Information. You are required to report any specified foreign property (including TBS RSUs and Shares) on form T1135 (Foreign Income Verification Statement) if the total cost of the specified foreign property exceeds C$100,000 at any time in the year. The form must be filed by April 30 of the following year. TBS RSUs must be reported – generally at a nil cost – if the C$100,000 cost threshold is exceeded because of other specified foreign property you hold. When Shares are acquired, their cost generally is the adjusted cost base (***ACB***) of the Shares. The ACB would ordinarily equal the fair market value of the Shares at the time of acquisition, but if you own other shares, this ACB may have to be averaged with the ACB of the other shares. It is your responsibility to comply with applicable reporting obligations. You should consult with your personal legal advisor to ensure compliance with applicable reporting obligations.

CHINA

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

*The following terms and conditions will be applicable to you to the extent that the Company, in its sole discretion, determines that your participation in the Plan will be subject to exchange control restrictions in the People's Republic of China (**PRC**), as implemented by the PRC State Administration of Foreign Exchange (**SAFE**):*

Vesting. This provision supplements the "Restricted Period" section of the Agreement:

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Agreement, the Award will not vest and no Shares will be issued to you unless and until all necessary exchange control or other approvals with respect to the Award under the Plan are obtained from SAFE or its local counterpart (***SAFE Approval***), as determined by the Company in its sole discretion. In the event that SAFE Approval has not been obtained, or the Company is unable to maintain its SAFE Approval, prior to any date(s) on which the Award is scheduled to vest in accordance with the Vesting Schedule set forth in Appendix A to the Agreement, the Award will not vest until the seventh day of the month following the month in which SAFE Approval is obtained or reinstated (the ***Actual Vesting Date***). If your Employment terminates prior to the Actual Vesting Date, you shall not be

entitled to vest in any portion of the Award and the Award shall be forfeited without any liability to the Company, the Employer or any member of the Combined Group and its Affiliates.

If or to the extent the Company is unable to obtain or maintain SAFE Approval, no Shares subject to the TBS RSUs for which SAFE Approval has not been obtained or maintained shall be issued. In this case, the Company retains the discretion to settle any TBS RSUs in cash paid through local payroll in an amount equal to the market value of the Shares subject to the TBS RSUs less any Tax-Related Items; provided, however, that in case the Company is able to obtain or reinstate its SAFE Approval with respect to any TBS RSUs, the cash payment for TBS RSUs not covered by the SAFE Approval shall not be made until the SAFE Approval has been obtained or reinstated.

Settlement of TBS RSUs and Sale of Shares. This provision supplements the “Release of Award” section of the Agreement:

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Plan or the Agreement, to facilitate compliance with PRC exchange control restrictions you agree that any Shares acquired at settlement of the Award may be immediately sold at settlement or, at the Company’s discretion, at a later time (including when you terminate your employment for any reason). If, however, the sale of the Shares is not permissible under the Company’s insider trading policy, the Company retains the discretion to postpone the issuance of the Shares subject to the vested Award until such time that the sale is again permissible and to then immediately sell the Shares subject to the Award. You further agree that the Company is authorized to instruct its designated broker to assist with the mandatory sale of the Shares (on your behalf pursuant to this authorization), and you expressly authorize such broker to complete the sale of the Shares. You acknowledge that the Company’s designated broker is under no obligation to arrange for the sale of Shares at any particular price. Upon the sale of the Shares, the Company agrees to pay the cash proceeds from the sale, less any brokerage fees or commissions, to you in accordance with applicable exchange control laws and regulations and provided any liability for Tax-Related Items has been satisfied. Due to fluctuations in the share price and/or the United States Dollar exchange rate between the settlement date and (if later) the date on which the Shares are sold, the sale proceeds may be more or less than the market value of the Shares on the settlement date (which is the amount relevant to determining your tax liability). You understand and agree that the Company is not responsible for the amount of any loss you may incur and that the Company assumes no liability for any fluctuation in the share price and/or United States Dollar exchange rate.

You further agree that any Shares to be issued to you shall be deposited directly into an account with the Company’s designated broker. The deposited Shares shall not be transferable (either electronically or in certificate form) from the brokerage account. This limitation shall apply both to transfers to different accounts with the same broker and to transfers to other brokerage firms. The limitation shall apply to all Shares issued to you under the Plan, whether or not you continue to be employed by the Company, the Combined Group or one of its Affiliates.

Exchange Control Restrictions. By accepting the Award, you understand and agree that you will be required to immediately repatriate to China the proceeds from the sale of any Shares acquired under the Plan or from any cash dividends paid or such Shares. You further understand that such repatriation of the proceeds may need to be effected through a special

exchange control account established by the Company or any Affiliate, and you hereby consent and agree that the proceeds may be transferred to such account by the Company (or its designated broker) on your behalf prior to being delivered to you. You also acknowledge and understand that there may be a delay between the date the Shares are sold and the date the cash proceeds are distributed to you. You further agree to sign any agreements, forms and/or consents that may be reasonably requested by the Company (or the Company's designated broker) to effectuate such transfers.

The proceeds may be paid to you in United States Dollars or local currency, at the Company's discretion. If the proceeds are paid to you in United States Dollars, you understand that you will be required to set up a United States Dollar bank account in China so that the proceeds may be deposited into this account. If the proceeds are paid to you in local currency, (i) you acknowledge that the Company is under no obligation to secure any particular exchange conversion rate and that the Company may face delays in converting the proceeds to local currency due to exchange control restrictions, and (ii) you agree to bear any currency fluctuation risk between the time the Shares are sold or dividends are paid and the time the proceeds are converted to local currency and distributed to you. You agree to comply with any other requirements that may be imposed by the Company in the future in order to facilitate compliance with exchange control requirements in China.

FRANCE

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

Consent to Receive Information in English. By accepting the grant, you confirm having read and understood the documents relating to this grant (the Plan and the Agreement) which were provided in the English language. You accept the terms of these documents accordingly.

Consentement relatif à l'utilisation de la langue anglaise. *En acceptant l'attribution, vous confirmez ainsi avoir lu et compris les documents relatifs à cette attribution (le Plan et ce Contrat) qui ont été communiqués en langue anglaise. Vous en acceptez les termes en connaissance de cause.*

NOTIFICATIONS

Foreign Asset/Account Reporting Information. If you retain Shares acquired under the Plan outside France or maintain a foreign bank account, you must report such to the French tax authorities when filing your annual tax return. Failure to comply could trigger significant penalties.

GERMANY

NOTIFICATIONS

Exchange Control Information. Cross-border payments in excess of €12,500 (including transactions made in connection with the sale of securities) must be reported monthly to the German Federal Bank (***Bundesbank***). If you make or receive a payment in excess of this amount, you must report the payment to Bundesbank electronically using the "General Statistics

Reporting Portal" (***Allgemeines Meldeportal Statistik***) available via Bundesbank's website (www.bundesbank.de).

Foreign Asset/Account Reporting Information. If your acquisition of Shares under the Plan leads to a so-called qualified participation at any point during the calendar year, you will need to report the acquisition when you file your tax return for the relevant year. A qualified participation is attained if (i) the value of the Shares acquired exceeds EUR 150,000 or (ii) in the unlikely event you hold Shares exceeding 10% of the ordinary shares in the capital of the Company.

HONG KONG

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

Sale Restriction. Shares received at vesting are accepted as a personal investment. In the event that the Award vests and Shares are issued to you (or your legal representatives) within six months of the Grant Date, you (or your legal representatives) agree that the Shares will not be offered to the public or otherwise disposed of prior to the six-month anniversary of the Grant Date.

NOTIFICATIONS

Securities Law Information. *WARNING: The contents of this document have not been reviewed by any regulatory authority in Hong Kong. You are advised to exercise caution in relation to the offer. If you are in any doubt about any of the contents of the Agreement, including this Appendix A, or the Plan, you should obtain independent professional advice. Neither the grant of the Award nor the issuance of Shares upon settlement of the Award constitutes a public offering of securities under Hong Kong law and is available only to employees of the Company and members of the Combined Group and its Affiliates. The Agreement, the Plan and other incidental communication materials distributed in connection with the Award have not been prepared in accordance with and are not intended to constitute a "prospectus" for a public offering of securities under the applicable securities legislation in Hong Kong and are intended only for the personal use of each eligible employee of the Company or members of the Combined Group and its Affiliates and may not be distributed to any other person.*

Nature of Scheme. The Plan is not intended to be an occupational retirement scheme for purposes of the Occupational Retirement Schemes Ordinance.

ITALY

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

Plan Document Acknowledgment. In accepting the Award, you acknowledge that you have received a copy of the Plan and the Agreement, have reviewed the Plan and the Agreement in their entirety and fully understand and accept all provisions of the Plan and the Agreement.

You acknowledge that you have read and specifically and expressly approve the following sections of the Agreement: Restricted Period; Taxation; Nature of Grant; Governing Law; and Language.

NOTIFICATIONS

Foreign Asset/Account Reporting Information. If you are an Italian resident and hold investments or financial assets outside Italy (*e.g.,* cash, TBS RSUs, Shares) during any fiscal year which may generate income taxable in Italy (or if you are the beneficial owner of such an investment or asset even if you do not directly hold the investment or asset), you are required to report such investments or assets on your annual tax return for such fiscal year (on UNICO Form, RW Schedule, or on a special form if you are not required to file a tax return).

JAPAN

NOTIFICATIONS

Foreign Asset/Account Reporting Information. You are required to report details of any assets held outside Japan as of December 31 (including Shares acquired under the Plan), to the extent such assets have a total net fair market value exceeding ¥50 million. Such report will be due by March 15 each year. You should consult with your personal tax advisor to determine if the reporting obligation applies to you and whether you will be required to include details of your outstanding TBS RSUs, as well as Shares, in the report.

KOREA

NOTIFICATIONS

Foreign Asset/Account Reporting Information. If you are a Korean resident, you must declare all of your foreign financial accounts (*i.e.,* non-Korean bank accounts, brokerage accounts, etc.) to the Korean tax authority and file a report with respect to such accounts if the monthly balance of such accounts exceeds KRW 500 million (or an equivalent amount in foreign currency) on any month-end date during a calendar year. You should consult with your personal tax advisor to determine how to value your foreign accounts for such purposes and your personal reporting obligations.

NETHERLANDS

There are no country specific provisions.

SINGAPORE

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

Restrictions on Sale. You agree that, in the event that any portion of the Award vests prior to the six-month anniversary of the Grant Date, you will not sell any Shares acquired at vesting prior to the six-month anniversary of the Grant Date, unless such sale or offer is made pursuant to the exemptions under Part XIII Division (1) Subdivision (4) (other than section 280) of the Securities and Futures Act (Chapter 289, 2006 Ed.) (***SFA***).

NOTIFICATIONS

Securities Law Information. The grant of the Award is being made pursuant to the "Qualifying Person" exemption under section 273(1)(f) of the SFA under which it is exempt from the prospectus and registration requirements under the SFA and is not made to you with a view to the Shares being subsequently offered for sale to any other party. The Plan has not been lodged or registered as a prospectus with the Monetary Authority of Singapore.

Chief Executive Officer and Director Notification Requirement. The Chief Executive Officer ("CEO") and the directors, associate directors or shadow directors[1] of a Singapore Subsidiary or Affiliate are subject to certain notification requirements under the Singapore Companies Act. Specifically, the CEO and directors must notify the Singapore Subsidiary or Affiliate in writing of an interest (*e.g.*, TBS RSUs, Shares, etc.) in the Company or any related company within two business days of (i) its acquisition or disposal, (ii) any change in a previously-disclosed interest (*e.g.,* upon vesting / settlement of the Award or when Shares acquired under the Plan are subsequently sold), or (iii) becoming the CEO or a director.

SPAIN

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

Nature of Grant. The following provision supplements the "Nature of Grant" section of the Agreement:

In accepting the Award, you consent to participation in the Plan and acknowledge that you have received a copy of the Plan.

You understand that the Company has unilaterally, gratuitously and in its sole discretion decided to grant Awards under the Plan to individuals who may be employees of the Company, the Employer, or any member of the Combined Group and its Affiliates throughout the world. This decision is a limited decision that is entered into upon the express assumption and condition that any grant will not bind the Company, the Employer, or any member of the Combined Group and its Affiliates. Consequently, you understand that the Award is granted on the assumption and condition that the Award and any Shares issued upon settlement of the Award are not a part of any employment contract (either with the Company or any member of the Combined Group and its Affiliates) and shall not be considered a mandatory benefit, salary for any purposes (including severance compensation) or any other right whatsoever.

Further, you understand and agree that, unless otherwise expressly provided for by the Company or set forth in the Agreement, the Award will be cancelled without entitlement to any Shares if you cease to be an eligible Participant for any reason, including, but not limited to: resignation, disciplinary dismissal adjudged to be with cause, disciplinary dismissal adjudged or recognized to be without cause (*i.e.*, subject to a "*despido improcedente*"), material modification of the terms of employment under Article 41 of the Workers' Statute, relocation under Article 40 of the Workers' Statute, Article 50 of the Workers' Statute, or under Article 10.3 of Royal Decree

---

[1] A shadow director is an individual who is not on the board of directors of the Singapore Subsidiary or Affiliate, but who has sufficient control so that the board of directors of the Singapore Subsidiary or Affiliate acts in accordance with the directions or instructions of the individual.

1382/1985. The Committee, in its sole discretion, shall determine the date when your status as an eligible Participant has terminated for purposes of the Award.

In addition, you understand that this grant would not be made to you but for the assumptions and conditions referred to above; thus, you acknowledge and freely accept that should any or all of the assumptions be mistaken or should any of the conditions not be met for any reason, then any grant of, or right to, the Award shall be null and void.

NOTIFICATIONS

Securities Law Information. No “offer of securities to the public,” as defined under Spanish law, has taken place or will take place in the Spanish territory in connection with the Award. The Agreement has not been, nor will it be, registered with the *Comisión Nacional del Mercado de Valores*, and does not constitute a public offering prospectus.

Exchange Control Information. You must declare the acquisition, ownership and disposition of Shares to the *Spanish Dirección General de Comercio e Inversiones* (the ***DGCI***) of the Ministry of Economy and Competitiveness on a Form D-6. Generally, the declaration must be made in January for Shares owned as of December 31 of the prior year and/or Shares acquired or disposed of during the prior year; however, if the value of Shares acquired or disposed of or the amount of the sale proceeds exceeds €1,502,530 (or if you hold 10% or more of the share capital of the Company or other such amount that would entitle you to join the Company’s Board of Directors), the declaration must be filed within one month of the acquisition or disposition, as applicable.

In addition, you may be required to electronically declare to the Bank of Spain any foreign accounts (including brokerage accounts held abroad), any foreign instruments (including Shares acquired under the Plan), and any transactions with non-Spanish residents (including any payments of Shares made pursuant to the Plan), depending on the balances in such accounts together with the value of such instruments as of December 31 of the relevant year, or the volume of transactions with non-Spanish residents during the relevant year.

Foreign Asset/Account Reporting Information. To the extent that you hold rights or assets (*e.g.*, cash or Shares held in a bank or brokerage account) outside Spain with a value in excess of €50,000 per type of right or asset (*e.g.*, Shares, cash, etc.) as of December 31 each year, you are required to report information on such rights and assets on your tax return for such year. After such rights or assets are initially reported, the reporting obligation will only apply for subsequent years if the value of any previously-reported rights or assets increases by more than €20,000 or if you transfer or dispose of any previously-reported rights or assets. The reporting must be completed by March 31. Failure to comply with this reporting requirement may result in penalties. Accordingly, you are should consult with your personal tax and legal advisors to ensure that you are properly complying with your reporting obligations.

SWITZERLAND

NOTIFICATIONS

Securities Law Information. The offer of TBS RSUs is considered a private offering in Switzerland; therefore, it is not subject to registration in Switzerland. Neither this document nor any other materials relating to the Award (i) constitutes a prospectus as such term is understood

pursuant to article 652a of the Swiss Code of Obligations, (ii) may be publicly distributed nor otherwise made publicly available in Switzerland or (iii) have been or will be filed with, approved or supervised by any Swiss regulatory authority, including the Swiss Financial Market Supervisory Authority (***FINMA***)).

TAIWAN

NOTIFICATIONS

Securities Law Information. The offer of participation in the Plan is available only for employees of the Company and members of the Combined Group and its Affiliates. The offer of participation in the Plan is not a public offer of securities by a Taiwanese company.

Exchange Control Information. You may acquire and remit foreign currency (including cash dividends, Dividend Equivalents, proceeds from the sale of Shares) into and out of Taiwan up to US$5,000,000 per year. If the transaction amount is TWD 500,000 or more in a single transaction, you must submit a Foreign Exchange Transaction Form and also provide supporting documentation to the satisfaction of the remitting bank.

UNITED KINGDOM

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

Taxation. This provision supplements the “Taxation” section of the Agreement:

Without limitation to the “Taxation” section of this Agreement, if you are a U.K. tax resident, you will be liable for all Tax-Related Items and hereby covenant to pay all such Tax-Related Items as and when requested by the Company or any Affiliate or by Her Majesty's Revenue and Customs (***HMRC***) (or any other tax authority or any other relevant authority). You also agree to indemnify and keep indemnified the Company and any Affiliate against any Tax-Related Items that they are required to pay or withhold or have paid or will pay on your behalf to HMRC (or any other tax authority or any other relevant authority). Notwithstanding the foregoing, if you are a director or executive officer of the Company (within the meaning of Section 13(k) of the Exchange Act), you may not be able to indemnify the Company for the amount of any income tax not collected from or paid by you, in case the indemnification could be considered a loan. In this case, the income tax not collected or paid may constitute a benefit to you on which additional income tax and National Insurance contributions may be payable. You will be responsible for reporting and paying any income tax due on this additional benefit directly to HMRC under the self-assessment regime and for paying the Company or the Employer, as applicable, for the value of any employee National Insurance contributions due on this additional benefit, which the Company or the Employer may recover from you by any of the means referred to in this Agreement.

In addition, you agree that the Company and/or the Employer may calculate the income tax to be withheld and accounted for by reference to the maximum applicable rates, without prejudice to any right you may have to recover any overpayment from HMRC or any applicable tax authority.

UNITED STATES

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

Taxation. This provision supplements the “Taxation” section of the Agreement:

Further, notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Company may cause a portion of the TBS RSUs comprised in your Award to vest prior to the applicable date set forth in the “Restricted Period” section of this Agreement in order to satisfy any Tax-Related Items that arise prior to the date of settlement of the TBS RSUs; provided that to the extent necessary to avoid a prohibited distribution under Section 409A of the Code, the number of TBS RSUs so accelerated and settled shall be with respect to a number of Shares with a value that does not exceed the liability for such Tax-Related Items.

Form of Executive Time-Based Restricted Stock Unit Agreement
for the
Carnival Corporation 2020 Stock Plan

THIS EXECUTIVE TIME-BASED RESTRICTED STOCK UNIT AGREEMENT (this "Agreement"), shall apply to the grant of time-based Restricted Stock Units made to executives of Carnival Corporation, a corporation organized under the laws of the Republic of Panama, (the "Company") or executives of an Affiliate, on [DATE] (the "Grant Date") under the Carnival Corporation 2020 Stock Plan (the "Plan").

1. Grant of Time-Base Restricted Stock Units.

(a) Grant. The Company hereby grants to select individuals (each a "Participant") a time-based restricted stock unit award consisting of that number of time-based Restricted Stock Units (the "TBS RSUs") set forth in the Participant's EquatePlus portfolio, on the terms and conditions set forth in the Plan and this Agreement. Each TBS RSU represents the right to receive payment in respect of one Share as of the Settlement Date (as defined below), to the extent the Participant is vested in such TBS RSUs as of the Settlement Date, subject to the terms of this Agreement and the Plan. The TBS RSUs are subject to the restrictions described herein, including forfeiture under the circumstances described in Section 3 hereof (the "Restrictions"). The Restrictions shall lapse and the TBS RSUs shall vest and become nonforfeitable in accordance with Section 2 and Section 3 hereof.

(b) Incorporation by Reference, Etc. The provisions of the Plan are hereby incorporated herein by reference. Except as otherwise expressly set forth herein, this Agreement shall be construed in accordance with the provisions of the Plan and any interpretations, amendments, rules and regulations promulgated by the Committee from time to time pursuant to the Plan. Any capitalized terms not otherwise defined in this Agreement shall have the definitions set forth in the Plan. The Committee shall have final authority to interpret and construe the Plan and this Agreement, and to make any and all determinations under them, and its decision shall be binding and conclusive upon the Participant and his legal representative in respect of any questions arising under the Plan or this Agreement. In the event there is any inconsistency between the provisions of the Plan and this Agreement, the provisions of the Plan shall govern.

2. Terms and Conditions.

(a) Vesting. Except as otherwise provided in Section 3 hereof, the TBS RSUs shall vest and become non-restricted [VESTING SCHEDULE] on [VESTING DATE(S)]. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Committee shall have the authority to remove the Restrictions on the TBS RSUs whenever it may determine that, by reason of changes in applicable laws or other changes in circumstances arising after the Grant Date, such action is appropriate.

(b) Settlement. The obligation to make payments and distributions with respect to TBS RSUs shall be satisfied through the issuance of one Share for each vested TBS RSU, less applicable withholding taxes (the "settlement"), and the settlement of the TBS RSUs may be subject to such conditions, restrictions and contingencies as the Committee shall determine. The TBS RSUs shall be settled on the first trading date occurring on or after the date that the

TBS RSUs vest and become non-restricted (as applicable, the "Settlement Date"), except as otherwise provided in Sections 3 and 6(a).

(c) Dividends and Voting Rights. Each outstanding TBS RSU shall be credited with dividend equivalents equal to the dividends (including extraordinary dividends if so determined by the Committee) declared and paid to shareholders of the Company in respect of one Share. Dividend equivalents shall not bear interest and shall be subject to the same Restrictions as the TBS RSUs to which they are attributable. On the Settlement Date, such dividend equivalents in respect of each vested TBS RSU shall be settled by delivery to the Participant of a number of Shares equal to the quotient obtained by dividing (i) the aggregate accumulated value of such dividend equivalents by (ii) the Fair Market Value of a Share on the date that is 30 days prior to the applicable vesting date, rounded down to the nearest whole Share, less any applicable withholding taxes. No dividend equivalents shall be accrued for the benefit of the Participant with respect to record dates occurring prior to the Grant Date, or with respect to record dates occurring on or after the date, if any, on which the Participant has forfeited the TBS RSUs. The Participant shall have no voting rights with respect to the TBS RSUs or any dividend equivalents.

(d) The dates set forth in this Section 2 (which include by reference Sections 3 and 6(a)) and disregarding any discretionary early release of restrictions in Section 2 for amounts which would not be a short term deferral pursuant to Section 409A, have been specified for the purpose of complying with Section 409A of the Code. To the extent payments are made during the periods permitted under Section 409A of the Code, the Company shall be deemed to have satisfied its obligations under the Plan and shall not be in breach of its payments obligations hereunder.

3. Termination of Employment or Service with the Company.

(a) Termination by the Company for Cause. If the Participant's employment or service with the Company or an Affiliate terminates for Cause, then all outstanding TBS RSUs shall immediately terminate on the date of termination of employment or service.

(b) Death or Disability. If the Participant's employment or service with the Company or an Affiliate terminates by reason of his or her death or Disability, the Restrictions shall lapse as to 100% of the TBS RSUs and the TBS RSUs shall fully vest and become non-restricted on the date of termination and shall be settled in accordance with Section 2(b).

(c) Termination After Change in Control. In accordance with Section 13(a) of the Plan, if the Participant's employment is terminated by the Combined Group and its Affiliates other than for Cause upon or within 12 months following a Change in Control, the Restrictions shall lapse as to 100% of the TBS RSUs and the TBS RSUs shall fully vest on the date of termination and shall be settled in accordance with Section 2(b) without regard to Section 2(a).

(d) Other Termination. If the Participant's employment or service with the Company terminates for any reason other than as otherwise described in the foregoing provisions of this Section 3 (whether due to voluntary termination, termination by the Company without Cause, Retirement or otherwise), then all outstanding TBS RSUs shall immediately terminate on the date of termination of employment or service.

(e) Breach of Restrictive Covenants. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, no release of TBS RSUs shall be made, and all unreleased TBS RSUs issued hereunder and all rights under this Agreement shall be forfeited, if (i) the Participant shall engage in competition, as more particularly described in Section 4, or (ii) the Participant violates the nondisclosure provisions set forth in Section 5.

(f) Released TBS RSUs. Following Participant's termination of employment or service with the Company or an Affiliate for any reason, the Participant (or the Participant's beneficiary or legal representative, if applicable) must provide for all Shares underlying released TBS RSUs (including those issued under this Agreement as well as Shares underlying released TBS RSUs issued under any other similar agreement, whether on account of termination or previously released in connection with the vesting terms of such similar agreement) to be liquidated or transferred to a third party broker no later than six months following the later of (i) Participant's date of termination or (ii) the latest Settlement Date or other applicable vesting or settlement date (whether under this Agreement or a similar agreement) occurring following the Participant's termination. If the Participant (or the Participant's beneficiary, as applicable) fails to liquidate or transfer the Shares prior to the end of the applicable six month period, the Company is hereby authorized and directed by the Participant either, in the Company's discretion: (i) to sell any such remaining Shares on the Participant's (or the Participant's beneficiary's) behalf on the first trading date following the end of such period on which the Company is not prohibited from selling such Shares; or (ii) to transfer such Shares to the Company's stock transfer agent for registration in the Participant's (or the Participant's beneficiary's) name. The Company will not be responsible for any gain or loss or taxes incurred with respect to the Shares underlying the released TBS RSUs in connection with such liquidation or transfer.

4. Non-Competition. The services of the Participant are unique, extraordinary and essential to the business of the Combined Group and its Affiliates. Accordingly, in consideration of the TBS RSUs awarded hereunder, the Participant agrees that he/she will not, without the prior written approval of the Board, at any time during the term of his/her employment with the Combined Group or its Affiliates and (except as provided below) for the then remaining duration of the Restrictions on the TBS RSUs, if any, following the date on which the Participant's employment with the Combined Group or its Affiliates terminates, directly or indirectly, within the cruise industry wherever located, engage in any business activity directly or indirectly competitive with the business of the Combined Group or its Affiliates, or serve as an officer, director, owner, consultant, or employee of any organization then in competition with the Combined Group or its Affiliates. In addition, the Participant agrees that during such restricted period following his/her employment with the Combined Group or its Affiliates, he/she will not solicit, either directly or indirectly, any employee of the Combined Group or its Affiliates, its subsidiaries or division, who was such at the time of the Participant's separation from employment hereunder. In the event that the provisions of this Section 4 should ever be adjudicated to exceed the time, geographic or other limitations permitted by applicable law in any jurisdiction, then such provisions shall be deemed reformed in such jurisdiction to the maximum time, geographic or other limitations permitted by applicable law.

5. Non-Disclosure. The Participant expressly agrees and understands that the Combined Group or its Affiliates own and/or control information and material which is not generally available to third parties and which the Combined Group or its Affiliates consider confidential, including, without limitation, methods, products, processes, customer lists, trade secrets and other information applicable to its business and that it may from time to time acquire, improve or

produce additional methods, products, processes, customers lists, trade secrets and other information (collectively, the ”Confidential Information”). The Participant hereby acknowledges that each element of the Confidential Information constitutes a unique and valuable asset of the Combined Group or its Affiliates, and that certain items of the Confidential Information have been acquired from third parties upon the express condition that such items would not be disclosed to the Combined Group or its Affiliates and its officers and agents other than in the ordinary course of business. The Participant hereby acknowledges that disclosure of the Combined Group or its Affiliates’ Confidential Information to and/or use by anyone other than in the Combined Group or its Affiliates’ ordinary course of business would result in irreparable and continuing damage to the Combined Group or its Affiliates. Accordingly, the Participant agrees to hold the Confidential Information in the strictest secrecy, and covenants that, during the term of his/her employment with the Combined Group or its Affiliates (or any member of the Combined Group or its Affiliates) or at any time thereafter, he/she will not, without the prior written consent of the Board, directly or indirectly, allow any element of the Confidential Information to be disclosed, published or used, nor permit the Confidential Information to be discussed, published or used, either by himself or by any third parties, except in effecting the Participant’s duties for the Combined Group or its Affiliates in the ordinary course of business. The Participant agrees to keep all such records in connection with the Participant’s employment as the Combined Group or its Affiliates may direct, and all such records shall be the sole and absolute property of the Combined Group or its Affiliates. The Participant further agrees that, within five (5) days of the Combined Group or its Affiliates’ request, he/she shall surrender to the Combined Group or its Affiliates any and all documents, memoranda, books, papers, letters, price lists, notebooks, reports, logbooks, code books, salesmen records, customer lists, activity reports, video or audio recordings, computer programs and any and all other data and information and any and all copies thereof relating to the Combined Group or its Affiliates’ business or any Confidential Information.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing in this Agreement prohibits the Participant from voluntarily communicating, without notice to or approval by the Company, with any federal or state government agency about a potential violation of a federal or state law or regulation or to participate in investigations, testify in proceedings regarding the Company's or an Affiliate’s past or future conduct, or engage in any activities protected under whistle blower statutes. Further, pursuant to the Defend Trade Secrets Act of 2016, the Participant shall not be held criminally, or civilly, liable under any federal or state trade secret law for the disclosure of a trade secret that is made in confidence either directly or indirectly to a federal, state, or local government official, or an attorney, for the sole purpose of reporting, or investigating, a violation of law. Moreover, the Participant may disclose trade secrets in a complaint, or other document, filed in a lawsuit, or other proceeding, if such filing is made under seal. Finally, if the Participant files a lawsuit alleging retaliation by the Company or an Affiliate for reporting a suspected violation of the law, the Participant may disclose the trade secret to the Participant’s attorney and use the trade secret in the court proceeding, if the Participant files any document containing the trade secret under seal and does not disclose the trade secret, except pursuant to court order.

6. Miscellaneous.

(a) Compliance with Legal Requirements. The granting and settlement of the TBS RSUs, and any other obligations of the Company under this Agreement, shall be subject to all applicable federal, state, local and foreign laws, rules and regulations and to such approvals by any regulatory or governmental agency as may be required. If the settlement of the TBS RSUs

would be prohibited by law, the settlement shall be delayed until the earliest date on which the settlement would not be so prohibited.

(b) Transferability. Unless otherwise provided by the Committee in writing, the TBS RSUs shall not be assigned, alienated, pledged, attached, sold or otherwise transferred or encumbered by the Participant other than by will or the laws of descent and distribution and any such purported assignment, alienation, pledge, attachment, sale, transfer or encumbrance shall be void and unenforceable against the Company; provided, that, the designation of a beneficiary shall not constitute an assignment, alienation, pledge, attachment, sale, transfer or encumbrance.

(c) Tax Withholding. The Participant acknowledges that, regardless of any action taken by the Company or, if different, the Participant's employer (the "Employer"), the ultimate liability for all income tax, social insurance, payroll tax, fringe benefits tax, payment on account or other tax-related items related to the Participant's participation in the Plan and legally applicable to the Participant ("Tax-Related Items"), is and remains the Participant's responsibility and may exceed the amount, if any, actually withheld by the Company or the Employer. The Participant further acknowledges that the Company and/or the Employer (1) make no representations or undertakings regarding the treatment of any Tax-Related Items in connection with any aspect of the TBS RSUs, including, but not limited to, the grant, vesting or settlement of the TBS RSUs, the subsequent sale of Shares acquired pursuant to such settlement and the receipt of any dividends and/or dividend equivalents; and (2) do not commit to and are under no obligation to structure the terms of the grant or any aspect of the TBS RSUs to reduce or eliminate the Participant's liability for Tax-Related Items or achieve any particular tax result. Further, if the Participant is subject to Tax-Related Items in more than one jurisdiction, the Participant acknowledges that the Company and/or the Employer (or former employer, as applicable) may be required to withhold or account for Tax-Related Items in more than one jurisdiction.

Prior to any relevant taxable or tax withholding event, as applicable, the Participant agrees to make adequate arrangements satisfactory to the Company and/or the Employer to satisfy all Tax-Related Items. In this regard, the Participant authorizes the Company or its agent to satisfy any applicable withholding obligations with regard to all Tax-Related Items by one or a combination of the following: (i) withholding from the Participant's wages or other cash compensation paid to the Participant by the Company and/or the Employer; or (ii) withholding from proceeds of the sale of Shares acquired upon settlement of the TBS RSUs either through a voluntary sale or through a mandatory sale arranged by the Company (on the Participant's behalf pursuant to this authorization without further consent); or (iii) withholding in Shares to be issued upon settlement of the TBS RSUs. Further, notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Company may cause a portion of the TBS RSUs to vest prior to the applicable date set forth in Sections 2 or 3 of this Agreement in order to satisfy any Tax-Related Items that arise prior to the date of settlement of the TBS RSUs; provided that to the extent necessary to avoid a prohibited distribution under Section 409A of the Code, the number of TBS RSUs so accelerated and settled shall be with respect to a number of Shares with a value that does not exceed the liability for such Tax-Related Items.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the Participant is an officer subject to Section 16 of the Exchange Act, the Company will not withhold in Shares upon the relevant taxable or tax withholding event other than where U.S. federal tax withholding is required upon lapse of the

forfeiture restrictions pursuant to Sections 3(c) of this Agreement, or if otherwise approved in advance by the Committee or the Board.

Depending on the withholding method, the Company may withhold or account for Tax-Related Items by considering applicable minimum statutory withholding rates or other applicable withholding rates, including maximum applicable rates, in which case the Participant may receive a refund of any over-withheld amount in cash and will have no entitlement to the Stock equivalent. If the obligation for Tax-Related Items is satisfied by withholding in Shares, for tax purposes, the Participant is deemed to have been issued the full number of Shares subject to the vested Award, notwithstanding that a number of the Shares are held back solely for the purpose of paying the Tax-Related Items.

Finally, the Participant agrees to pay to the Company or the Employer any amount of Tax-Related Items that the Company or the Employer may be required to withhold or account for as a result of the Participant's participation in the Plan that cannot be satisfied by the means previously described. The Company may refuse to issue or deliver the Shares or the proceeds of the sale of Shares, if the Participant fails to comply with the Participant's obligations in connection with the Tax-Related Items.

(d) Nature of Grant. In accepting the grant, the Participant acknowledges, understands and agrees that:

(i) the Plan is established voluntarily by the Company, it is discretionary in nature and it may be modified, amended, suspended or terminated by the Company at any time, to the extent permitted by the Plan;

(ii) the grant of the TBS RSUs is exceptional, voluntary and occasional and does not create any contractual or other right to receive future grants of TBS RSUs, or benefits in lieu of TBS RSUs, even if TBS RSUs have been granted in the past;

(iii) all decisions with respect to future awards or other grants, if any, will be at the sole discretion of the Company;

(iv) the Participant is voluntarily participating in the Plan;

(v) the TBS RSUs and the Shares subject to the TBS RSUs, and the income from and value of same, are not intended to replace any pension rights or compensation;

(vi) the TBS RSUs and the Shares subject to the TBS RSUs, and the income from and value of same, are not part of normal or expected compensation for purposes of, including, without limitation, calculating any severance, resignation, termination, redundancy, dismissal, end-of-service payments, bonuses, holiday pay, long-service awards, pension or retirement or welfare benefits or similar payments;

(vii) the future value of the underlying Shares is unknown, indeterminable and cannot be predicted with certainty;

(viii) no claim or entitlement to compensation or damages shall arise from forfeiture of the TBS RSUs resulting from the termination of the Participant's employment or other service relationship (for any reason whatsoever, whether or not later found to be invalid or

in breach of employment laws in the jurisdiction where the Participant is employed or the terms of the Participant's employment agreement, if any);

(ix) unless otherwise agreed with the Company, the TBS RSUs and the Shares, and the income from and value of same, are not granted as consideration for, or in connection with, the service the Participant may provide as a director of the Company or any member of the Combined Group and its Affiliates;

(x) unless otherwise provided in the Plan or by the Company in its discretion, the TBS RSUs and the benefits evidenced by this Agreement do not create any entitlement to have the TBS RSUs or any such benefits transferred to, or assumed by, another company nor to be exchanged, cashed out or substituted for, in connection with any corporate transaction affecting the shares of the Company; and

(xi) if the Participant resides outside the United States or is otherwise subject to the laws of a country outside the United States:

(A) the TBS RSUs and the Shares subject to the TBS RSUs, and the income from and value of same, are not part of normal or expected compensation for any purpose; and

(B) neither the Company, the Employer or any member of the Combined Group or its Affiliates shall be liable for any foreign exchange rate fluctuation between the Participant's local currency and the United States Dollar that may affect the value of the TBS RSUs or of any amounts due to the Participant pursuant to the settlement of the TBS RSUs or the subsequent sale of any Shares acquired upon settlement.

(e) No Advice Regarding Grant. The Company is not providing any tax, legal or financial advice, nor is the Company making any recommendations regarding the Participant's participation in the Plan, or the Participant's acquisition or sale of the underlying Shares. The Participant should consult with the Participant's own personal tax, legal and financial advisors regarding the Participant's participation in the Plan before taking any action related to the Plan.

(f) Clawback/Forfeiture. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, in the case of fraud, negligence, intentional or gross misconduct or other wrongdoing on the part of Participant (or any other event or circumstance set forth in any clawback policy implemented by the Company, including, without limitation, any clawback policy adopted to comply with the requirements of the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act and any rules or regulations promulgated thereunder) that results in a material restatement of the Company's issued financial statements, such Participant will (i) forfeit any unvested TBS RSUs and (ii) be required to reimburse the Company for all or a portion, as determined by the Committee in its sole discretion, of any income or gain realized on the settlement of the TBS RSUs or the subsequent sale of Shares acquired upon settlement of the TBS RSUs with respect to any fiscal year in which the Company's financial results are negatively impacted by such restatement. The Participant agrees to and shall be required to repay any such amount to the Company within 30 days after the Company demands repayment. In addition, if the Company is required by law to include an additional "clawback" or "forfeiture" provision to outstanding awards, under the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act or otherwise, then such clawback or forfeiture provision shall also apply to this Agreement as if it had been included on the Grant

Date and the Company shall promptly notify the Participant of such additional provision. In addition, if a Participant has engaged or is engaged in Detrimental Activity after the Participant's employment or service with the Company or its subsidiaries has ceased, then the Participant, within 30 days after written demand by the Company, shall return any income or gain realized on the settlement of the TBS RSUs or the subsequent sale of Shares acquired upon settlement of the TBS RSUs.

(g) Code Section 409A. To the extent that the Participant is subject to U.S. federal tax and the TBS RSUs are considered "nonqualified deferred compensation" subject to Section 409A of the Code: (i) references in this Agreement to "termination of employment" or "termination of service" (and substantially similar phrases) shall mean "separation from service" within the meaning of Section 409A of the Code; and (ii) if the Participant is a "specified employee" within the meaning of Section 409A(a)(2)(B)(i) of the Code, any settlement of the TBS RSUs upon the Participant's separation from service shall be made to the Participant on the first trading date following the date that is six months after the date of the Participant's separation from service or, if earlier, the Participant's date of death. For purposes of Section 409A of the Code, each payment that may be made in respect of the TBS RSUs is designated as a separate payment.

(h) No Rights as Stockholder. The Participant shall not be deemed for any purpose to be the owner of any Shares subject to the TBS RSUs. The Company shall not be required to set aside any fund for the payment of the TBS RSUs.

(i) Waiver. Any right of the Company contained in this Agreement may be waived in writing by the Committee. No waiver of any right hereunder by any party shall operate as a waiver of any other right, or as a waiver of the same right with respect to any subsequent occasion for its exercise, or as a waiver of any right to damages. No waiver by any party of any breach of this Agreement shall be held to constitute a waiver of any other breach or a waiver of the continuation of the same breach.

(j) Notices. Any written notices provided for in this Agreement or the Plan shall be in writing and shall be deemed sufficiently given if either hand delivered or if sent by fax or overnight courier, or by postage paid first class mail. Notices sent by mail shall be deemed received three business days after mailing but in no event later than the date of actual receipt. Notices shall be directed, if to the Participant, at the Participant's address indicated by the Company's records, or if to the Company, at the Company's principal executive office.

(k) Severability. The invalidity or unenforceability of any provision of this Agreement shall not affect the validity or enforceability of any other provision of this Agreement, and each other provision of this Agreement shall be severable and enforceable to the extent permitted by law.

(l) No Rights to Continued Employment. Nothing in the Plan or in this Agreement shall be construed as giving the Participant any right to be retained, in any position, as an employee, consultant or director of the Company or its Affiliates or shall interfere with or restrict in any way the right of the Company or its Affiliates, which are hereby expressly reserved, to remove, terminate or discharge the Participant at any time for any reason whatsoever. The rights and obligations of the Participant under the terms and conditions of the Participant's office or employment shall not be affected by this Agreement. The Participant waives all and any rights to compensation and damages in consequence of the termination of the Participant's

office or employment with any member of the Combined Group or any of its Affiliates for any reason whatsoever (whether lawfully or unlawfully) insofar as those rights arise, or may arise, from the Participant's ceasing to have rights under or the Participant's entitlement to the TBS RSUs under this Agreement as a result of such termination or from the loss or diminution in value of such rights or entitlements. In the event of conflict between the terms of this Section 6(l) and the Participant's terms of employment, this Section will take precedence.

(m) Beneficiary. In the event of the Participant's death, any Shares that vest pursuant to Section 3(b) of this Agreement will be issued to the legal representative of the Participant's estate.

(n) Successors. The terms of this Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the Company and its successors and assigns, and of the Participant and the beneficiaries, legal representatives, executors, administrators, heirs and successors of the Participant.

(o) Entire Agreement. This Agreement and the Plan contain the entire agreement and understanding of the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter contained herein and supersede all prior communications, representations and negotiations in respect thereto. No change, modification or waiver of any provision of this Agreement shall be valid unless the same be in writing and signed by the parties hereto, except for any changes permitted without consent of the Participant in accordance with the Plan.

(p) Governing Law; JURY TRIAL WAIVER. This Agreement shall be construed and interpreted in accordance with the laws of the State of Florida without regard to principles of conflicts of law thereof, or principles of conflicts of laws of any other jurisdiction which could cause the application of the laws of any jurisdiction other than the State of Florida. THE PARTIES EXPRESSLY AND KNOWINGLY WAIVE ANY RIGHT TO A JURY TRIAL IN THE EVENT ANY ACTION ARISING UNDER OR IN CONNECTION WITH THIS AGREEMENT IS LITIGATED OR HEARD IN ANY COURT.

(q) Data Protection. The Employer, the Company and any Affiliate may collect, use, process, transfer or disclose the Participant's Personal Information for the purpose of implementing, administering and managing your participation in the Plan, in accordance with the Carnival Corporation & plc Equity Plans Participant Privacy Notice the Participant previously received. (The Participant should contact ownership@carnival.com if he or she would like to receive another copy of this notice.) For example, the Participant's Personal Information may be directly or indirectly transferred to Equatex AG or any other third-party stock plan service provider as may be selected by the Company, and any other third parties assisting the Company with the implementation, administration and management of the Plan.

(r) Insider Trading/Market Abuse Laws. The Participant may be subject to insider trading restrictions and/or market abuse laws in applicable jurisdictions, including the United States, the United Kingdom, and the Participant's country, which may affect the Participant's ability to directly or indirectly, for his- or her- self or a third party, acquire or sell, or attempt to sell, Shares under the Plan during such times as the Participant is considered to have "inside information" regarding the Company (as defined by the laws and regulations in the applicable jurisdiction, including the United States, the United Kingdom, and the Participant's country), or may affect the trade in Shares or the trade in rights to Shares under the Plan. Local insider

trading laws and regulations may prohibit the cancellation or amendment of orders the Participant placed before the Participant possessed inside information. Furthermore, the Participant could be prohibited from (i) disclosing the inside information to any third party, which may include fellow employees (other than on a “need to know” basis) and (ii) “tipping” third parties or causing them otherwise to buy or sell securities. Local insider trading laws and regulations may be the same or different from any Company insider trading policy. The Participant acknowledges that it is the Participant’s responsibility to be informed of and compliant with such regulations, and the Participant should speak to the Participant’s personal advisor on this matter.

(s) Foreign Asset/Account, Exchange Control and Tax Reporting. The Participant may be subject to foreign asset/account, exchange control and/or tax reporting requirements as a result of the acquisition, holding and/or transfer of Shares or cash (including dividends, dividend equivalents and the proceeds arising from the sale of Shares) derived from the Participant’s participation in the Plan, to and/or from a brokerage/bank account or legal entity located outside the Participant’s country. The applicable laws of the Participant’s country may require that the Participant report such accounts, assets, the balances therein, the value thereof and/or the transactions related thereto to the applicable authorities in such country. The Participant may also be required to repatriate sale proceeds or other funds received as a result of the Participant’s participation in the Plan to the Participant’s country through a designated bank or broker within a certain time after receipt. The Participant acknowledges that the Participant is responsible for ensuring compliance with any applicable foreign asset/account, exchange control and tax reporting requirements and should consult the Participant’s personal legal advisor on this matter.

(t) Headings. The headings of the Sections hereof are provided for convenience only and are not to serve as a basis for interpretation or construction, and shall not constitute a part, of this Agreement.

(u) Language. The Participant acknowledges that he or she proficient in the English language, or has consulted with an advisor who is sufficiently proficient, so as to allow the Participant to understand the terms and conditions of this Agreement. If the Participant has received this Agreement or any other document related to the Plan translated into a language other than English and if the meaning of the translated version is different than the English version, the English version will control.

(v) Electronic Delivery and Acceptance. The Company may, in its sole discretion, decide to deliver any documents related to current or future participation in the Plan by electronic means. The Participant hereby consents to receive such documents by electronic delivery and agrees to participate in the Plan through an on-line or electronic system established and maintained by the Company or a third party designated by the Company.

7. Country-Specific Provisions. The TBS RSUs shall be subject to the additional terms and conditions set forth in Appendix A to this Agreement for the Participant’s country, if any. Moreover, if the Participant relocates to one of the countries included in Appendix A, the terms and conditions for such country will apply to the Participant, to the extent the Company determines that the application of such terms and conditions is necessary or advisable for legal or administrative reasons.

8. Imposition of Other Requirements. The Company reserves the right to impose other requirements on the Participant's participation in the Plan, on the TBS RSUs and on any Shares acquired under the Plan, to the extent the Company determines it is necessary or advisable for legal or administrative reasons, and to require the Participant to sign any additional agreements or undertakings that may be necessary to accomplish the foregoing.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Company has executed this Agreement as of the day first written above.

CARNIVAL CORPORATION

By: ____

APPENDIX A
Country Specific Information

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

This Appendix A includes additional terms and conditions that govern the Award granted to the Participant if the Participant resides in one of the countries listed herein. This Appendix A forms part of the Agreement. These terms and conditions are in addition to, or if so indicated, in place of, the terms and conditions in the Agreement.

If the Participant is a citizen or resident of a country other than the one in which the Participant is currently working, is considered a resident of another country for local law purposes or transfers employment and/or residency between countries after the Grant Date, the Company shall, in its sole discretion, determine to what extent the additional terms and conditions included herein will apply to the Participant under these circumstances.

NOTIFICATIONS

This Appendix A also includes information regarding exchange controls, securities laws and certain other issues of which the Participant should be aware with respect to the Participant's participation in the Plan. The information is based on the exchange control, securities laws and other laws in effect in the respective countries as of December 2018. Such laws are often complex and change frequently. As a result, the Company strongly recommends that the Participant not rely on the information noted herein as the only source of information relating to the consequences of the Participant's participation in the Plan because the information may be out of date at the time the Participant vests in the Award or when the Participant sell the Shares acquired under the Plan.

In addition, the information contained herein is general in nature and may not apply to the Participant's particular situation, and the Company is not in a position to assure the Participant of any particular result. Accordingly, the Participant is advised to seek appropriate professional advice as to how the relevant laws in the Participant's country may apply to the Participant's situation.

Finally, if the Participant is a citizen or resident of a country other than the one in which the Participant is currently working, is considered a resident of another country for local law purposes or transfers employment and/or residency between countries after the Grant Date, the information contained herein may not be applicable in the same manner to the Participant.

Capitalized terms not explicitly defined in this Appendix A but defined in the Agreement or Plan shall have the same definitions as in the Plan and/or the Agreement.

ARGENTINA

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

Nature of Grant. This provision supplements Section 6(d) **-** Nature of Grant of the Agreement:

In accepting the grant of the Award, the Participant acknowledges and agrees that the grant of the Award is made by the Company (not the Employer) in its sole discretion and that the value of

any Awards or Shares acquired under the Plan shall not constitute salary or wages for any purpose under Argentine labor law, including the calculation of (i) any labor benefits including, but not limited to, vacation pay, thirteenth salary, compensation in lieu of notice, annual bonus, disability, and leave of absence payments, or (ii) any termination or severance indemnities.

If, notwithstanding the foregoing, any benefits under the Plan are considered for purposes of calculating any termination or severance indemnities, the Participant acknowledges and agrees that such benefits shall not accrue more frequently than on an annual basis.

NOTIFICATIONS

Securities Law Information. Neither the Participant's Award nor the underlying Shares are publicly offered or listed on any stock exchange in Argentina and, as a result, have not been and will not be registered with the Argentine Securities Commission (*Comisión Nacional de Valores*, *CNV*). The offer is private and not subject to the supervision of any Argentine governmental authority. Neither this nor any other offering material related to the TBS RSUs, nor the underlying Shares, may be utilized in connection with any general offering to the public in Argentina. Argentine residents who acquire TBS RSUs under the Plan do so according to the terms of a private offering made from outside Argentina.

Exchange Control Information. Exchange control regulations in Argentina are subject to frequent change. The Participant is solely responsible for complying with any applicable exchange control restrictions, approvals, and reporting requirements in connection with the TBS RSUs. The Participant should consult with the Participant's personal legal advisor to ensure compliance with the applicable requirements.

Foreign Asset/Account Reporting Information. If the Participant is an Argentine tax resident, the Participant must report any Shares acquired under the Plan and held by the Participant on December 31 of each year on the Participant's annual tax return for that year.

AUSTRALIA

NOTIFICATIONS

Tax Information. The Plan is a plan to which Subdivision 83A-C of the Income Tax Assessment Act of 1997 (Cth) (the "Act") applies (subject to the conditions of the Act).
Securities Law Information. If the Participant acquires Shares under the Plan and offers the Shares for sale to a person or entity resident in Australia, the offer may be subject to disclosure requirements under Australian law. The Participant should consult with the Participant's legal advisor before making any such offer in Australia.

AUSTRIA

NOTIFICATIONS

Exchange Control Information. If the Participant holds Shares obtained through the Plan outside Austria, the Participant must submit a report to the Austrian National Bank. An exemption applies if the value of the Shares as of any given quarter does not meet or exceed €30,000,000 or as of December 31 does not meet or exceed €5,000,000. If the former threshold is exceeded, quarterly obligations are imposed, whereas if the latter threshold is exceeded,

annual reports are required. The quarterly reporting deadline is the fifteenth day of the month following the last day of the respective quarter. The annual reporting date is December 31 and the deadline for filing the annual report is January 31 of the following year.

When Shares are sold, there may be exchange control obligations if the cash received is held outside Austria. If the transaction volume of all the Participant's accounts abroad meets or exceeds €10,000,000, the movements and balances of all accounts must be reported monthly, as of the last day of the month, on or before the fifteenth day of the following month.

BELGIUM

NOTIFICATIONS

Foreign Asset/Account Reporting Information. The Participant is required to report any security (*e.g.,* Shares under the Plan) or bank accounts (including brokerage accounts) opened and maintained outside Belgium on the Participant's annual tax return. In a separate report, the Participant is required to report to the National Bank of Belgium any bank accounts opened and maintained outside Belgium. This report, as well as additional information on how to complete it, can be found on the website of the National Bank of Belgium, www.nbe.be, under the *Kredietcentrales / Centrales des crédits caption.*

Stock Exchange Tax Information. A stock exchange tax applies to transactions executed by a Belgian resident through a non-Belgian financial intermediary, such as a U.S. broker. The stock exchange tax likely will apply when Shares acquired under the Plan are sold. The Participant should consult with the Participant’s tax or financial advisor for additional details on the Participant’s obligations with respect to the stock exchange tax.

BRAZIL

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

Compliance with Law. By accepting the Award, the Participant agrees to comply with applicable Brazilian laws and to report and pay applicable Tax-Related Items associated with the settlement of the Award or the subsequent sale of the Shares acquired under the Plan.

Nature of Grant. This provision supplements Section 6(d) - Nature of Grant of the Agreement:

By accepting the Award, the Participant agrees that the Participant is making an investment decision, the Shares will be issued to the Participant only if the vesting conditions are met and any necessary services are rendered by the Participant over the vesting period, and the value of the underlying Shares is not fixed and may increase or decrease in value over the vesting period without compensation to the Participant.

NOTIFICATIONS

Exchange Control Information. If the Participant is resident or domiciled in Brazil, the Participant will be required to submit an annual declaration of assets and rights held outside Brazil to the Central Bank of Brazil if the aggregate value of such assets and rights is equal to or greater than US$100,000. Assets and rights that must be reported include Shares acquired under the Plan.

Tax on Financial Transaction (IOF). Cross-border financial transactions relating to the Award may be subject to the IOF (tax on financial transactions). The Participant is solely responsible for complying with any applicable IOF arising from the Participant's participation in the Plan. The Participant should consult with the Participant's personal tax advisor for additional details.

CANADA

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

Form of Settlement. Notwithstanding any discretion contained in Section 9(e) of the Plan, the Award is payable in Shares only.

NOTIFICATIONS

Securities Law Information. The Participant is permitted to sell Shares acquired under the Plan through the designated broker appointed under the Plan, if any, provided the sale of the Shares takes place outside Canada through the facilities of a stock exchange on which the Shares are listed (*i.e.,* the New York Stock Exchange).

Foreign Asset/Account Reporting Information. The Participant is required to report any specified foreign property (including TBS RSUs and Shares) on form T1135 (Foreign Income Verification Statement) if the total cost of the specified foreign property exceeds C$100,000 at any time in the year. The form must be filed by April 30 of the following year. TBS RSUs must be reported – generally at a nil cost – if the C$100,000 cost threshold is exceeded because of other specified foreign property the Participant holds. When Shares are acquired, their cost generally is the adjusted cost base ("ACB") of the Shares. The ACB would ordinarily equal the fair market value of the Shares at the time of acquisition, but if the Participant owns other shares, this ACB may have to be averaged with the ACB of the other shares. It is the Participant's responsibility to comply with applicable reporting obligations. The Participant should consult with the Participant's personal legal advisor to ensure compliance with applicable reporting obligations.

CHINA

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

The following terms and conditions will be applicable to the Participant to the extent that the Company, in its sole discretion, determines that the Participant's participation in the Plan will be subject to exchange control restrictions in the People's Republic of China ("PRC"), as implemented by the PRC State Administration of Foreign Exchange ("SAFE"):

Vesting. This provision supplements Section 2(a) - Vesting of the Agreement:

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Agreement, the Award will not vest and no Shares will be issued to the Participant unless and until all necessary exchange control or other approvals with respect to the Award under the Plan are obtained from SAFE or its local counterpart ("SAFE Approval"), as determined by the Company in its sole discretion. In the event that SAFE Approval has not been obtained, or the Company is unable to maintain its SAFE Approval, prior to any date(s) on which the Award is scheduled to vest, the Award will not vest until the seventh day of the month following the month in which SAFE Approval is obtained

or reinstated (the "Actual Vesting Date"). If the Participant's employment terminates prior to the Actual Vesting Date, the Participant shall not be entitled to vest in any portion of the Award and the Award shall be forfeited without any liability to the Company, the Employer or any member of the Combined Group and its Affiliates.

If or to the extent the Company is unable to obtain or maintain SAFE Approval, no Shares subject to the TBS RSUs for which SAFE Approval has not been obtained or maintained shall be issued. In this case, the Company retains the discretion to settle any TBS RSUs in cash paid through local payroll in an amount equal to the market value of the Shares subject to the TBS RSUs less any Tax-Related Items; provided, however, that in case the Company is able to obtain or reinstated its SAFE Approval with respect to any TBS RSUs, the cash payment for TBS RSUs not covered by the SAFE Approval shall not be made until the SAFE Approval has been obtained or reinstated.

Settlement of TBS RSUs and Sale of Shares. This provision supplements Section 2(b) - Settlement of the Agreement:

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Plan or the Agreement, to facilitate compliance with PRC exchange control restrictions the Participant agrees that any Shares acquired at settlement of the Award may be immediately sold at settlement or, at the Company's discretion, at a later time (including when the Participant's employment terminates for any reason). If, however, the sale of the Shares is not permissible under the Company's insider trading policy, the Company retains the discretion to postpone the issuance of the Shares subject to the vested Award until such time that the sale is again permissible and to then immediately sell the Shares subject to the Award. The Participant further agrees that the Company is authorized to instruct its designated broker to assist with the mandatory sale of the Shares (on the Participant's behalf pursuant to this authorization), and the Participant expressly authorizes such broker to complete the sale of the Shares. The Participant acknowledges that the Company's designated broker is under no obligation to arrange for the sale of Shares at any particular price. Upon the sale of the Shares, the Company agrees to pay the cash proceeds from the sale, less any brokerage fees or commissions, to the Participant in accordance with applicable exchange control laws and regulations and provided any liability for Tax-Related Items has been satisfied. Due to fluctuations in the share price and/or the United States Dollar exchange rate between the settlement date and (if later) the date on which the Shares are sold, the sale proceeds may be more or less than the fair market value of the Shares on the settlement date (which is the amount relevant to determining the Participant's tax liability). The Participant understands and agrees that the Company is not responsible for the amount of any loss the Participant may incur and that the Company assumes no liability for any fluctuation in the share price and/or United States Dollar exchange rate.

The Participant further agrees that any Shares to be issued to the Participant shall be deposited directly into an account with the Company's designated broker. The deposited shares shall not be transferable (either electronically or in certificate form) from the brokerage account. This limitation shall apply both to transfers to different accounts with the same broker and to transfers to other brokerage firms. The limitation shall apply to all Shares issued to the Participant under the Plan, whether or not the Participant continues to be employed by the Company, the Combined Group or one of its Affiliates.

Exchange Control Restrictions. By accepting the Award, the Participant understands and agrees that the Participant will be required to immediately repatriate to China the proceeds from the sale of any Shares acquired under the Plan or from any cash dividends paid on such Shares. The Participant further understands that such repatriation of the proceeds may need to be effected through a special exchange control account established by the Company or any Affiliate, and the Participant hereby consents and agrees that the proceeds may be transferred to such account by the Company (or its designated broker) on the Participant's behalf prior to being delivered to the Participant. The Participant also acknowledges and understands that there may be a delay between the date the Shares are sold and the date the cash proceeds are distributed to the Participant. The Participant further agrees to sign any agreements, forms and/or consents that may be reasonably requested by the Company (or the Company's designated broker) to effectuate such transfers.

The proceeds may be paid to the Participant in United States Dollars or local currency, at the Company's discretion. If the proceeds are paid to the Participant in United States Dollars, the Participant understands that the Participant will be required to set up a United States Dollar bank account in China so that the proceeds may be deposited into this account. If the proceeds are paid to the Participant in local currency, (i) the Participant acknowledges that the Company is under no obligation to secure any particular exchange conversion rate and that the Company may face delays in converting the proceeds to local currency due to exchange control restrictions, and (ii) the Participant agrees to bear any currency fluctuation risk between the time the Shares are sold or dividends are paid and the time the proceeds are converted to local currency and distributed to the Participant. The Participant agrees to comply with any other requirements that may be imposed by the Company in the future in order to facilitate compliance with exchange control requirements in China.

FRANCE

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

Consent to Receive Information in English. By accepting the grant, the Participant confirms having read and understood the documents relating to this grant (the Plan and the Agreement) which were provided in the English language. The Participant accepts the terms of these documents accordingly.

Consentement relatif à l'utilisation de la langue anglaise. *En acceptant les termes et conditions de cette attribution, le Participant confirme avoir lu et compris les documents relatifs à cette attribution (le Plan et ce Contrat) qui ont été communiqués au Participant en langue anglaise. Le Participant en accepte les termes en connaissance de cause.*

NOTIFICATIONS

Foreign Asset/Account Reporting Information. If the Participant retains Shares acquired under the Plan outside France or maintains a foreign bank account, the Participant must report such to the French tax authorities when filing the Participant's annual tax return. Failure to comply could trigger significant penalties.

GERMANY

NOTIFICATIONS

Exchange Control Information. Cross-border payments in excess of €12,500 (including transactions made in connection with the sale of securities) must be reported monthly to the German Federal Bank ("Bundesbank"). If the Participant makes or receives a payment in excess of this amount, the Participant must report the payment to Bundesbank electronically using the "General Statistics Reporting Portal" (***Allgemeines Meldeportal Statistik***) available via Bundesbank's website (www.bundesbank.de).

Foreign Asset/Account Reporting Information. If the Participant's acquisition of Shares under the Plan leads to a so-called qualified participation at any point during the calendar year, the Participant will need to report the acquisition when the Participant files his or her tax return for the relevant year. A qualified participation is attained if (i) the value of the Shares acquired exceeds EUR 150,000 or (ii) in the unlikely event the Participant holds Shares exceeding 10% of the of the Company's Common Stock.

HONG KONG

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

Sale Restriction. Shares received at vesting are accepted as a personal investment. In the event that the Award vests and Shares are issued to the Participant (or the Participant's legal representatives) within six months of the Grant Date, the Participant (or the Participant's legal representatives) agrees that the Shares will not be offered to the public or otherwise disposed of prior to the six-month anniversary of the Grant Date.

NOTIFICATIONS

Securities Law Information. *WARNING: The contents of this document have not been reviewed by any regulatory authority in Hong Kong. The Participant is advised to exercise caution in relation to the offer. If the Participant is in any doubt about any of the contents of the Agreement, including this Appendix A, or the Plan, the Participant should obtain independent professional advice. Neither the grant of the Award nor the issuance of Shares upon settlement of the Award constitutes a public offering of securities under Hong Kong law and is available only to employees of the Company and members of the Combined Group and its Affiliates. The Agreement, the Plan and other incidental communication materials distributed in connection with the Award have not been prepared in accordance with and are not intended to constitute a "prospectus" for a public offering of securities under the applicable securities legislation in Hong Kong and are intended only for the personal use of each eligible employee of the Company or members of the Combined Group and its Affiliates and may not be distributed to any other person.*

Nature of Scheme. The Plan is not intended to be an occupational retirement scheme for purposes of the Occupational Retirement Schemes Ordinance.

ITALY

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

Plan Document Acknowledgment. In accepting the Award, the Participant acknowledges that the Participant has received a copy of the Plan and the Agreement, has reviewed the Plan and

the Agreement in their entirety and fully understands and accepts all provisions of the Plan and the Agreement.

The Participant acknowledges that the Participant has read and specifically and expressly approves the following sections of the Agreement: Section 2 - Terms and Conditions; Section 3 - Termination of Employment or Service with the Company; Section 6(c) - Tax Withholding; Section 6(d) - Nature of Grant; Section 6(p) - Governing Law; JURY TRIAL WAIVER; and Section 6(u) - Language.

NOTIFICATIONS

Foreign Asset/Account Reporting Information. If the Participant is an Italian resident and holds investments or financial assets outside Italy (*e.g.,* cash, TBS RSUs, Shares) during any fiscal year which may generate income taxable in Italy (or if the Participant is the beneficial owner of such an investment or asset even if the Participant does not directly hold the investment or asset), the Participant is required to report such investments or assets on the Participant's annual tax return for such fiscal year (on UNICO Form, RW Schedule, or on a special form if the Participant is not required to file a tax return).

JAPAN

NOTIFICATIONS

Foreign Asset/Account Reporting Information. The Participant is required to report details of any assets held outside Japan as of December 31 (including Shares acquired under the Plan), to the extent such assets have a total net fair market value exceeding ¥50 million. Such report will be due by March 15 each year. The Participant should consult with the Participant's personal tax advisor to determine if the reporting obligation applies to the Participant and whether the Participant will be required to include details of the Participant's outstanding TBS RSUs, as well as Shares, in the report.

Korea

NOTIFICATIONS

Foreign Asset/Account Reporting Information. If the Participant is a Korean resident, the Participant must declare all of the Participant's foreign financial accounts (*i.e.,* non-Korean bank accounts, brokerage accounts, etc.) to the Korean tax authority and file a report with respect to such accounts if the monthly balance of such accounts exceeds KRW 500 million (or an equivalent amount in foreign currency) on any month-end date during a calendar year. The Participant should consult with the Participant's personal tax advisor to determine how to value the Participant's foreign accounts for such purposes and the Participant's personal reporting obligations.

NETHERLANDS

There are no country specific provisions.

SINGAPORE

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

Restrictions on Sale. The Participant agrees that, in the event that any portion of the Award vests prior to the six-month anniversary of the Grant Date, the Participant will not sell any Shares acquired at vesting prior to the six-month anniversary of the Grant Date, unless such sale or offer is made pursuant to the exemptions under Part XIII Division (1) Subdivision (4) (other than section 280) of the Securities and Futures Act (Chapter 289, 2006 Ed.) ("SFA").

NOTIFICATIONS

Securities Law Information. The grant of the Award is being made pursuant to the "Qualifying Person" exemption under section 273(1)(f) of the SFA under which it is exempt from the prospectus and registration requirements under the SFA and is not made to the Participant with a view to the Shares being subsequently offered for sale to any other party. The Plan has not been lodged or registered as a prospectus with the Monetary Authority of Singapore.

Chief Executive Officer and Director Notification Requirement. The Chief Executive Officer ("CEO") and the directors, associate directors or shadow directors[1] of a Singapore Subsidiary or Affiliate are subject to certain notification requirements under the Singapore Companies Act. Specifically, the CEO and directors must notify the Singapore Subsidiary or Affiliate in writing of an interest (*e.g.*, TBS RSUs, Shares, etc.) in the Company or any related company within two business days of (i) its acquisition or disposal, (ii) any change in a previously-disclosed interest (*e.g.,* upon vesting / settlement of the Award or when Shares acquired under the Plan are subsequently sold), or (iii) becoming the CEO or a director.

SPAIN

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

Nature of Grant. The following provision supplements Section 6(d) **-** Nature of Grant of the Agreement:

In accepting the Award, the Participant consents to participation in the Plan and acknowledges that the Participant has received a copy of the Plan.

The Participant understands that the Company has unilaterally, gratuitously and in its sole discretion decided to grant Awards under the Plan to individuals who may be employees of the Company, the Employer, or any member of the Combined Group and its Affiliates throughout the world. This decision is a limited decision that is entered into upon the express assumption and condition that any grant will not bind the Company, the Employer, or any member of the Combined Group and its Affiliates. Consequently, the Participant understands that the Award is granted on the assumption and condition that the Award and any Shares issued upon settlement of the Award are not a part of any employment contract (either with the Company or any member of the Combined Group and its Affiliates) and shall not be considered a mandatory benefit, salary for any purposes (including severance compensation) or any other right whatsoever.

---

[1] A shadow director is an individual who is not on the board of directors of the Singapore Subsidiary or Affiliate, but who has sufficient control so that the board of directors of the Singapore Subsidiary or Affiliate acts in accordance with the directions or instructions of the individual.

Further, the Participant understands and agrees that, unless otherwise expressly provided for by the Company or set forth in the Agreement, the Award will be cancelled without entitlement to any Shares if the Participant ceases to be an eligible Participant for any reason, including, but not limited to: resignation, disciplinary dismissal adjudged to be with cause, disciplinary dismissal adjudged or recognized to be without cause (*i.e.*, subject to a "*despido improcedente*"), material modification of the terms of employment under Article 41 of the Workers' Statute, relocation under Article 40 of the Workers' Statute, Article 50 of the Workers' Statute, or under Article 10.3 of Royal Decree 1382/1985. The Committee, in its sole discretion, shall determine the date when the Participant's status as an eligible Participant has terminated for purposes of the Award.

In addition, the Participant understands that this grant would not be made to the Participant but for the assumptions and conditions referred to above; thus, the Participant acknowledges and freely accepts that should any or all of the assumptions be mistaken or should any of the conditions not be met for any reason, then any grant of, or right to, the Award shall be null and void.

NOTIFICATIONS

Securities Law Information. No "offer of securities to the public," as defined under Spanish law, has taken place or will take place in the Spanish territory in connection with the Award. The Agreement has not been, nor will it be, registered with the *Comisión Nacional del Mercado de Valores*, and does not constitute a public offering prospectus.

Exchange Control Information. The Participant must declare the acquisition, ownership and disposition of Shares to the *Spanish Dirección General de Comercio e Inversiones* (the "DGCI") of the Ministry of Economy and Competitiveness on a Form D-6. Generally, the declaration must be made in January for Shares owned as of December 31 of the prior year and/or Shares acquired or disposed of during the prior year; however, if the value of Shares acquired or disposed of or the amount of the sale proceeds exceeds €1,502,530 (or if the Participant holds 10% or more of the share capital of the Company or other such amount that would entitle the Participant to join the Company's Board of Directors), the declaration must be filed within one month of the acquisition or disposition, as applicable.

In addition, the Participant may be required to electronically declare to the Bank of Spain any foreign accounts (including brokerage accounts held abroad), any foreign instruments (including Shares acquired under the Plan), and any transactions with non-Spanish residents (including any payments of Shares made pursuant to the Plan), depending on the balances in such accounts together with the value of such instruments as of December 31 of the relevant year, or the volume of transactions with non-Spanish residents during the relevant year.

Foreign Asset/Account Reporting Information. To the extent that the Participant holds rights or assets (*e.g.*, cash or Shares held in a bank or brokerage account) outside Spain with a value in excess of €50,000 per type of right or asset (*e.g.*, Shares, cash, etc.) as of December 31 each year, the Participant is required to report information on such rights and assets on the Participant's tax return for such year. After such rights or assets are initially reported, the reporting obligation will only apply for subsequent years if the value of any previously-reported rights or assets increases by more than €20,000 or if the Participant transfers or disposes of any previously-reported rights or assets. The reporting must be completed by March 31. Failure to

comply with this reporting requirement may result in penalties. Accordingly, the Participant should consult with the Participant's personal tax and legal advisors to ensure that the Participant is properly complying with the Participant's reporting obligations.

SWITZERLAND

NOTIFICATIONS

Securities Law Information. The offer of TBS RSUs is considered a private offering in Switzerland; therefore, it is not subject to registration in Switzerland. Neither this document nor any other materials relating to the TBS RSUs (i) constitutes a prospectus as such term is understood pursuant to article 652a of the Swiss Code of Obligations, (ii) may be publicly distributed nor otherwise made publicly available in Switzerland or (iii) have been or will be filed with, approved or supervised by any Swiss regulatory authority, including the Swiss Financial Market Supervisory Authority ("FINMA").

TAIWAN

NOTIFICATIONS

Securities Law Information. The offer of participation in the Plan is available only for employees of the Company and members of the Combined Group and its Affiliates. The offer of participation in the Plan is not a public offer of securities by a Taiwanese company.

Exchange Control Information. The Participant may acquire and remit foreign currency (including cash dividends, dividend equivalents, proceeds from the sale of Shares) into and out of Taiwan up to US$5,000,000 per year. If the transaction amount is TWD 500,000 or more in a single transaction, the Participant must submit a Foreign Exchange Transaction Form and also provide supporting documentation to the satisfaction of the remitting bank.

UNITED KINGDOM

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

This provision supplements Section 6(c) **-** Tax Withholding of the Agreement:

Tax Withholding. Without limitation to Section 6(c) of the Agreement, the Participant agrees that the Participant is liable for all Tax-Related Items and hereby covenants to pay all such Tax-Related Items as and when requested by the Company or any Affiliate or by Her Majesty's Revenue and Customs ("HMRC") (or any other tax authority or any other relevant authority). The Participant also agrees to indemnify and keep indemnified the Company and any Affiliate against any Tax-Related Items that they are required to pay or withhold or have paid or will pay on the Participant's behalf to HMRC (or any other tax authority or any other relevant authority).

Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the Participant is a director or executive officer of the Company (within the meaning of Section 13(k) of the Exchange Act), the Participant understands that he or she may not be able to indemnify the Company for the amount of any income tax not collected from or paid by the Participant, in case the indemnification could be considered a loan. In this case, the income tax not collected or paid may constitute a benefit to the Participant on which additional income tax and National Insurance contributions may be payable. The Participant will

be responsible for reporting and paying any income tax due on this additional benefit directly to HMRC under the self-assessment regime and for paying the Company or the Employer, as applicable, for the value of any employee National Insurance contributions due on this additional benefit, which the Company or the Employer may recover from the Participant by any of the means referred to in this Agreement.

In addition, the Participant agrees that the Company and/or the Employer may calculate the income tax to be withheld and accounted for by reference to the maximum applicable rates, without prejudice to any right the Participant may have to recover any overpayment from HMRC or any applicable tax authority.

Exhibit 31.1

I, Arnold W. Donald, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this quarterly report on Form 10-Q of Carnival Corporation;

2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;

3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;

4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d–15(f)) for the registrant and have:

(a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;

(b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

(c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and

(d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and

5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

(a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

(b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: April 07, 2021

By:/s/ Arnold W. Donald
Arnold W. Donald
President and Chief Executive Officer

Exhibit 31.2

I, David Bernstein, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this quarterly report on Form 10-Q of Carnival Corporation;

2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;

3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;

4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d–15(f)) for the registrant and have:

(a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;

(b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

(c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and

(d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and

5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

(a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

(b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: April 07, 2021

By:/s/ David Bernstein
David Bernstein
Chief Financial Officer and Chief Accounting Officer

Exhibit 31.3

I, Arnold W. Donald, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this quarterly report on Form 10-Q of Carnival plc;

2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;

3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;

4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:

(a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;

(b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

(c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and

(d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and

5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

(a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

(b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: April 07, 2021

By:/s/ Arnold W. Donald
Arnold W. Donald
President and Chief Executive Officer

Exhibit 31.4

I, David Bernstein, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this quarterly report on Form 10-Q of Carnival plc;

2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;

3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;

4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:

(a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;

(b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

(c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and

(d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and

5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

(a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

(b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: April 07, 2021

By:/s/ David Bernstein
David Bernstein
Chief Financial Officer and Chief Accounting Officer

Exhibit 32.1

In connection with the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended February 28, 2021 as filed by Carnival Corporation with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), I certify pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that:

(1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and

(2) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of Carnival Corporation.

Date: April 07, 2021

By:/s/ Arnold W. Donald
Arnold W. Donald
President and Chief Executive Officer

Exhibit 32.2

In connection with the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended February 28, 2021 as filed by Carnival Corporation with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the “Report”), I certify pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that:

(1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and

(2) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of Carnival Corporation.

Date: April 07, 2021

By:/s/ David Bernstein
David Bernstein
Chief Financial Officer and Chief Accounting Officer

Exhibit 32.3

In connection with the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended February 28, 2021 as filed by Carnival plc with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the “Report”), I certify pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that:

(1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and

(2) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of Carnival plc.

Date: April 07, 2021

By:/s/ Arnold W. Donald
Arnold W. Donald
President and Chief Executive Officer

Exhibit 32.4

In connection with the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended February 28, 2021 as filed by Carnival plc with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the “Report”), I certify pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that:

(1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and

(2) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of Carnival plc.

Date: April 07, 2021

By:/s/ David Bernstein
David Bernstein
Chief Financial Officer and Chief Accounting Officer